UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024**

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE TRANSITION PERIOD FROM TO**

COMMISSION FILE NUMBER: 814-00802

HORIZON TECHNOLOGY FINANCE CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**27-2114934**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	*(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)*
312 Farmington Avenue, Farmington, CT	**06032**
(Address of principal executive offices)	*(Zip Code)*

Registrant's telephone number, including area code (860) 676-8654

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Ticker symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share	HRZN	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
4.875% Notes due 2026	HTFB	The New York Stock Exchange
6.25% Notes due 2027	HTFC	The New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "accelerated filer," "large accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☐ Accelerated filer ☒ Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller Reporting Company ☐
Emerging Growth Company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒.

The aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant on June 30, 2024 based on the closing price on that date of $12.04 on the Nasdaq Global Select Market was $428.2 million. For the purposes of calculating this amount only, all directors and executive officers of the Registrant have been treated as affiliates. There were 40,315,008 shares of the Registrant's common stock outstanding as of March 4, 2025.

Documents Incorporated by Reference: Portions of the Registrant's Proxy Statement relating to the Registrant's 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

HORIZON TECHNOLOGY FINANCE CORPORATION

FORM 10-K
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	PART I	
Item 1.	Business	4
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	26
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	64
Item 1C.	Cybersecurity	64
Item 2.	Properties	65
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	65
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	65
	PART II	
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	65
Item 6.	[Reserved]	70
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	71
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	89
Item 8.	Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	90
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	152
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	152
Item 9B.	Other Information	153
Item 9C.	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	153
	PART III	
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	153
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	153
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	153
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	153
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	153
	PART IV	
Item 15.	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	154
	Signatures	160

PART I

In this annual report on Form 10-K, except where the context suggests otherwise, the terms:

- "we," "us," "our," "the Company" and "Horizon Technology Finance" refer to Horizon Technology Finance Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and its consolidated subsidiaries;
- The "Advisor" and the "Administrator" refer to Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC, a Delaware limited liability company;
- "Credit II" refers to Horizon Credit II LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which is a special purpose bankruptcy remote entity and our direct subsidiary;
- "HFI" refers to Horizon Funding I, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which is a special purpose bankruptcy remote entity and a wholly-owned subsidiary of HSLFI, our wholly-owned subsidiary;
- "HFII" refers to Horizon Funding II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, which is a special purpose bankruptcy remote entity and our direct subsidiary;
- "Key" refers to KeyBank National Association and "Key Facility" refers to the revolving credit facility with Key;
- "NYL Noteholders" refers to several entities owned or affiliated with New York Life Insurance Company and "NYL Facility" refers to the credit facility where the notes are issued to the NYL Noteholders;
- "Nuveen Noteholders" refers to several entities owned or affiliated with Nuveen Alternative Advisors LLC and "Nuveen Facility" refers to the credit facility where the notes are issued to the Nuveen Noteholders;
- "Credit Facilities" refers to collectively the Key Facility, the NYL Facility and the Nuveen Facility;
- "2022 Notes" refers to the $37.4 million aggregate principal amount of our 6.25% unsecured notes due 2022, which were issued by us in September and October 2017 and redeemed by us on April 24, 2021;
- "2026 Notes" refers to the $57.5 million aggregate principal amount of our 4.875% unsecured notes due 2026, which were issued by us in March 2021;
- "2027 Notes" (collectively with the 2026 Notes, "Debt Securities") refers to the $57.5 million aggregate principal amount of our 6.25% unsecured notes due 2027, which were issued by us on June 15, 2022 and July 11, 2022;
- "2031 Convertible Notes" and "Convertible Notes" refers to the $20.0 million aggregate principal amount of our 7.125% unsecured notes due 2031, which were issued by us on October 17, 2024, in a transaction exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933;
- "2019-1 Securitization" refers to the $160.0 million securitization of secured loans we completed on August 13, 2019;
- "2019 Asset-Backed Notes" refers to $100.0 million in aggregate principal amount of fixed rate asset-backed notes that were issued in conjunction with the 2019-1 Securitization and redeemed by us on November 22, 2023;
- The "2019-1 Trust" refers to Horizon Funding Trust 2019-1, a Delaware trust;
- "2022-1 Securitization" refers to the $157.8 million securitization of secured loans we completed on November 9, 2022;
- "2022 Asset-Backed Notes" (collectively with the 2019 Asset-Backed Notes, the "Asset-Backed Notes") refers to $100.00 million in aggregate principal amount of fixed rate asset-backed notes that were issued in conjunction with the 2022-1 Securitization; and
- The "2022-1 Trust" refers to Horizon Funding Trust 2022-1, a Delaware trust.

Some of the statements in this annual report on Form 10-K constitute forward-looking statements which apply to both us and our consolidated subsidiaries and relate to future events, future performance or financial condition. The forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties for both us and our consolidated subsidiaries and actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including those factors described in "Item 1A.—Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

Item 1. *Business*

General

We are a specialty finance company that lends to and invests in development-stage companies in the technology, life science, healthcare information and services and sustainability industries, which we refer to as our "Target Industries." Our investment objective is to maximize our investment portfolio's total return by generating current income from the debt investments we make and capital appreciation from the warrants we receive when making such debt investments. We are focused on making secured debt investments, which we refer to as "Venture Loans," to venture capital and private equity backed companies and publicly traded companies in our Target Industries, which we refer to as "Venture Lending." Our debt investments are typically secured by first liens or first liens behind a secured revolving line of credit, or collectively, "Senior Term Loans." Some of our debt investments may also be subordinated to term debt provided by third parties. Venture Lending is typically characterized by (1) the making of a secured debt investment after a venture capital or equity investment in the portfolio company has been made, which investment provides a source of cash to fund the portfolio company's debt service obligations under the Venture Loan, (2) the senior priority of the Venture Loan which requires repayment of the Venture Loan prior to the equity investors realizing a return on their capital, (3) the amortization of the Venture Loan and (4) the lender's receipt of warrants or other success fees with the making of the Venture Loan.

We are an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company, or BDC, under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or the 1940 Act. In addition, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we have elected to be treated as a regulated investment company, or RIC, under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code. As a BDC, we are required to comply with regulatory requirements, including limitations on our use of debt. We are permitted to, and expect to, finance our investments through borrowings subject to a 150% asset coverage agreement. As defined in the 1940 Act, asset coverage of 150% means that for every $100 of net assets a BDC holds, it may raise up to $200 from borrowing and issuing senior securities. The amount of leverage that we may employ will depend on our assessment of market conditions and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. As a RIC, we generally are not subject to pay corporate-level income taxes on our investment company taxable income, determined without regard to any deductions for dividends paid, and our net capital gain that we distribute as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to our stockholders as long as we meet certain source-of-income, distribution, asset diversification and other requirements.

Compass Horizon Funding Company LLC, or Compass Horizon, our predecessor company, commenced operations in March 2008. We are a Delaware corporation organized in March 2010 for the purpose of acquiring Compass Horizon and continuing its business as a public entity.

From the commencement of operations of Compass Horizon on March 4, 2008 through December 31, 2024, we funded 266 portfolio companies and invested $2.5 billion in debt investments. As of December 31, 2024, our debt investment portfolio consisted of 52 debt investments with an aggregate fair value of $638.8 million. As of December 31, 2024, 86.1%, or $550.0 million, of our debt investment portfolio at fair value consisted of Senior Term Loans. As of December 31, 2024, 18.7%, or $119.2 million, of our total debt investment portfolio at fair value was held through our 2022-1 Securitization. As of December 31, 2024, our net assets were $336.2 million, and all of our debt investments were secured by all or a portion of the tangible and intangible assets of the applicable portfolio company. The debt investments in our portfolio are generally not rated by any rating agency. If the individual debt investments in our portfolio were rated, they would be rated below "investment grade". Debt investments that are unrated or rated below investment grade are sometimes referred to as "junk bonds" and have predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal.

For the year ended December 31, 2024, our dollar-weighted annualized yield on average debt investments was 15.6%. We calculate the dollar-weighted yield on average debt investments for any period as (1) total investment income during the period divided by (2) the average of the fair value of debt investments outstanding on (a) the last day of the calendar month immediately preceding the first day of the period and (b) the last day of each calendar month during the period. The dollar-weighted annualized yield on average debt investments is higher than what investors will realize because it does not reflect our expenses or any sales load paid by investors.

For the year ended December 31, 2024, our investment portfolio had an overall total yield of 14.5%. We calculate the overall total yield for any period as (1) total investment income during the period divided by (2) the average of the fair value of investments outstanding on (a) the last day of the calendar month immediately preceding the first day of the period and (b) the last day of each calendar month during the period. The overall total yield is higher than what investors will realize because it does not reflect our expenses or any sales load paid by investors.

As of December 31, 2024, our debt investments had a dollar-weighted average term of 52.0 months from inception and a dollar-weighted average remaining term of 35.0 months. As of December 31, 2024, substantially all of our debt investments had an original committed principal amount of between $1 million and $40 million, repayment terms of between 5 and 60 months and bore current pay interest at annual interest rates of between 9% and 15%.

For the year ended December 31, 2024, our total return based on market value was (21.3)%. Total return based on market value is calculated as (x) the sum of (i) the closing sales price of our common stock on the last day of the period plus (ii) the aggregate amount of distributions paid per share during the period, less (iii) the closing sales price of our common stock on the first day of the period, divided by (y) the closing sales price of our common stock on the first day of the period.

In addition to our debt investments, as of December 31, 2024, we held warrants to purchase stock, predominantly preferred stock, in 85 portfolio companies, equity positions in 19 portfolio companies and success fee arrangements in six portfolio companies.

Our investment activities, and our day-to-day operations, are managed by our Advisor and supervised by our board of directors, or the Board, of which a majority of the members are independent of our Advisor. Under an investment management agreement dated June 30, 2023, or the Investment Management Agreement, we paid our Advisor a base management fee and an incentive fee for its advisory services to us. The Investment Management Agreement was considered and reapproved by our Board, including a majority of our independent directors, on December 10, 2024. We have also entered into an administration agreement, or the Administration Agreement, with our Advisor under which we have agreed to reimburse our Advisor for our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by our Advisor in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement.

Our common stock began trading October 29, 2010 and is currently traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, or Nasdaq, under the symbol “HRZN”.

Information available

Our principal executive office is located at 312 Farmington Avenue, Farmington, Connecticut 06032, our telephone number is (860) 676-8654, and our internet address is *www.horizontechfinance.com*. We make available, free of charge, on our website our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this annual report on Form 10-K and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this annual report on Form 10-K or any other report we file with the SEC.

The SEC also maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information we file with the SEC at www.sec.gov. Copies of these reports, proxy and information statements and other information may also be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at publicinfo@sec.gov.

Our advisor

Our investment activities are managed by our Advisor, and we expect to continue to benefit from our Advisor’s ability to identify attractive investment opportunities, conduct diligence on and value prospective investments, negotiate investments and manage our portfolio of investments. In addition to the experience gained from the years that they have worked together both at our Advisor and prior to the formation of our Advisor, the members of our investment team have broad lending backgrounds, with substantial experience at a variety of commercial finance companies, technology banks and private debt funds, and have developed a broad network of contacts within the venture capital and private equity community. This network of contacts provides a principal source of investment opportunities.

Our Advisor is led by six senior managers including Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr., our Chief Executive Officer, Gerald A. Michaud, our President, Daniel R. Trolio, our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, John C. Bombara, our Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer, Daniel S. Devorsetz, our Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer and Chief Investment Officer and Diane Earle, our Senior Vice President and Chief Credit Officer.

On October 21, 2024, Monroe Capital Investment Holdings, L.P., or MCIH, the indirect parent company of our Advisor, Monroe Capital Intermediate Holdings, LLC, or Intermediate Holdings, and certain other affiliates of Monroe Capital LLC, or collectively with MCIH, Intermediate Holdings and each such other affiliate party to the Transaction Agreement, Monroe, entered into an Equity Purchase Agreement, or the Transaction Agreement, pursuant to which Momentum US Bidco LLC, or the Acquiror, an affiliate of Wendel SE, or collectively with its affiliates and the Acquiror, Wendel, will acquire 75% of the equity interests in Monroe, which shall constitute a change in control of our Advisor. The Monroe business (including 100% of the equity interests in MCH HoldCo LLC, or MCH HoldCo, and, indirectly, 100% of the equity interests of our Advisor) will be contributed by MCIH to Intermediate Holdings, and 75% of the equity interests of Intermediate Holdings will be acquired by the Acquiror. Neither we nor our Advisor is party to the Transaction Agreement. The transaction is expected to close in the first quarter of 2025, subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions, including the receipt of regulatory clearances and approvals and client consents. The closing of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement will result in a change in control of the Advisor, or the Advisor Change in Control. On December 10, 2024, our Board unanimously approved a new investment advisory agreement with our Advisor, substantially similar to the existing Investment Management Agreement, subject to stockholder approval at a special meeting of stockholders to be held on February 21, 2025, or any adjournments or postponements thereof, and the closing of the Advisor Change in Control. We do not anticipate the Advisor Change in Control will substantially or adversely affect us. It is anticipated that all of the officers and investment professionals at our Advisor will remain at our Advisor and that our Advisor and we will maintain our venture lending-focused investment strategy.

Our strategy

Our investment objective is to maximize our investment portfolio's total return by generating current income from the debt investments we make and capital appreciation from the warrants we receive when making such debt investments. To further implement our business strategy, we expect our Advisor to continue to employ the following core strategies:

- *Structured investments in the venture capital and private and public equity markets.* We make loans to development-stage companies within our Target Industries typically in the form of secured loans. The secured debt structure provides a lower risk strategy, as compared to equity or unsecured debt investments, to participate in the emerging technology markets because the debt structures we typically utilize provide collateral against the downside risk of loss, provide return of capital in a much shorter timeframe through current-pay interest and amortization of principal and have a senior position to equity in the borrower's capital structure in the case of insolvency, wind down or bankruptcy. Unlike venture capital and private equity investments, our investment returns and return of our capital do not require equity investment exits such as mergers and acquisitions or initial public offerings. Instead, we receive returns on our debt investments primarily through regularly scheduled payments of principal and interest and, if necessary, liquidation of the collateral supporting the debt investment upon a default. Only the potential gains from warrants depend upon equity investment exits.

- *"Enterprise value" lending.* We and our Advisor take an enterprise value approach to structuring and underwriting loans. Enterprise value includes the implied valuation based upon recent equity capital invested as well as the intrinsic value of the applicable portfolio company's particular technology, service or customer base. We secure our position against the enterprise value of each portfolio company through a lien on all of the assets of the portfolio company or through a lien on all assets of the portfolio company except its intellectual property, with a prohibition on any other party taking a lien on such intellectual property.

- *Creative products with attractive risk-adjusted pricing.* Each of our existing and prospective portfolio companies has its own unique funding needs for the capital provided from the proceeds of our Venture Loans. These funding needs include funds for additional development "runways", funds to hire or retain sales staff or funds to invest in research and development in order to reach important technical milestones in advance of raising additional equity. Our loans include current-pay interest, commitment fees, end-of-term payments, or ETPs, pre-payment fees, success fees and non-utilization fees. We believe we have developed pricing tools, structuring techniques and valuation metrics that satisfy our portfolio companies' financing requirements while mitigating risk and maximizing returns on our investments.

- *Opportunity for enhanced returns.* To enhance our debt investment portfolio returns, in addition to interest and fees, we frequently obtain warrants to purchase the equity of our portfolio companies as additional consideration for making debt investments. The warrants we obtain generally include a "cashless exercise" provision to allow us to exercise these rights without requiring us to make any additional cash investment. Obtaining warrants in our portfolio companies has allowed us to participate in the equity appreciation of our portfolio companies, which we expect will enable us to generate additional returns for our investors.

- *Direct origination.* We originate transactions directly with technology, life science, healthcare information and services and sustainability companies. These transactions are referred to our Advisor from a number of sources, including referrals from, or direct solicitation of, venture capital and private equity firms, portfolio company management teams, legal firms, accounting firms, investment banks, portfolio company advisors and other lenders that represent companies within our Target Industries. Our Advisor has been the sole or lead originator in substantially all transactions in which the funds it manages have invested.

- *Disciplined and balanced underwriting and portfolio management.* We use a disciplined underwriting process that includes obtaining information validation from multiple sources, extensive knowledge of our Target Industries, comparable industry valuation metrics and sophisticated financial analysis related to development-stage companies. Our Advisor's due diligence on investment prospects includes obtaining and evaluating information on the prospective portfolio company's technology, market opportunity, management team, fund raising history, investor support, valuation considerations, financial condition and projections. We seek to balance our investment portfolio to reduce the risk of down market cycles associated with any particular industry or sector, development-stage or geographic area by quarterly reviewing each criteria and, in the event there is an overconcentration, seeking investment opportunities to reduce such overconcentration. Our Advisor employs a "hands on" approach to portfolio management, requiring private portfolio companies to provide monthly financial information and to participate in regular updates on performance and future plans. For public companies, our Advisor typically relies on publicly reported quarterly financials.

- *Use of leverage.* We use leverage to increase returns on equity through our Credit Facilities, through our 2026 Notes, 2027 Notes and 2031 Convertible Notes and through our 2022-1 Securitization. See "Item 7 — Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and capital resources" for additional information about our use of leverage. In addition, we may issue additional debt securities or preferred stock in one or more series in the future.

Market opportunity

We focus our investments primarily in our Target Industries. The technology sectors we focus on include communications, networking, data storage, software, cloud computing, semiconductor, internet and media and consumer-related technologies. The life science sectors we focus on include biotechnology, drug discovery, drug delivery, bioinformatics and medical devices. The healthcare information and services sectors we focus on include diagnostics, electronic medical record services and software and other healthcare related services and technologies that improve efficiency and quality of administered healthcare. The sustainability sectors we focus on include alternative energy, power management, energy efficiency, green building materials and waste recycling. We refer to all of these companies as "technology-related" companies because the companies are developing or offering goods and services to businesses and consumers which utilize scientific knowledge, including techniques, skills, methods, devices and processes, to solve problems. We intend, under normal market conditions, to invest at least 80% of the value of our total assets in such companies.

We believe that Venture Lending has the potential to achieve enhanced returns that are attractive notwithstanding the high degree of risk associated with lending to development-stage companies. Potential benefits include:

- interest rates that typically exceed rates that would be available to portfolio companies if they could borrow in traditional commercial financing transactions;
- the debt investment support provided by cash proceeds from equity capital invested by venture capital and private equity firms or access to public equity markets to access capital;
- amortization of principal;
- senior ranking to equity and collateralization of debt investments to minimize potential loss of capital; and
- potential equity appreciation through warrants.

We believe that Venture Lending also provides an attractive financing source for portfolio companies, their management teams and their equity capital investors, as it:

- is typically less dilutive to the equity holders than additional equity financing;
- extends the time period during which a portfolio company can operate before seeking additional equity capital or pursuing a sale transaction or other liquidity event; and
- allows portfolio companies to better match cash sources with uses.

Competitive strengths

We believe that we, together with our Advisor, possess significant competitive strengths, which include the following:

Consistently execute commitments and close transactions. Our Advisor and its senior management and investment professionals have an extensive track record of originating, underwriting and managing Venture Loans. Our Advisor and its predecessor have directly originated, underwritten and managed Venture Loans with an aggregate original principal amount over $3.0 billion to more than 330 companies since operations commenced in 2004.

Robust direct origination capabilities. Our Advisor has significant experience originating Venture Loans in our Target Industries. This experience has given our Advisor a deep knowledge of our Target Industries and an extensive base of transaction sources and references.

Highly experienced and cohesive management team. Most of our Advisor's senior management team of experienced professionals has been together since our inception. This consistency allows companies, their management teams and their investors to rely on consistent and predictable service, loan products and terms and underwriting standards.

Relationships with venture capital and private equity investors. Our Advisor has developed strong relationships with venture capital and private equity firms and their partners.

Well-known brand name. Our Advisor has originated Venture Loans to more than 330 companies in our Target Industries under the "Horizon Technology Finance" brand.

Competition

We compete to provide financing to development-stage companies in our Target Industries with a number of investment funds and other BDCs, as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other financing sources. Some of our competitors are larger and have greater financial and other resources than we do. We believe we compete effectively with these entities primarily on the basis of the experience, industry knowledge and contacts of our Advisor's investment professionals, our Advisor's responsiveness, efficient investment analysis and decision-making processes, its creative financing products and its customized investment terms. We do not intend to compete primarily on the interest rates we offer and believe that some competitors make loans with rates that are comparable to or lower than our rates. For additional information concerning our competitive position and competitive risks, see "Item 1A — Risk Factors — General Risk Factors — We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities, and if we are not able to compete effectively, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected and the value of your investment in us could decline."

Investment criteria

We seek to invest in companies that vary by their stage of development, their Target Industries and sectors of Target Industries and their geographical location, as well as by the venture capital and private equity sponsors that support our portfolio companies. We also seek investments in public development stage companies. While we invest in companies at various stages of development, we require that prospective portfolio companies be beyond the seed stage of development and have received at least their first round of venture capital or private equity financing before we will consider making an investment. We expect a prospective portfolio company to demonstrate its ability to advance technology and increase its value over time.

We have identified several criteria that we believe have proven, and will continue to prove, important in achieving our investment objective. These criteria provide general guidelines for our investment decisions. However, we caution you that not all of these criteria are met by each portfolio company in which we choose to invest.

Management. Our portfolio companies are generally led by experienced management that has in-market expertise in the Target Industry in which the company operates, as well as extensive experience with development-stage companies. The adequacy and completeness of the management team is assessed relative to the stage of development and the challenges facing the potential portfolio company.

Continuing support from one or more venture capital and private equity investors. We typically invest in companies in which one or more established venture capital and private equity investors have previously invested and continue to make a contribution to the management of the business. We believe that established venture capital and private equity investors can serve as committed partners and will assist their portfolio companies and their management teams in creating value. We take into consideration the total amount raised by the company, the valuation history, investor reserves for future investment and the expected timing and milestones to the next equity round financing. We also invest in public companies that we believe will continue to have access to the public markets for additional equity capital.

Operating plan and cash resources. We generally require that a prospective portfolio company, in addition to having sufficient access to capital to support leverage, demonstrate an operating plan capable of generating cash flows or the ability to raise the additional capital necessary to cover its operating expenses and service its debt. Our review of the operating plan will take into consideration existing cash, cash burn, cash runway and the milestones necessary for the company to achieve cash flow positive operations or to access additional equity from its investors.

Enterprise and technology value. We expect that the enterprise value of a prospective portfolio company should substantially exceed the principal balance of debt borrowed by the company. Enterprise value for private companies includes the implied valuation based upon recent equity capital invested as well as the intrinsic value of the company's particular technology, service or customer base. Enterprise value for public companies is the market capitalization of such company.

Market opportunity and exit strategy. We seek portfolio companies that are addressing market opportunities that capitalize on their competitive advantages. Competitive advantages may include unique technology, legally protected intellectual property, superior clinical results or significant market traction. As part of our investment analysis, we typically also consider potential realization of our private company warrants through merger, acquisition or initial public offering based upon comparable exits in the company's Target Industry.

Investment process

Our Board has delegated authority for all investment decisions to our Advisor. Our Advisor, in turn, has created an integrated approach to the loan origination, underwriting, approval and documentation process that we believe effectively combines the skills of our Advisor's professionals. This process allows our Advisor to achieve an efficient and timely closing of an investment from the initial contact with a prospective portfolio company through the investment decision, close of documentation and funding of the investment, while ensuring that our Advisor's rigorous underwriting standards are consistently maintained. We believe that the high level of involvement by our Advisor's staff in the various phases of the investment process allows us to minimize the credit risk while delivering superior service to our portfolio companies.

Origination. Our Advisor's loan origination process begins with its industry-focused regional managing directors who are responsible for identifying, contacting and screening prospects. These managing directors meet with key decision makers and deal referral sources such as venture capital and private equity firms and management teams, legal firms, accounting firms, investment banks, portfolio company advisors and other lenders to source prospective portfolio companies. We believe our brand name and management team are well known within the Venture Lending community, as well as by many repeat entrepreneurs and board members of prospective portfolio companies. These broad relationships, which reach across the Venture Lending industry, give rise to a significant portion of our Advisor's deal origination.

The responsible managing director of our Advisor obtains materials from the prospective portfolio company and from those materials, as well as other available information, determines whether it is appropriate for our Advisor to issue a non-binding term sheet. The managing director bases this decision to proceed on his or her experience, the competitive environment and the prospective portfolio company's needs and also seeks the counsel of our Advisor's senior management and investment team.

Term sheet. If the managing director determines, after review and consultation with senior management, that the potential transaction meets our Advisor's initial credit standards, our Advisor will issue a non-binding term sheet to the prospective portfolio company.

The terms of the transaction are tailored to a prospective portfolio company's specific funding needs while taking into consideration market dynamics, the quality of the management team, the venture capital and private equity investors involved or the ability of the prospective portfolio company to access public equity and applicable credit criteria, which may include the prospective portfolio company's existing cash resources, the development of its technology and the anticipated timing for the next round of equity financing.

Underwriting. Once the term sheet has been negotiated and executed and the prospective portfolio company has remitted a good faith deposit, we request additional due diligence materials from the prospective portfolio company and arrange for a due diligence visit.

Due diligence. The due diligence process includes a formal visit to the prospective portfolio company's location and interviews with the prospective portfolio company's senior management team. The process includes obtaining and analyzing publicly available information from independent third parties that have knowledge of the prospective portfolio company's business, including, to the extent available, analysts that follow the technology market, thought leaders in our Target Industries and important customers or partners, if any. Outside sources of information are reviewed, including industry publications, scientific and market articles, internet publications, publicly available information on competitors or competing technologies and information known to our Advisor's investment team from their experience in the technology markets.

A primary element of the due diligence process is interviewing key existing investors of the prospective portfolio company, who are often also members of the prospective portfolio company's board of directors. While these board members and/or investors are not independent sources of information, their support for management and willingness to support the prospective portfolio company's further development are critical elements of our decision making process.

Investment memorandum. Upon completion of the due diligence process and review and analysis of all of the information provided by the prospective portfolio company and obtained externally, our Advisor's assigned credit officer prepares an investment memorandum for review and approval. The investment memorandum is reviewed by our Advisor's Chief Investment Officer and then submitted to our Advisor's investment committee for approval.

Investment committee. Our Advisor's investment committee is responsible for overall credit policy, portfolio management, approval of all investments, portfolio monitoring and reporting and managing of problem accounts. The committee interacts with the entire staff of our Advisor to review potential transactions and deal flow. This interaction of cross-functional members of our Advisor's staff assures efficient transaction sourcing, negotiating and underwriting throughout the transaction process. Portfolio performance and current market conditions are reviewed and discussed by the investment committee on a regular basis to assure that transaction structures and terms are consistent and current.

Loan closing and funding. Approved investments are documented and closed by our Advisor's in-house legal and loan administration staff. Loan documentation is based upon standard templates created by our Advisor and is customized for each transaction to reflect the specific deal terms. The transaction documents typically include a loan and security agreement, warrant agreement and applicable perfection documents, including applicable Uniform Commercial Code financing statements and, as applicable, may also include a landlord agreement, patent and trademark security grants, a subordination agreement, an intercreditor agreement and other standard agreements for commercial loans in the Venture Lending industry. Funding requires final approval by our Advisor's General Counsel, Chief Executive Officer or President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Investment Officer or Chief Credit Officer.

Portfolio management and reporting. Our Advisor maintains a "hands on" approach to maintain communication with our portfolio companies. At least quarterly, our Advisor contacts our portfolio companies for operational and financial updates by phone and performs reviews. Our Advisor may contact portfolio companies deemed to have greater credit risk on a monthly or more frequent basis. Our Advisor requires all private companies to provide financial statements, typically monthly. For public companies, our Advisor typically relies on publicly reported quarterly financials. This allows our Advisor to identify any unexpected developments in the financial performance or condition of our portfolio company.

Our Advisor has developed a proprietary internal credit rating system to analyze the quality of our debt investments. Using this system, our Advisor analyzes and then rates the credit risk within the portfolio on a quarterly basis. Each portfolio company is rated on a 1 through 4 scale, with 3 representing the rating for a standard level of risk. A rating of 4 represents an improved and better credit quality than existed at the time of its original underwriting. A rating of 2 or 1 represents a deteriorating credit quality and an increased risk of loss of principal. Newly funded investments are typically assigned a rating of 3, unless extraordinary circumstances require otherwise. These investment ratings are generated internally by our Advisor, and we cannot guarantee that others would assign the same ratings to our portfolio investments or similar portfolio investments.

Our Advisor closely monitors portfolio companies rated a 1 or 2 for adverse developments. In addition, our Advisor maintains regular contact with the management, board of directors and major equity holders of these portfolio companies in order to discuss strategic initiatives to correct the deterioration of the portfolio company.

The following table describes each rating level:

Rating	
4	The portfolio company has performed in excess of our expectations as demonstrated by exceeding revenue milestones, clinical milestones or other operating metrics or as a result of raising capital well in excess of our underwriting assumptions. Generally the portfolio company displays one or more of the following: its enterprise value greatly exceeds our loan balance; it has achieved cash flow positive operations or has sufficient cash resources to cover the remaining balance of the loan; there is strong potential for warrant gains from our warrants; and there is a high likelihood that the borrower will receive favorable future financing to support operations. Loans rated 4 are the lowest risk profile in our portfolio and have no expected risk of principal loss.
3	The portfolio company has performed to our expectations as demonstrated by meeting revenue milestones, clinical milestones or other operating metrics. It has raised, or is expected to raise, capital consistent with our underwriting assumptions. Generally the portfolio company displays one or more of the following: its enterprise value comfortably exceeds our loan balance; it has sufficient cash resources to operate according to its plan; it is expected to raise additional capital as needed; and there continues to be potential for warrant gains from our warrants. New loans are typically rated 3 when approved and thereafter 3-rated loans represent a standard risk profile, with no principal loss currently expected.
2	The portfolio company has performed below our expectations as demonstrated by missing revenue milestones, delayed clinical progress or otherwise failing to meet projected operating metrics. It may have raised capital in support of the poorer performance but generally on less favorable terms than originally contemplated at the time of underwriting. Generally the portfolio company displays one or more of the following: its enterprise value exceeds our loan balance but at a lower multiple than originally expected; it has sufficient cash to operate according to its plan but liquidity may be tight; and it is planning to raise additional capital but there is uncertainty and the potential for warrant gains from our warrants are possible, but unlikely. Loans rated 2 represent an increased level of risk of loss of principal. While no loss is currently anticipated for a 2-rated loan, there is potential for future loss of principal.
1	The portfolio company has performed well below plan as demonstrated by materially missing revenue milestones, delayed or failed clinical progress or otherwise failing to meet operating metrics. The portfolio company has not raised sufficient capital to operate effectively or retire its debt obligation to us. Generally the portfolio company displays one or more of the following: its enterprise value may not exceed our loan balance; it has insufficient cash to operate according to its plan and liquidity may be tight; and there are uncertain plans to raise additional capital or the portfolio company is being sold under distressed conditions. There is no potential for warrant gains from our warrants. Loans rated 1 are generally put on non-accrual status and represent a high degree of risk of loss of principal.

For a discussion of the ratings of our existing portfolio, see "Item 7 — Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Debt investment asset quality."

Managerial assistance

As a BDC, we offer, through our Advisor, and must provide upon request, managerial assistance to certain of our portfolio companies. This assistance may involve monitoring the operations of the portfolio companies, participating in board of directors and management meetings, consulting with and advising officers of portfolio companies and providing other organizational and financial guidance.

Although we may receive fees for these services, pursuant to the Administration Agreement, we will reimburse our Advisor for its expenses related to providing such services on our behalf.

Employees

We do not have any employees. Each of our executive officers is an employee of our Advisor. Our day-to-day investment operations are managed by our Advisor. We reimburse our Advisor for our allocable portion of expenses incurred by it in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, as our Administrator, including our allocable portion of the cost of our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer and their respective staffs.

Investment Management Agreement

Under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, our Advisor:

- determines the composition of our portfolio, the nature and timing of the changes to our portfolio and the manner of implementing such changes;
- identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of the investments we make (including performing due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies); and
- closes, monitors and administers the investments we make, including the exercise of any voting or consent rights.

Our Advisor's services under the Investment Management Agreement are not exclusive, and it is free to furnish similar services to other entities so long as its services to us are not impaired.

Investment advisory fees

Pursuant to our Investment Management Agreement, we pay our Advisor a fee for investment advisory and management services consisting of a base management fee and an incentive fee.

Base management fee. The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 2.00% of the Company's gross assets (less cash and cash equivalents) including any assets acquired with the proceeds of leverage; provided that, to the extent the Company's gross assets (less cash and cash equivalents) exceed $250 million, the base management fee on the amount of such excess over $250 million is calculated at an annual rate of 1.60% of the Company's gross assets (less cash and cash equivalents) including any assets acquired with the proceeds of leverage.

Incentive fee. The incentive fee has two parts, as follows:

The first part, which is subject to the Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism, as defined below, is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter. For this purpose, "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees received from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the Administration Agreement, and any interest expense and any dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with payment-in-kind interest, or PIK, and zero coupon securities), accrued income we have not yet received in cash. The incentive fee with respect to the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income is 20.00% of the amount, if any, by which the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter exceeds a hurdle rate of 1.75% (which is 7.00% annualized) of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, subject to a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. Under this provision, in any calendar quarter, the Advisor receives no incentive fee until the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income equals the hurdle rate of 1.75%, but then receives, as a "catch-up," 100.00% of the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income with respect to that portion of such Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than 2.1875% quarterly (which is 8.75% annualized). The effect of this "catch-up" provision is that, if Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter, the Advisor will receive 20.00% of the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if the hurdle rate did not apply.

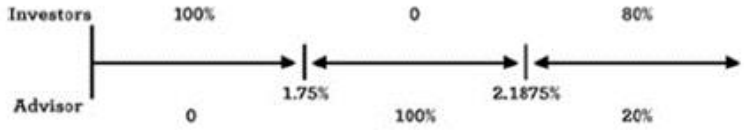
Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. Because of the structure of the incentive fee, it is possible that we may pay an incentive fee in a quarter in which we incur a loss. For example, if we receive Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income in excess of the quarterly minimum hurdle rate, we will pay the applicable incentive fee up to the Incentive Fee Cap, defined below, even if we have incurred a loss in that quarter due to realized and unrealized capital losses. Our net investment income used to calculate this part of the incentive fee is also included in the amount of our gross assets used to calculate the 2.00% base management fee. These calculations are appropriately prorated for any period of less than three months and adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during the applicable quarter.

The incentive fee on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income is subject to a fee cap and deferral mechanism which is determined based upon a look-back period of up to three years and is expensed when incurred. For this purpose, the look-back period for the incentive fee based on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, or the Incentive Fee Look-back Period, the Incentive Fee Look-back Period includes the most recently completed calendar quarter and the 11 preceding full calendar quarters. Each quarterly incentive fee payable on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income is subject to a cap, or the Incentive Fee Cap, and a deferral mechanism through which the Advisor may recoup a portion of such deferred incentive fees (collectively, the Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism). The Incentive Fee Cap is equal to (a) 20.00% of Cumulative Pre-Incentive Fee Net Return (as defined below) during the Incentive Fee Look-back Period less (b) cumulative incentive fees of any kind paid to the Advisor during the Incentive Fee Look-back Period. To the extent the Incentive Fee Cap is zero or a negative value in any calendar quarter, we will not pay an incentive fee on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income to the Advisor in that quarter. To the extent that the payment of incentive fees on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income is limited by the Incentive Fee Cap, the payment of such fees will be deferred and paid in subsequent calendar quarters up to three years after their date of deferment, subject to certain limitations, which are set forth in the Investment Management Agreement. We only pay incentive fees on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income to the extent allowed by the Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism. “Cumulative Pre-Incentive Fee Net Return” during any Incentive Fee Look-back Period means the sum of (a) Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income and the base management fee for each calendar quarter during the Incentive Fee Look-back Period and (b) the sum of cumulative realized capital gains and losses, cumulative unrealized capital appreciation and cumulative unrealized capital depreciation during the applicable Incentive Fee Look-back Period.

The following is a graphical representation of the calculation of the income-related portion of the incentive fee:

Quarterly incentive fee based on Net Investment Income

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (expressed as a percentage of the value of net assets)



Percentage of Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income allocated to first part of incentive fee

The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Management Agreement, as of the termination date) and equals 20.00% of our realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from the date of our election to be a BDC through the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis through the end of such year, less all previous amounts paid in respect of the capital gain incentive fee.

Examples of incentive fee calculation

Example 1: Income related portion of incentive fee before total return requirement calculation for each fiscal quarter

Alternative 1

Assumptions:

Investment income (including interest, distributions, fees, etc.) = 1.25%

Hurdle rate(1) = 1.75%

Management fee(2) = 0.50%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.)(3) = 0.20%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (investment income - (management fee + other expenses)) = 0.55%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not exceed hurdle rate; therefore, there is no income-related incentive fee.

Alternative 2

Assumptions:

Investment income (including interest, distributions, fees, etc.) = 2.80%

Hurdle rate(1) = 1.75%

Management fee(2) = 0.50%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.)(3) = 0.20%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (investment income - (management fee + other expenses)) = 2.10%

Incentive fee = 100.00% × Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (subject to "catch-up")(4)

= 100.00% × (2.10% - 1.75%)

= 0.35%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds the hurdle rate, but does not fully satisfy the "catch-up" provision; therefore, the income related portion of the incentive fee is 0.35%.

Alternative 3

Assumptions:

Investment income (including interest, distributions, fees, etc.) = 3.00%

Hurdle rate(1) = 1.75%

Management fee(2) = 0.50%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.)(3) = 0.20%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (investment income - (management fee + other expenses)) = 2.30%

Incentive fee = 100.00% × Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (subject to "catch-up")(4)

Incentive fee = 100.00% × "catch-up" + (20.00% × (Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income - 2.1875%))

Catch up = 2.1875% - 1.75%

= 0.4375%

Incentive fee = (100.00% × 0.4375%) + (20.00% × (2.30% - 2.1875%))

= 0.4375% + (20.00% × 0.1125%)

= 0.4375% + 0.0225%

= 0.46%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds the hurdle rate and fully satisfies the "catch-up" provision; therefore, the income related portion of the incentive fee is 0.46%.

---

(1) Represents 7.00% annualized hurdle rate.

(2) Represents 2.00% annualized base management fee.

(3) Excludes organizational and offering expenses.

(4) The "catch-up" provision is intended to provide our Advisor with an incentive fee of 20.00% on all Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.1875% in any fiscal quarter.

Example 2: Income related portion of incentive fee after total return requirement calculation for each fiscal quarter

Alternative 1

Assumptions:

Investment income (including interest, distributions, fees, etc.) = 2.80%

Hurdle rate(1) = 1.75%

Management fee(2) = 0.50%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.)(3) = 0.20%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (investment income - (management fee + other expenses)) = 2.10%

Incentive fee = 100.00% × Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (subject to ‘‘catch-up’’)(4)

=100.00% × (2.10% - 1.75%)

= 0.35%

Cumulative incentive compensation accrued and/or paid since July 1, 2014 = $9,000,000

20.0% of cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations since July 1, 2014 = $8,000,000

Although our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds the hurdle rate of 1.75%, no incentive fee is payable because 20.0% of the cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations since July 1, 2014 did not exceed the cumulative income and capital gains incentive fees accrued and/or paid since July 1, 2014.

Alternative 2

Assumptions:

Investment income (including interest, distributions, fees, etc.) = 2.80%

Hurdle rate(1) = 1.75%

Management fee(2) = 0.50%

Other expenses (legal, accounting, custodian, transfer agent, etc.)(3) = 0.20%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (investment income - (management fee + other expenses)) = 2.10%

Incentive fee = 100.00% × Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (subject to ‘‘catch-up’’)(4)

=100.00% × (2.10% - 1.75%)

= 0.35%

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds the hurdle rate, but does not fully satisfy the ‘‘catch-up’’ provision; therefore, the income related portion of the incentive fee is 0.35%.

Cumulative incentive compensation accrued and/or paid since July 1, 2014 = $9,000,000

20.0% of cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations since July 1, 2014 = $10,000,000

Because our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds the hurdle rate of 1.75% and because 20.0% of the cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations since July 1, 2014 exceeds the cumulative income and capital gains incentive fees accrued and/or paid since July 1, 2014, an incentive fee would be payable, as shown in Alternative 3 of Example 1 above.

(1) Represents 7.00% annualized hurdle rate.

(2) Represents 2.00% annualized base management fee.

(3) Excludes organizational and offering expenses.

(4) The “catch-up” provision is intended to provide our Advisor with an incentive fee of 20.00% on all Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply when our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.1875% in any fiscal quarter.

Example 3: Capital gains portion of incentive fee

Alternative 1

Assumptions:

Year 1: $20 million investment made in Company A, or Investment A, and $30 million investment made in Company B, or Investment B

Year 2: Investment A sold for $50 million and fair market value, or FMV, of Investment B determined to be $32 million

Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be $25 million

Year 4: Investment B sold for $31 million

The capital gains portion of the incentive fee, if any, would be:

Year 1: None (No sales transaction)

Year 2: Capital gains incentive fee of $6 million ($30 million realized capital gains on sale of Investment A multiplied by 20%)

Year 3: None; $5 million ((20% multiplied by ($30 million cumulative capital gains less $5 million cumulative capital depreciation)) less $6 million (previous capital gains fee paid in Year 2))

Year 4: Capital gains incentive fee of $200,000; $6.2 million (($31 million cumulative realized capital gains multiplied by 20%) less $6 million (capital gains incentive fee taken in Year 2))

Alternative 2

Assumptions:

Year 1: $20 million investment made in Company A, or Investment A, $30 million investment made in Company B, or Investment B and $25 million investment made in Company C, or Investment C

Year 2: Investment A sold for $50 million, FMV of Investment B determined to be $25 million and FMV of Investment C determined to be $25 million

Year 3: FMV of Investment B determined to be $27 million and Investment C sold for $30 million

Year 4: FMV of Investment B determined to be $35 million

Year 5: Investment B sold for $20 million

The capital gains incentive fee, if any, would be:

Year 1: None (no sales transaction)

Year 2: $5 million capital gains incentive fee (20% multiplied by $25 million ($30 million realized capital gains on Investment A less unrealized capital depreciation on Investment B))

Year 3: $1.4 million capital gains incentive fee[1] ($6.4 million (20% multiplied by $32 million ($35 million cumulative realized capital gains less $3 million unrealized capital depreciation)) less $5 million capital gains incentive fee received in Year 2

Year 4: None (no sales transaction)

Year 5: None ($5 million (20% multiplied by $25 million (cumulative realized capital gains of $35 million less realized capital losses of $10 million)) less $6.4 million cumulative capital gains incentive fee paid in Year 2 and Year 3[2]

The hypothetical amounts of returns shown are based on a percentage of our total net assets and assume no leverage. There is no guarantee that positive returns will be realized and actual returns may vary from those shown in this example.

(1) As illustrated in Year 3 of Alternative 1 above, if the Investment Management Agreement were terminated on a date other than our fiscal year end of any year, we may have paid aggregate capital gains incentive fees that are more than the amount of such fees that would be payable if the Investment Management Agreement were terminated on the fiscal year end of such year.

(2) As noted above, it is possible that the cumulative aggregate capital gains fee received by the Advisor ($6.4 million) is effectively greater than $5 million (20.00% of cumulative aggregate realized capital gains less net realized capital losses or net unrealized depreciation ($25 million)).

Payment of our expenses

All investment professionals and staff of our Advisor, when and to the extent engaged in providing investment advisory and management services, and the compensation and routine overhead expenses of its personnel allocable to such services, are provided and paid for by our Advisor. We bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions, including those relating to:

- our organization;
- calculating our net asset value, or NAV (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firms);
- expenses, including travel expense, incurred by our Advisor or payable to third parties performing due diligence on prospective portfolio companies, monitoring our investments and, if necessary, enforcing our rights;
- interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance our investments;
- the costs of all future offerings and repurchases of our common stock and other securities, if any;
- the base management fee and any incentive fee;
- distributions on our shares;
- administration fees payable under the Administration Agreement;
- the allocated costs incurred by our Advisor as our Administrator in providing managerial assistance to those portfolio companies that request it;
- amounts payable to third parties relating to, or associated with, making investments;
- transfer agent and custodial fees;
- registration fees;
- listing fees;
- fees and expenses associated with marketing efforts;
- taxes;

- independent director fees and expenses;
- brokerage commissions;
- costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents with the SEC;
- the costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to our stockholders, including printing costs;
- the fidelity bond;
- directors and officers/errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
- indemnification payments;
- direct costs and expenses of administration, including audit and legal costs; and
- all other expenses incurred by us or the Administrator in connection with administering our business, such as the allocable portion of overhead under the Administration Agreement, including rent, the fees and expenses associated with performing compliance functions and our allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer and their respective staffs.

From time to time, our Advisor may pay amounts owed by us to third party providers of goods or services. We subsequently reimburse our Advisor for such amounts paid on our behalf. Generally, our expenses are expensed as incurred in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP. To the extent we incur costs that should be capitalized and amortized into expense we also do so in accordance with GAAP, which may include amortizing such amount on a straight line basis over the life of the asset or the life of the services or product being performed or provided.

Limitation of liability and indemnification

The Investment Management Agreement provides that our Advisor and its officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons and any other person or entity affiliated with our Advisor are not liable to us for any act or omission by it in the supervision or management of our investment activities or for any loss sustained by us except for acts or omissions constituting willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of its obligations under the Investment Management Agreement. The Investment Management Agreement also provides, subject to certain conditions, for indemnification by us of our Advisor and its officers, managers, partners, agents, employees, controlling persons and any other person or entity affiliated with our Advisor for liabilities incurred by them in connection with their services to us (including any liabilities associated with an action or suit by or in the right of us or our stockholders), but excluding liabilities for acts or omissions constituting willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence or reckless disregard of their duties under the Investment Management Agreement.

Board Recommendation and Approval of the Investment Management Agreement

At a meeting of the stockholders convened on May 25, 2023 and reconvened on June 28, 2023, our stockholders, upon the recommendation of the Board, approved the Investment Management Agreement which became effective on June 30, 2023. The Investment Management Agreement is effective for two years from the date of approval and then must be annually reapproved by our Board for a one-year period. The Investment Management Agreement was considered and reapproved by our Board, including a majority of our independent directors, on December 10, 2024 for a one-year period. When it considered recommending the approval of the Investment Management Agreement, our Board held a meeting at which it focused on information it received relating to, among other things, (a) the nature, quality and extent of the advisory and other services to be provided to us by our Advisor; (b) comparative data with respect to advisory fees or similar expenses paid by other BDCs with similar investment objectives; (c) our projected expenses and expense ratio compared to BDCs with similar investment objectives; (d) any existing and potential sources of indirect income to our Advisor or the Administrator from their relationships with us and the profitability of those relationships; (e) information about the services to be performed and the personnel performing such services under the Investment Management Agreement; (f) the organizational capability and financial condition of our Advisor and its affiliates; (g) our Advisor's practices regarding the selection and compensation of brokers that may execute our portfolio transactions and the brokers' provision of brokerage and research services to our Advisor; (h) the possibility of obtaining similar services from other third party service providers or through an internally managed structure, (i) confirmation that our Advisor intends to continue to manage us in a manner consistent with our investment objectives; and (j) certain other factors our Board deemed to be relevant.

Based on the information reviewed and its discussions related thereto, our Board, including a majority of the directors who are not interested persons of us, determined that the investment management fee rates payable pursuant to the terms of the Investment Management Agreement were reasonable in relation to the services to be provided.

On December 10, 2024, in connection with the Advisor Change in Control, our Board unanimously approved, and recommended that stockholders approve, a new investment advisory agreement with our Advisor, substantially similar to the existing Investment Management Agreement, subject to stockholder approval at a special meeting of stockholders to be held on February 21, 2025, or any adjournments or postponements thereof, and the closing of the Advisor Change in Control. We do not anticipate the Advisor Change in Control will substantially or adversely affect us. It is anticipated that all of the officers and investment professionals at our Advisor will remain at our Advisor and that our Advisor and we will maintain our venture lending-focused investment strategy.

Duration and termination

Unless terminated earlier as described below, the Investment Management Agreement will continue in effect from year to year if approved annually by our Board including a majority of our directors who are not interested persons or by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities and a majority of our directors who are not interested persons. The Investment Management Agreement will automatically terminate in the event of its assignment. The Investment Management Agreement may be terminated by either party without penalty by delivering notice of termination upon not more than 60 days' written notice to the other party. See "Item 1A — Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Advisor and Affiliates — Our Advisor can resign on 60 days' notice, and we may not be able to find a suitable replacement within that time, resulting in a disruption in our operations that could adversely affect our business, results of operations or financial condition."

Administration Agreement

The Administration Agreement was considered and reapproved by our Board, including a majority of our independent directors, on December 10, 2024. Under the Administration Agreement, the Administrator furnishes us with office facilities and equipment, provides us clerical, bookkeeping and record keeping services at such facilities and provides us with other administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations. We reimburse the Administrator for our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent, the fees and expenses associated with performing compliance functions and our allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer and their respective staffs. The Board reviews the allocation of expenses shared with the Advisor or other clients of the Advisor, if any, on a periodic basis to confirm that the allocations are reasonable and appropriate in light of the provisions of the Investment Management Agreement and Administration Agreement and then-current circumstances.

License agreement

We have entered into a license agreement with Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC pursuant to which we were granted a non-exclusive, royalty-free right and license to use the service mark "Horizon Technology Finance." Under this agreement, we have a right to use the "Horizon Technology Finance" service mark for so long as an investment management agreement with our Advisor is in effect. Other than with respect to this limited license, we have no legal right to the "Horizon Technology Finance" service mark.

Regulation

We have elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act and elected to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As with other companies regulated by the 1940 Act, a BDC must adhere to certain substantive regulatory requirements. The 1940 Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to transactions between BDCs and their affiliates (including any investment advisers or sub-advisers), principal underwriters and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters and requires that a majority of the directors be persons other than "interested persons," as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or to withdraw our election as, a BDC unless approved by "a majority of our outstanding voting securities" as defined in the 1940 Act. A majority of the outstanding voting securities of a company is defined under the 1940 Act as the lesser of: (1) 67% or more of such company's shares present or represented by proxy at a meeting if more than 50% of the outstanding shares of such company are present or represented by proxy or (2) more than 50% of the outstanding shares of such company. Our bylaws provide for the calling of a special meeting of stockholders at which such action could be considered upon written notice of not less than ten or more than sixty days before the date of such meeting.

We may invest up to 100% of our assets in securities acquired directly from issuers in privately negotiated transactions. With respect to such securities, we may, for the purpose of public resale, be deemed an "underwriter" as that term is defined in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act. We do not intend to acquire securities issued by any investment company that exceed the limits imposed by the 1940 Act. Under these limits, except for registered money market funds, we generally cannot acquire more than 3% of the voting stock of any investment company, invest more than 5% of the value of our total assets in the securities of one investment company or invest more than 10% of the value of our total assets in the securities of more than one investment company. With regard to that portion of our portfolio invested in securities issued by investment companies, it should be noted that such investments might subject our stockholders to additional expenses. None of our investment policies are fundamental and any may be changed without stockholder approval.

We may also be prohibited under the 1940 Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our directors who are not interested persons and, in some cases, prior approval by the SEC. For example, under the 1940 Act, absent receipt of exemptive relief from the SEC, we and our affiliates may be precluded from co-investing in transactions for which terms other than price are negotiated by our affiliates. As a result of one or more of these situations, we may not be able to invest as much as we otherwise would in certain investments or may not be able to liquidate a position as quickly. Since June 30, 2023, we and our Advisor have relied on exemptive relief from the SEC granted to certain affiliates of Monroe on October 15, 2014, as amended on January 10, 2023, permitting us to co-invest with other funds and accounts sponsored or managed by our Advisor, Monroe and their affiliates in negotiated investments, subject to the terms and conditions of the exemptive relief.

We expect to be periodically examined by the SEC for compliance with the 1940 Act.

We are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect us against larceny and embezzlement. Furthermore, as a BDC, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

We and our Advisor have adopted and implemented written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the federal securities laws and review these policies and procedures annually for their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation. We and our Advisor have designated a chief compliance officer to be responsible for administering the policies and procedures.

Qualifying assets

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as qualifying assets, unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the company's total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our proposed business are the following:

- Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. An eligible portfolio company is defined in the 1940 Act as any issuer which:
    - is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the United States;
    - is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly owned by the BDC) or a company that would be an investment company but for certain exclusions under the 1940 Act; and
    - satisfies any of the following:
        - has a market capitalization of less than $250 million or does not have any class of securities listed on a national securities exchange;

- is controlled by a BDC or a group of companies including a BDC, the BDC actually exercises a controlling influence over the management or policies of the eligible portfolio company, and, as a result thereof, the BDC has an affiliated person who is a director of the eligible portfolio company; or

- is a small and solvent company having total assets of not more than $4 million and capital and surplus of not less than $2 million.

- Securities of any eligible portfolio company which we control.

- Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident thereto, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.

- Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and we already own 60% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.

- Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.

- Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

The regulations defining qualifying assets may change over time. We may adjust our investment focus as needed to comply with and/or take advantage of any regulatory, legislative, administrative or judicial actions in this area.

Managerial assistance to portfolio companies

A BDC must have been organized and have its principal place of business in the United States and must be operated for the purpose of making investments in the types of securities described in "Qualifying assets." However, in order to count portfolio securities as qualifying assets for the purpose of the 70% test, the BDC must either control the issuer of the securities or must offer to make available to the issuer of the securities (other than small and solvent companies described above) significant managerial assistance. Where the BDC purchases such securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together, the BDC will satisfy this test if one of the other persons in the group makes available such managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means, among other things, any arrangement whereby the BDC, through its directors, officers or employees, offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company.

Issuance of additional shares

We are not generally able to issue and sell our common stock at a price below NAV per share. We may, however, issue and sell our common stock, at a price below the current NAV of the common stock, or issue and sell warrants, options or rights to acquire such common stock, at a price below the current NAV of the common stock if our Board determines that such sale is in our best interest and in the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders have approved our policy and practice of making such sales within the preceding 12 months. In any such case, the price at which our securities are to be issued and sold may not be less than a price which, in the determination of our Board, closely approximates the market value of such securities. We have not sought the approval of our stockholders in the preceding 12 months but we may seek approval from our stockholders to offer shares of our common stock below its NAV in the future.

Temporary investments

Pending investment in other types of "qualifying assets," as described above, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment, which we refer to, collectively, as temporary investments, so that 70% of our assets are qualifying assets. Typically, we invest in highly rated commercial paper, U.S. Government agency notes, U.S. Treasury bills or in repurchase agreements relating to such securities that are fully collateralized by cash or securities issued by the U.S. Government or its agencies. A repurchase agreement involves the purchase by an investor, such as us, of a specified security and the simultaneous agreement by the seller to repurchase it at an agreed-upon future date and at a price which is greater than the purchase price by an amount that reflects an agreed-upon interest rate. There is no percentage restriction on the proportion of our assets that may be invested in such repurchase agreements. However, subject to certain exceptions, if more than 25% of our total assets constitute repurchase agreements from a single counterparty, we generally would not meet the diversification tests in order to qualify as a RIC for federal income tax purposes. Thus, we do not intend to enter into repurchase agreements with a single counterparty in excess of this limit. Our Advisor monitors the creditworthiness of the counterparties with which we enter into repurchase agreement transactions.

Senior securities; derivative securities

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of indebtedness and one class of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 150% immediately after each such issuance. In addition, while any senior securities are outstanding, we must make provisions to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage requirements at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary purposes without regard to asset coverage. For a discussion of the risks associated with leverage, see "Item 1A — Risk Factors — General Risk Factors — We borrow money, which magnifies the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested and may increase the risk of investing in us."

The 1940 Act also limits the amount of warrants, options and rights to common stock that we may issue and the terms of such securities.

Code of ethics

We and our Advisor have each adopted a code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act and Rule 204A-1 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended, or the Advisers Act, respectively, that establishes procedures for personal investments and restricts certain personal securities transactions. Personnel subject to each code may invest in securities for their personal investment accounts, including securities that may be purchased or held by us, so long as such investments are made in accordance with the relevant code of ethics' requirements. Each code of ethics is published on our website at www.horizontechfinance.com. We intend to disclose any substantive amendments to, or waivers from, the codes of conduct within four business days of the waiver or amendment through a web site posting.

Proxy voting policies and procedures

We have delegated our proxy voting responsibility to our Advisor. The proxy voting policies and procedures of our Advisor are set forth below. The guidelines are reviewed periodically by our Advisor and our independent directors and, accordingly, are subject to change.

Introduction

Our Advisor is registered with the SEC as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. As an investment adviser registered under the Advisers Act, our Advisor has fiduciary duties to us. As part of this duty, our Advisor recognizes that it must vote client securities in a timely manner free of conflicts of interest and in our best interests and the best interests of our stockholders. Our Advisor's proxy voting policies and procedures have been formulated to ensure decision-making is consistent with these fiduciary duties.

These policies and procedures for voting proxies are intended to comply with Section 206 of, and Rule 206(4)-6 under, the Advisers Act.

Proxy policies

Our Advisor votes proxies relating to our portfolio securities in what our Advisor perceives to be the best interest of our stockholders. Our Advisor reviews on a case-by-case basis each proposal submitted to a stockholder vote to determine its effect on the portfolio securities held by us. Although our Advisor generally votes against proposals that may have a negative effect on our portfolio securities, our Advisor may vote for such a proposal if there exist compelling long-term reasons to do so.

Our Advisor's proxy voting decisions are made by those senior officers who are responsible for monitoring each of our investments. To ensure that a vote is not the product of a conflict of interest, our Advisor requires that (1) anyone involved in the decision-making process disclose to our Chief Compliance Officer any potential conflict that he or she is aware of and any contact that he or she has had with any interested party regarding a proxy vote and (2) employees involved in the decision-making process or vote administration are prohibited from revealing how we intend to vote on a proposal in order to reduce any attempted influence from interested parties.

Proxy voting records

You may obtain information about how we voted proxies by making a written request for proxy voting information to: Chief Compliance Officer, Horizon Technology Finance Corporation, 312 Farmington Avenue, Farmington, Connecticut 06032 or by calling (860) 676-8654.

Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, imposes a wide variety of regulatory requirements on publicly held companies and their insiders. Many of these requirements affect us. For example:

- pursuant to Rule 13a-14 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer must certify the accuracy of the financial statements contained in our periodic reports;

- pursuant to Item 307 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act, our periodic reports must disclose our conclusions about the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures;

- pursuant to Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act, our management must prepare an annual report regarding its assessment of our internal control over financial reporting; and

- pursuant to Item 308 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act and Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act, our periodic reports must disclose whether there were significant changes in our internal controls over financial reporting or in other factors that could significantly affect these controls subsequent to the date of their evaluation, including any corrective actions with regard to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires us to review our current policies and procedures to determine whether we comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder. We will continue to monitor our compliance with all regulations under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and intend to take actions necessary to ensure that we are in compliance therewith.

Nasdaq corporate governance regulations

Nasdaq has adopted corporate governance regulations with which listed companies must comply. We intend to be in compliance with these corporate governance listing standards. We intend to monitor our compliance with all future listing standards and to take all necessary actions to ensure that we are in compliance therewith.

Privacy principles

We are committed to maintaining the privacy of stockholders and to safeguarding our non-public personal information. The following information is provided to help you understand what personal information we collect, how we protect that information and why, in certain cases, we may share information with select other parties.

Generally, we do not receive any nonpublic personal information relating to our stockholders, although certain nonpublic personal information of our stockholders may become available to us. We do not disclose any nonpublic personal information about our stockholders or former stockholders, except as permitted by law or as is necessary in order to service stockholder accounts (for example, to a transfer agent or third party administrator).

We restrict access to nonpublic personal information about our stockholders to our Advisor's employees with a legitimate business need for the information. We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards designed to protect the nonpublic personal information of our stockholders. For a discussion of the risks associated with cyber incidents, see "Item 1A — Risk Factors — General Risk Factors — We are highly dependent on information systems and systems failures could significantly disrupt our business, which may, in turn, negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay distributions."

Election to be taxed as a RIC

We have elected to be subject to tax, and intend to qualify annually to maintain our election to be subject to tax, as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. To maintain our RIC status, we must, among other requirements, meet certain source-of-income and quarterly asset diversification requirements (as described below). We also must distribute dividends each tax year of an amount generally at least equal to 90% of the sum of our ordinary income and our realized net short-term capital gains (i.e., net short-term capital gains in excess of net long-term capital losses), or investment company taxable income, if any, out of the assets legally available for distribution, which we refer to as the "Annual Distribution Requirement." Although not required for us to maintain our RIC tax status, in order to preclude the imposition of a 4% nondeductible federal excise tax imposed on RICs, we are required to distribute dividends in respect of each calendar year of an amount generally at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our net ordinary income (taking into account certain deferrals and elections) for the calendar year, (2) 98.2% of the excess of our capital gains over our capital losses, or capital gain net income (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for the one-year period ending on October 31 of the calendar year and (3) any net ordinary income or net capital gains for preceding years that were not distributed during such years and on which we previously did not incur any U.S. federal-level corporate income tax, or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement. In addition, although we may distribute realized net capital gains (i.e., net long-term capital gains in excess of short-term capital losses), if any, at least annually out of the assets legally available for such distributions, we may decide to retain such net capital gains or ordinary income to provide us with additional liquidity. In order to qualify as a RIC, we must:

- maintain an election to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act at all times during each tax year;
- meet any applicable securities law requirements, including capital structure requirements;
- derive in each tax year at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities loans, gains from the sale or other disposition of stock or securities or foreign currencies, net income from certain qualified publicly traded partnerships or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock, securities or currencies, or the Qualifying Income Test; and
- diversify our holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the tax year:
- at least 50% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer neither represents more than 5% of the value of our assets nor more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and
- no more than 25% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of one issuer or of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable tax rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses or in certain qualified publicly traded partnerships, or the Diversification Tests.

Taxation as a RIC

If we qualify as a RIC, and satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, then we will not be subject to entity-level income taxes on the portion of our investment company taxable income as well as any net capital gain (i.e., realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses) we distribute as dividends to stockholders. We may retain for investment all or a portion of our net capital gain. However, if we retain any investment company taxable income or net capital gains, and fail to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, we will be subject to the entity-level taxation at regular corporate rate on any amounts retained. If we fail to qualify as a RIC for a period greater than two consecutive tax years, to qualify as a RIC in a subsequent tax year, we may be subject to regular the corporate rate on any net built-in gains with respect to certain of our assets (that is, the excess of the aggregate gains, including items of income, over aggregate losses that would have been realized with respect to such assets if we had sold the property at fair market value at the end of the tax year) that we elect to recognize on requalification or when recognized over the next five tax years.

We may be required to recognize taxable income in circumstances in which we do not receive cash. For example, if we hold debt securities that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with PIK interest or, in certain cases, increasing interest rates or issued with warrants), we must include in income each tax year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the debt security, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same tax year. Because any original issue discount accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income for the tax year of accrual, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement, even though we will not have received any corresponding cash amount.

Gain or loss realized by us from warrants acquired by us, as well as any loss attributable to the lapse of such warrants, generally will be treated as capital gain or loss. Such gain or loss generally will be long-term or short-term, depending on how long we held a particular warrant.

Although we do not presently expect to do so, we are authorized to borrow funds and to sell assets in order to satisfy distribution requirements. However, under the 1940 Act, we are generally not permitted to make distributions to our stockholders while our debt obligations and other senior securities are outstanding unless certain "asset coverage" tests are met. Moreover, our ability to dispose of assets to meet our distribution requirements may be limited by (1) the illiquid nature of our portfolio and/or (2) other requirements relating to our status as a RIC, including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

Failure to qualify as a RIC

If we fail to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement or fail to qualify as a RIC in any tax year, assuming we do not qualify for or take advantage of certain remedial provisions, we will be subject to tax in that year on all of our taxable income, regardless of whether we make any distributions to our stockholders. In that case, all of our income will be subject to corporate-level federal income tax, reducing the amount available to be distributed to our stockholders. In contrast, assuming we qualify as a RIC, our corporate-level federal income tax liability should be substantially reduced or eliminated. See "— Election to be taxed as a RIC" above.

If we are unable to maintain our status as a RIC, we would be subject to tax on all of our taxable income at the regular corporate rate. We would not be able to deduct distributions to stockholders, nor would they be required to be made. Distributions would generally be taxable to our stockholders as ordinary distribution income eligible for the 15% or 20% maximum rate to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, dividends paid by us to certain corporate stockholders would be eligible for the dividends received deduction. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the stockholder's adjusted tax basis in our common stock, and any remaining distributions would be treated as a capital gain.

Item 1A. *Risk Factors*

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. In addition to the other information contained in this annual report on Form 10-K, you should consider carefully the following information before making an investment in our securities. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, our NAV per share and the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you may lose part or all of your investment.

Summary Risk Factors

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. The following is a summary of certain of the principal risks that should be carefully considered before investing in our securities:

- Political, social and economic uncertainty, including uncertainty related to tariffs, trade disputes, war and inflation, creates and exacerbates risks.
- Our operation as a BDC imposes numerous constraints on us and significantly reduces our operating flexibility. In addition, if we fail to maintain our status as a BDC, we might be regulated as a closed-end investment company, which would subject us to additional regulatory restrictions.
- We will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on all of our income if we are unable to maintain our qualification for tax treatment as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial performance.
- We are dependent upon management personnel of our Investment Advisor for our future success.
- Our ability to grow depends on our ability to raise additional capital.
- We borrow money, which may magnify the potential for gain or loss and may increase the risk of investing in us.
- We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities.
- Our Board of Directors may change our investment objective, operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval.
- Our Investment Advisor can resign on 60 days' notice. We may not be able to find a suitable replacement within that time, resulting in a disruption in our operations that could adversely affect our financial condition, business and results of operations.
- Our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates is restricted.
- We are exposed to risks associated with changes in interest rates.
- We are exposed to risks associated with original issue discount and PIK instruments.
- Our investment strategy focuses on investments in development-stage companies in our Target Industries, which are subject to many risks, including volatility, intense competition, shortened product life cycles and periodic downturns, and would be rated below "investment grade."
- The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business.
- Declines in market prices and liquidity in the corporate debt markets can result in significant net unrealized depreciation of our portfolio, which in turn would affect our results of operations.
- Investing in our common stock involves an above average degree of risk
- Most of our portfolio companies will need additional capital, which may not be readily available.

Risks Related to our Advisor and Affiliates

We are dependent upon key personnel of our Advisor and our Advisor's ability to hire and retain qualified personnel.

We do not have any employees and are dependent upon the members of our Advisor's senior management, as well as other key personnel for the identification, evaluation, final selection, structuring, closing and monitoring of our investments. These employees have critical industry experience and relationships that we rely on to implement our business plan to originate Venture Loans in our Target Industries. Our future success depends on the continued service of the senior members of our Advisor's management team. If our Advisor were to lose the services of any of the senior members of our Advisor's management team, we may not be able to operate our business as we expect, and our ability to compete could be harmed, either of which could cause our business, results of operations or financial condition to suffer.

In addition, if any two of the four of Mr. Pomeroy, our Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Michaud, our President, Mr. Devorsetz, our Chief Investment Officer or Mr. Trolio, our Chief Financial Officer, ceases to be actively involved with us or our Advisor, and is not replaced by an individual satisfactory to Key within 90 days, Key could, absent a waiver or cure, demand repayment of any outstanding obligations under the Key Facility. If any two of the four of Mr. Pomeroy, Mr. Michaud, Mr. Trolio or Mr. Devorsetz ceases to be actively involved with us, the NYL Noteholders could, absent a waiver or cure, redeem any outstanding obligations under the NYL Facility. In such an event, if we do not have sufficient cash to repay our outstanding obligations, we may be required to sell investments which, due to their illiquidity, may be difficult to sell on favorable terms or at all. We may also be unable to make new investments, cover our existing obligations to extend credit or meet other obligations as they come due, which could adversely impact our results of operations.

Our future success also depends, in part, on our Advisor's ability to identify, attract and retain sufficient numbers of highly skilled employees. If our Advisor is not successful in identifying, attracting and retaining such employees, we may not be able to operate our business as we expect. In addition, our Advisor may in the future manage investment funds with investment objectives similar to ours thereby diverting the time and attention of its investment professionals that we rely on to implement our business plan.

Our Advisor may change or be restructured.

We cannot assure you that the Advisor will remain our investment adviser or that we will continue to have access to our Advisor's investment professionals or its relationships. We would be required to obtain shareholder approval for a new investment management agreement in the event that (1) the Advisor resigns as our investment adviser or (2) a change of control or deemed change of control of the Advisor occurs. We cannot provide assurance that a new investment management agreement or new investment adviser would provide the same or equivalent services on the same or on as favorable of terms as the Investment Management Agreement or the Advisor.

Our Advisor may, from time to time, possess material non-public information regarding our portfolio companies, limiting our investment discretion.

Officers and employees of our Advisor may serve as directors of, or in a similar capacity with, our portfolio companies, the securities of which are purchased or sold on our behalf. If we obtain material non-public information with respect to such portfolio companies, or we become subject to trading restrictions under the internal trading policies of those portfolio companies or as a result of applicable law or regulations, we could be prohibited for a period of time from purchasing or disposing of the securities of such portfolio companies, and this prohibition may have an adverse effect on us.

Our Advisor has significant potential conflicts of interest with us and our stockholders.

As a result of our arrangements with our Advisor, there may be times when our Advisor has interests that differ from those of our stockholders, giving rise to a potential conflict of interest. Our executive officers and directors, as well as the current and future executives and employees of our Advisor, serve or may serve as officers, directors or principals of entities that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do. Accordingly, they may have obligations to investors in those entities, the fulfillment of which might not be in the best interests of our stockholders. In addition, obligations to these other entities may cause our executive officers and directors and those of our Advisor to divert their time and attention away from us or otherwise cause them not to dedicate a significant portion of their time to our businesses which could slow our rate of investment.

In addition, our Advisor manages other funds, and may manage additional funds in the future, that have investment objectives that are similar, in whole or in part, to ours. Our Advisor may determine that an investment is appropriate for us and for one or more of those other funds. In such an event, depending on the availability of the investment and other appropriate factors, our Advisor will endeavor to allocate investment opportunities in a fair and equitable manner and act in accordance with its written allocation policy to address and, if necessary, resolve any conflict of interests. It is also possible that we may not be given the opportunity to participate in these other investment opportunities.

We pay management and incentive fees to our Advisor and reimburse our Advisor for certain expenses it incurs. As a result, investors in our common stock invest on a "gross" basis and receive distributions on a "net" basis after expenses, resulting in a lower rate of return than an investor might achieve through direct investments. Also, the incentive fee payable by us to our Advisor may create an incentive for our Advisor to pursue investments on our behalf that are riskier or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangements. In addition, if any of the other funds managed by our Advisor have a different fee structure than we do, our Advisor may, in certain circumstances, have an incentive to devote more time and resources, and/or recommend the allocation of investment opportunities, to such fund. For example, to the extent our Advisor's incentive compensation is not subject to a total return requirement with respect to another fund, it may have an incentive to devote time and resources to such fund.

We have entered into a license agreement with Horizon Technology Management LLC pursuant to which it has agreed to grant us a non-exclusive, royalty-free right and license to use the service mark "Horizon Technology Finance." Under this agreement, we have a right to use the "Horizon Technology Finance" service mark for so long as the Investment Management Agreement is in effect between us and our Advisor. In addition, we pay our Advisor, our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by our Advisor in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent, the fees and expenses associated with performing compliance functions, and our allocable portion of the compensation of our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer and their respective staffs. Any potential conflict of interest arising as a result of our arrangements with our Advisor could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our incentive fee may impact our Advisor's structuring of our investments, including by causing our Advisor to pursue speculative investments.

The incentive fee payable by us to our Advisor may create an incentive for our Advisor to pursue investments on our behalf that are riskier or more speculative than would be the case in the absence of such compensation arrangement. The incentive fee payable to our Advisor is calculated based on a percentage of our return on invested capital. This may encourage our Advisor to use leverage to increase the return on our investments. Under certain circumstances, the use of leverage may increase the likelihood of default, which would impair the value of our common stock. In addition, our Advisor receives the incentive fee based, in part, upon net capital gains realized on our investments. Unlike that portion of the incentive fee based on income, there is no hurdle rate applicable to the portion of the incentive fee based on net capital gains. As a result, our Advisor may have an incentive to invest more capital in investments that are likely to result in capital gains as compared to income-producing securities. Such a practice could result in our investing in more speculative investments than would otherwise be the case, which could result in higher investment losses, particularly during economic downturns. In addition, the incentive fee may encourage our Advisor to pursue different types of investments or structure investments in ways that are more likely to result in warrant gains or gains on equity investments, including upon exercise of equity participation rights, which are inconsistent with our investment strategy and disciplined underwriting process.

The incentive fee payable by us to our Advisor may also induce our Advisor to pursue investments on our behalf that have a deferred interest feature, even if such deferred payments would not provide cash necessary to enable us to pay current distributions to our stockholders. Under these investments, we would accrue interest over the life of the investment but would not receive the cash income from the investment until the end of the term. Our net investment income used to calculate the income portion of our investment fee, however, includes accrued interest. Thus, a portion of this incentive fee would be based on income that we have not yet received in cash. In addition, the "catch-up" portion of the incentive fee may encourage our Advisor to accelerate or defer interest payable by portfolio companies from one calendar quarter to another, potentially resulting in fluctuations in the timing and amounts of distributions. Our governing documents do not limit the number of debt investments we may make with deferred interest features or the proportion of our income we derive from such debt investments.

Our ability to enter into transactions with our affiliates is restricted, which may limit the scope of investments available to us.

We are prohibited under the 1940 Act from participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, of the SEC. Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5% or more of our outstanding voting securities is our affiliate for purposes of the 1940 Act, and we are generally prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to, or entering into certain "joint" transactions (which could include investments in the same portfolio company) with, such affiliates, absent the prior approval of our independent directors or, in certain cases, the SEC.

Our Advisor is considered to be our affiliate under the 1940 Act, as is any person that controls, or is under common control with us or our Advisor. We are generally prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to, or entering into "joint" transactions with, such affiliates without prior approval of our independent directors and, in some cases, exemptive relief from the SEC.

We may, however, invest alongside other clients of our Advisor in certain circumstances where doing so is consistent with applicable law, SEC staff interpretations and/or exemptive relief issued by the SEC. For example, we may invest alongside such accounts consistent with guidance promulgated by the staff of the SEC permitting us and such other accounts to purchase interests in a single class of privately placed securities so long as certain conditions are met, including that our Advisor, acting on our behalf and on behalf of other clients, negotiates no term other than price. We may also invest alongside our Advisor's other clients as otherwise permissible under regulatory guidance and applicable regulations. Such investments will be allocated in accordance with our Advisor's allocation policy, and this allocation policy is periodically approved by our Advisor and reviewed by our independent directors. We expect that allocation determinations will be made similarly for other accounts sponsored or managed by our Advisor. If sufficient securities or loan amounts are available to satisfy our and each such account's proposed demand, we expect that the opportunity will be allocated in accordance with our Advisor's pre-transaction determination; however, if insufficient securities or loan amounts are available, the opportunity will generally be allocated pro rata based on each affiliate's initial allocation in the asset class being allocated. We cannot assure you that investment opportunities will be allocated to us fairly or equitably in the short-term or over time.

Since June 30, 2023, we and our Advisor have relied on exemptive relief from the SEC granted to certain affiliates of Monroe on October 15, 2014, as amended on January 10, 2023. The exemptive relief affords our Advisor greater flexibility to negotiate the terms of co-investments if our Board determines in advance that it would be advantageous for us to co-invest with other accounts sponsored or managed by our Advisor, or Monroe or their affiliates in a manner consistent with our investment objective, positions, policies, strategies and restrictions, as well as regulatory requirements and other relevant factors. We cannot assure you, however, that we will develop opportunities that comply with such limitations.

In situations where co-investment with other accounts managed by our Advisor is not permitted or appropriate, our Advisor will need to decide which client will proceed with the investment. Our Advisor's allocation policy provides, in such circumstances, for investments to be allocated to assure that all clients have fair and equitable access to such investment opportunities over time. Moreover, except in certain circumstances, we will be unable to invest in any issuer in which a fund managed by our Advisor has previously invested. Similar restrictions limit our ability to transact business with our officers or directors or their affiliates. These restrictions may limit the scope of investment opportunities that would otherwise be available to us.

The valuation process for certain of our portfolio holdings creates a conflict of interest.

The majority of our portfolio investments are expected to be made in the form of securities that are not publicly traded. As a result, our Advisor, subject to Board oversight, will determine the fair value of these securities in good faith as described above in "— Because many of our investments typically are not and will not be in publicly traded securities, the value of our investments may not be readily determinable, which could adversely affect the determination of our NAV." In connection with that determination, investment professionals from the Advisor may rely on portfolio company valuations based upon the most recent portfolio company financial statements available and projected financial results of each portfolio company. The participation of the Advisor's investment professionals in our valuation process could result in a conflict of interest as the Advisor's management fee is based, in part, on our gross assets less cash and cash equivalents, and our incentive fees will be based, in part, on unrealized appreciation and depreciation on our investments.

Our Advisor's liability is limited, and we have agreed to indemnify our Advisor against certain liabilities, which may lead our Advisor to act in a riskier manner on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.

Under the Investment Management Agreement, our Advisor does not assume any responsibility to us other than to render the services called for under that agreement, and it is not responsible for any action of our Board in following or declining to follow our Advisor's advice or recommendations. Under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, our Advisor, its officers, members, personnel and any person controlling or controlled by our Advisor are not liable to us, any subsidiary of ours, our directors, our stockholders or any subsidiary's stockholders or partners for acts or omissions performed in accordance with and pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, except those resulting from acts constituting gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith or reckless disregard of our Advisor's duties under the Investment Management Agreement. In addition, we have agreed to indemnify our Advisor and each of its officers, directors, members, managers and employees from and against any claims or liabilities, including reasonable legal fees and other expenses reasonably incurred, arising out of or in connection with our business and operations or any action taken or omitted on our behalf pursuant to authority granted by the Investment Management Agreement, except where attributable to gross negligence, willful misconduct, bad faith or reckless disregard of such person's duties under the Investment Management Agreement. These protections may lead our Advisor to act in a riskier manner when acting on our behalf than it would when acting for its own account.

We cannot predict how tax reform legislation will affect us, our investments, or our stockholders, and any such legislation could adversely affect our business.

Legislative or other actions relating to taxes could have a negative effect on us. The rules dealing with U.S. federal income taxation are constantly under review by persons involved in the legislative process and by the Internal Revenue Service and the U.S. Treasury Department. The likelihood of any such legislation being enacted is uncertain, but new legislation and any U.S. Treasury regulations, administrative interpretations or court decisions interpreting such legislation could significantly and negatively affect our ability to qualify for tax treatment as a RIC or the U.S. federal income tax consequences to us and our stockholders of such qualification, or could have other adverse consequences. Stockholders are urged to consult with their tax advisor regarding tax legislative, regulatory, or administrative developments and proposals and their potential effect on an investment in our common stock.

If we are unable to manage our future growth effectively, we may be unable to achieve our investment objective, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition and cause the value of your investment in us to decline.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective depends on our ability to achieve and sustain growth, which depends, in turn, on our Advisor's direct origination capabilities and disciplined underwriting process in identifying, evaluating, financing, investing in and monitoring suitable companies that meet our investment criteria. Accomplishing this result on a cost-effective basis is largely a function of our Advisor's marketing capabilities, management of the investment process, ability to provide efficient services and access to financing sources on acceptable terms. In addition to monitoring the performance of our existing investments, our Advisor may also be called upon to provide managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. These demands on their time may distract them or slow the rate of investment. If we fail to manage our future growth effectively, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected and the value of your investment in us could decrease.

Our business plan and growth strategy depend to a significant extent upon our Advisor's referral relationships. If our Advisor is unable to develop new or maintain existing relationships, or if these relationships fail to generate investment opportunities, our business could be materially adversely affected.

We have historically depended on our Advisor's referral relationships to generate investment opportunities. For us to achieve our future business objectives, members of our Advisor need to maintain these relationships with venture capital and private equity firms and management teams and legal firms, accounting firms, investment banks and other lenders, and we rely to a significant extent upon these relationships to provide us with investment opportunities. If they fail to maintain their existing relationships or develop new relationships with other firms or sources of investment opportunities, we may not be able to grow our investment portfolio. In addition, persons with whom our Advisor has relationships are not obligated to provide us with investment opportunities, and, therefore, there is no assurance that such relationships will lead to the origination of debt or other investments.

Our Advisor can resign on 60 days' notice, and we may not be able to find a suitable replacement within that time, resulting in a disruption in our operations that could adversely affect our business, results of operations or financial condition.

Under our Investment Management Agreement and our Administration Agreement, our Advisor has the right to resign at any time, upon not more than 60 days' written notice, whether we have found a replacement or not. If our Advisor resigns, we may not be able to find a new investment adviser or administrator or hire internal management with similar expertise and ability to provide the same or equivalent services on acceptable terms within 60 days, or at all. If we are unable to do so, our operations are likely to be disrupted, our business, results of operations and financial condition and our ability to pay distributions may be adversely affected and the market price of our shares may decline. In addition, the coordination of our internal management and investment activities is likely to suffer if we are unable to identify and reach an agreement with a single institution or group of executives having the expertise possessed by our Advisor and its affiliates. Even if we are able to retain comparable management, whether internal or external, the integration of new management and their lack of familiarity with our investment objective may result in additional costs and time delays that may adversely affect our business, results of operations or financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Investments

Our stockholders are not able to evaluate our future investments.

Our future investments will be selected by our Advisor, subject to the approval of its investment committee. Our stockholders do not have input into our Advisor's investment decisions. As a result, our stockholders are unable to evaluate any of our future portfolio company investments. These factors increase the uncertainty, and thus the risk, of investing in our securities.

We are a non-diversified investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act, and therefore we generally are not limited with respect to the proportion of our assets that may be invested in securities of a single issuer.

We are classified as a non-diversified investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act, which means that we are not limited by the 1940 Act with respect to the proportion of our assets that we may invest in securities of a single issuer, excluding limitations on stake holdings in investment companies. Beyond our income tax diversification requirements, we do not have fixed guidelines for diversification, and our investments could be focused on relatively few portfolio companies. Although we are classified as a non-diversified investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act, we maintain the flexibility to operate as a diversified investment company and have done so for an extended period of time. To the extent that we continue to operate as a non-diversified investment company in the future, we may be subject to greater risk.

To the extent that we assume large positions in the securities of a small number of issuers, our NAV may fluctuate to a greater extent than that of a diversified investment company as a result of changes in the financial condition or the market's assessment of the issuer. If a significant investment in one or more portfolio companies fails to perform as expected, our financial results could be more negatively affected and the magnitude of the loss could be more significant than if we had made smaller investments in more portfolio companies. We may also be more susceptible to any single economic or regulatory occurrence than a diversified investment company.

Our portfolio may be focused on a limited number of industries, which will subject us to a risk of significant loss if there is a downturn in a particular industry.

Our portfolio may be focused on a limited number of industries. As a result, a downturn in any particular industry in which we are invested could also significantly impact the aggregate returns we realize. Our Target Industries are susceptible to changes in government policy and economic assistance, which could adversely affect the returns we receive.

Elevated interest rates affect our portfolio companies in a number of important and deleterious ways. Portfolio companies that did not anticipate either the rapidity of the increase in interest rates or the current rate level may have to adjust their business plan and operations to meet their debt obligations. Additionally, in the current elevated interest rate environment, venture capital funds may have greater difficulty raising capital to deploy. As such, there is less available capital for our portfolio companies to fund growth or extend their runways while developing their products, including, but not limited to, receiving approvals from government agencies. Without the injection of new venture capital, these companies are more likely to fail, potentially resulting in the loss of all or part of our investment.

If our investments do not meet our performance expectations, you may not receive distributions.

We intend to make distributions of income on a monthly basis to our stockholders. We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make distributions at a specific level or increase the amount of these distributions from time to time. In addition, due to the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions. Also, restrictions and provisions in any existing or future credit facilities may limit our ability to make distributions. If we do not distribute a certain percentage of our income each tax year as dividends to stockholders, we will suffer adverse tax consequences, including the possible loss of our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC.

Most of our portfolio companies will need additional capital, which may not be readily available.

Our portfolio companies typically require substantial additional financing to satisfy their continuing working capital and other capital requirements and service the interest and principal payments on our investments. We cannot predict the circumstances or market conditions under which our portfolio companies will seek additional capital. Each round of institutional equity financing is typically intended to provide a company with only enough capital to reach the next stage of development. It is possible that one or more of our portfolio companies will not be able to raise additional financing or may be able to do so only at a price or on terms that are unfavorable to the portfolio company, either of which would negatively impact our investment returns. Some of these companies may be unable to obtain sufficient financing from private investors, public capital markets or lenders, thereby requiring these companies to cease or curtail business operations. Accordingly, investing in these types of companies generally entails a higher risk of loss than investing in companies that do not have significant incremental capital raising requirements.

Our failure to make follow-on investments in our portfolio companies could impair the value of our portfolio.

Following an initial investment in a portfolio company, we may have opportunities to make additional investments in that portfolio company as "follow-on" investments, in seeking to:

- increase or maintain in whole or in part our position as a creditor or equity ownership percentage in a portfolio company;
- exercise warrants, options or convertible securities that were acquired in the original or subsequent financing; or
- preserve or enhance the value of our investment.

We have discretion to make follow-on investments, subject to the availability of capital resources. Failure on our part to make follow-on investments may, in some circumstances, jeopardize the continued viability of a portfolio company and our initial investment, or may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful portfolio company. Even if we have sufficient capital to make a desired follow-on investment, we may elect not to make a follow-on investment because we may not want to increase our level of risk, because we prefer other opportunities or because of regulatory or other considerations. Our ability to make follow-on investments may also be limited by our Advisors' allocation policy.

Further, follow-on investments are subject to burdensome restrictions under the 1940 Act if an affiliated fund is already invested in a portfolio company. Such restrictions could prevent us from capitalizing on an otherwise attractive opportunity.

Economic recessions or downturns could adversely affect our business and that of our portfolio companies which may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

General economic conditions may affect our activities and the operation and value of our portfolio companies. Economic slowdowns or recessions may result in a decrease of institutional equity investment, which would limit our lending opportunities. Furthermore, many of our portfolio companies are susceptible to economic or industry centric slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay our debt investments during these periods. Therefore, our non-performing assets are likely to increase and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during these periods. Adverse economic conditions may also decrease the value of collateral securing some of our debt investments and the value of our equity investments. Economic slowdowns or recessions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a material decrease in revenues, net income and assets. Unfavorable economic conditions could also increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us.

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its loans and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize the portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the loans that we hold. We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to recover our investment upon default or to negotiate new terms with a defaulting portfolio company. These events could harm our financial condition and operating results.

A period of market disruption may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. In addition, unfavorable economic conditions, including elevated interest rates, may also increase our funding costs, limit our access to capital markets or negatively impact our ability to obtain financing, particularly from the debt markets.

Changes to United States tariff and import/export regulations may have a negative effect on our portfolio companies and, in turn, harm us.

The United States has recently enacted and proposed to enact significant new tariffs. Additionally, President Trump has directed various federal agencies to further evaluate key aspects of U.S. trade policy and there has been ongoing discussion and commentary regarding potential significant changes to U.S. trade policies, treaties and tariffs. There continues to exist significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the U.S. and other countries with respect to such trade policies, treaties and tariffs. These developments, or the perception that any of them could occur, may have a material adverse effect on global economic conditions and the stability of global financial markets, and may significantly reduce global trade and, in particular, trade between the impacted nations and the U.S. Any of these factors could depress economic activity and restrict our portfolio companies' access to suppliers or customers and have a material adverse effect on their business, financial condition and results of operations, which in turn would negatively impact us.

Our investment strategy focuses on investments in development-stage companies in our Target Industries, which are subject to many risks, including volatility, intense competition, shortened product life cycles and periodic downturns, and would be rated below "investment grade."

We intend to invest, under normal circumstances, most of the value of our total assets (including the amount of any borrowings for investment purposes) in development-stage companies, which may have relatively limited operating histories, in our Target Industries. Many of these companies may have narrow product lines and small market shares, compared to larger established, publicly owned firms, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and market conditions, as well as general economic downturns. The revenues, income (or losses) and valuations of development-stage companies in our Target Industries can and often do fluctuate suddenly and dramatically. For these reasons, investments in our portfolio companies, if rated by one or more ratings agency, would typically be rated below "investment grade," which refers to securities rated by ratings agencies below the four highest rating categories. These companies may also have more limited access to capital and higher funding costs. In volatile interest rate environments, these companies may not have adequate access to funding to meet their capital needs. Consequently, these companies are more likely to face bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, reducing the return on, or the recovery of, our investment. This could, in turn, materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, development-stage technology markets are generally characterized by abrupt business cycles and intense competition, and the competitive environment can change abruptly due to rapidly evolving technology. Therefore, our portfolio companies may face considerably more risk than companies in other industry sectors. Accordingly, these factors could impair their cash flow or result in other events, such as bankruptcy, which could limit their ability to repay their obligations to us and may materially adversely affect the return on, or the recovery of, our investments in these businesses.

Because of rapid technological change, the average selling prices of products and some services provided by development-stage companies in our Target Industries have historically decreased over their productive lives. These decreases could adversely affect their operating results and cash flow, their ability to meet obligations under their debt securities and the value of their equity securities. This could, in turn, materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any unrealized depreciation we experience on our debt investments may be an indication of future realized losses, which could reduce our income available for distribution.

As a BDC, we are required to carry our investments at fair value, which is the market value of our investments or, if no market value is ascertainable, at the fair value as determined in good faith pursuant to procedures approved by our Board in accordance with our valuation policy. We are not permitted to maintain a reserve for debt investment losses. Decreases in the fair values of our investments, which can occur rapidly based upon developments affecting our portfolio companies, are recorded as unrealized depreciation. Any unrealized depreciation in our debt investments could be an indication of a portfolio company's inability to meet its repayment obligations to us with respect to the affected debt investments. This could result in realized losses in the future and ultimately reduces our income available for distribution in future periods.

If the assets securing the debt investments we make decrease in value, we may not have sufficient collateral to cover losses and may experience losses upon foreclosure.

We believe our portfolio companies generally are and will be able to repay our debt investments from their available capital, from future capital-raising transactions or from cash flow from operations. However, to mitigate our credit risks, we typically take a security interest in all or a portion of the assets of our portfolio companies. There is a risk that the collateral securing our debt investments may decrease in value over time, may be difficult to appraise or sell in a timely manner and may fluctuate in value based upon the business and market conditions, including as a result of an inability of the portfolio company to raise additional capital, and, in some circumstances, our lien could be subordinated to claims of other creditors. In addition, deterioration of a portfolio company's financial condition and prospects, including its inability to raise additional capital, may be accompanied by deterioration of the value of the collateral for the debt investment. Consequently, although such debt investment is secured, we may not receive principal and interest payments according to the debt investment's terms and the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to recover our investment should we be forced to enforce our remedies.

In addition, because we invest in development-stage companies in our Target Industries, a substantial portion of the assets securing our investment may be in the form of intellectual property, if any, inventory, equipment, cash and accounts receivables. Intellectual property, if any, which secures a debt investment could lose value if the company's rights to the intellectual property are challenged or if the company's license to the intellectual property is revoked or expires. In addition, in lieu of a security interest in a portfolio company's intellectual property we may sometimes obtain a security interest in all assets of the portfolio company other than intellectual property and also obtain a commitment by the portfolio company not to grant liens to any other creditor on the company's intellectual property. In these cases, we may have additional difficulty recovering our principal in the event of a foreclosure. Similarly, any equipment securing our debt investments may not provide us with the anticipated security if there are changes in technology or advances in new equipment that render the particular equipment obsolete or of limited value or if the company fails to adequately maintain or repair the equipment. Any one or more of the preceding factors could materially impair our ability to recover principal in a foreclosure, which may adversely affect our ability to pay distributions in the future.

We may choose to waive or defer enforcement of covenants in the debt securities held in our portfolio, which may cause us to lose all or part of our investment in these companies.

We structure the debt investments in our portfolio companies to include business and financial covenants placing affirmative and negative obligations on the operation of such companies' business and financial condition. However, from time to time we may elect to waive breaches of these covenants, including our right to payment, or waive or defer enforcement of remedies, such as acceleration of obligations or foreclosure on collateral, depending upon the financial condition and prospects of the particular portfolio company. These actions may reduce the likelihood of our receiving the full amount of future payments of interest or principal and be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of the underlying collateral as many of these companies may have limited financial resources, may be unable to meet future obligations and may go bankrupt. These events could harm our financial condition and operating results.

The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business, and if we need to sell any of our investments, we may not be able to do so at a favorable price. As a result, we may suffer losses.

We plan to generally invest in debt investments with terms of up to four years and hold such investments until maturity, unless earlier prepaid, and we do not expect that our related holdings of equity securities will provide us with liquidity opportunities in the near-term. We expect to primarily invest in companies whose securities are not publicly-traded, and whose securities are subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or are otherwise less liquid than publicly traded securities. The illiquidity of these investments may make it difficult for us to sell these investments when desired. We may also face other restrictions on our ability to liquidate an investment in a public portfolio company to the extent that we possess material non-public information regarding the portfolio company. In addition, if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we had previously recorded these investments. As a result, we do not expect to dispose of our investments in the near term. However, we may be required to do so in order to maintain our qualification as a BDC and as a RIC if we do not satisfy one or more of the applicable criteria under the respective regulatory frameworks. Because most of our investments are illiquid, we may be unable to dispose of them, in which case we could fail to qualify as a RIC and/or BDC, or we may not be able to dispose of them at favorable prices, and as a result, we may suffer losses.

The disposition of our debt investments may result in contingent liabilities.

In connection with the disposition of a debt investment, we may be required to make representations about the business and financial affairs of the portfolio company typical of those made in connection with the sale of a business. We may also be required to indemnify the purchasers of such debt investment to the extent that any such representations turn out to be inaccurate or with respect to potential liabilities. These arrangements may result in contingent liabilities that ultimately result in funding obligations that we must satisfy through our return of distributions previously made to us.

Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.

We plan to invest primarily in debt investments issued by our portfolio companies. Some of our portfolio companies are permitted to have other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our debt investments in the portfolio company. By their terms, these debt instruments may provide that the holders thereof are entitled to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments in respect of our debt investments. These debt instruments may prohibit the portfolio companies from paying interest on or repaying our investments in the event of, and during, the continuance of a default under the debt instruments. In addition, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any payment in respect of our investment. After repaying senior creditors, a portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of debt ranking equally with our debt investments, we would have to share on a pro rata basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy.

There may be circumstances where our debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors, or we could be subject to lender liability claims.

Even though certain of our investments are structured as senior debt investments, if one of our portfolio companies were to go bankrupt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we actually provided managerial assistance to that portfolio company, a bankruptcy court might recharacterize our debt investment and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors or an out-of-court restructuring might enable other lenders to become effectively senior to our claims. We may also be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by us with respect to a portfolio company's business, including in rendering significant managerial assistance, or instances where we exercise control over the portfolio company.

An investment strategy that primarily includes investments in privately held companies presents certain challenges, including a lack of available information about these companies, a dependence on the talents and efforts of only a few key portfolio company personnel and a greater vulnerability to economic downturns.

We currently invest, and plan to invest, in privately held companies. Generally, very little public information exists about these companies, and we are required to rely on the ability of our Advisor to obtain adequate information to evaluate the potential returns from investing in these companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and we may lose money on our investments. Also, privately held companies frequently have less diverse product lines and a smaller market presence than larger competitors. Thus, they are generally more vulnerable to economic downturns and may experience substantial variations in operating results. These factors could affect our investment returns.

In addition, our success depends, in large part, upon the abilities of the key management personnel of our portfolio companies, who are responsible for the day-to-day operations of our portfolio companies. Competition for qualified personnel is intense at any stage of a company's development. The loss of one or more key managers can hinder or delay a company's implementation of its business plan and harm its financial condition. Our portfolio companies may not be able to attract and retain qualified managers and personnel. Any inability to do so may negatively affect our investment returns.

The borrowing needs of our portfolio companies are unpredictable, especially during a challenging economic environment. We may not be able to meet our unfunded commitments to extend credit, which could have a material adverse effect on our reputation in the market and our ability to generate incremental lending activity and may subject us to lender liability claims.

A commitment to extend credit is an agreement to lend funds to our portfolio companies as long as there is no violation of any condition established under the agreement. Because of the credit profile of our portfolio companies, we typically have a substantial amount of total unfunded credit commitments, which amount is not reflected on our balance sheet. The actual borrowing needs of our portfolio companies may exceed our expected funding requirements, especially during a challenging economic environment when our portfolio companies may be more dependent on our credit commitments due to the lack of available credit elsewhere, an increasing cost of credit or the limited availability of equity financing from venture capital firms or otherwise. In addition, limited partner investors of some of our portfolio companies may fail to meet their underlying investment commitments due to liquidity or other financing issues, which may increase our portfolio companies' borrowing needs. Any failure to meet our unfunded credit commitments in accordance with the actual borrowing needs of our portfolio companies may have a material adverse effect on our reputation in the market and our ability to generate incremental lending activity and may subject us to lender liability claims.

We may hold the debt securities of leveraged companies that may, due to the significant volatility of such companies, experience bankruptcy or similar financial distress.

Leveraged companies may experience bankruptcy, receivership or similar financial distress. The debt investments of distressed companies may not produce income, may require us to bear certain expenses or to make additional advances in order to protect our investment and may subject us to uncertainty as to when, in what manner (e.g., through liquidation, reorganization, receivership or bankruptcy) and for what value such distressed debt will eventually be satisfied. Proceeds received from such proceedings may not be income that satisfies the Qualifying Income Test for RICs and may not be in an amount sufficient to repay such expenses or advances. In the event that a plan of reorganization is adopted or a receivership is established, in exchange for the debt investment we currently hold, we may receive non-cash proceeds, including equity securities or license or royalty agreements with contingent payments, which may require significantly more of our management's time and attention. In addition, if we take control of a distressed company in connection with a reorganization, it could require additional costs and significant amounts of our management's time and attention.

If a portfolio company enters a bankruptcy process, we will be subject to a number of significant inherent risks. Many events in a bankruptcy proceeding are the product of contested matters and adversarial proceedings and are beyond the control of the creditors. A bankruptcy filing by an issuer may adversely and permanently affect the issuer. If the proceeding is converted to a liquidation, the value of the issuer may not equal the liquidation value that was believed to exist at the time of the investment. The duration of a bankruptcy proceeding is also difficult to predict, and a creditor's return on investment can be adversely affected by delays until the plan of reorganization or liquidation ultimately becomes effective. The administrative costs of a bankruptcy proceeding are frequently high and would be paid out of the debtor's estate prior to any return to creditors. Because the standards for classification of claims under bankruptcy law are vague, our influence with respect to the class of securities or other obligations we own may be lost by increases in the number and amount of claims in the same class or by different classification and treatment. In the early stages of the bankruptcy process, it is often difficult to estimate the extent of, or even to identify, any contingent claims that might be made. In addition, certain claims that have priority by law (for example, claims for taxes) may be substantial. We may be forced to write down the fair market value of investments we hold in companies experiencing bankruptcy proceedings or other financial distress.

Prepayments of our debt investments by our portfolio companies could adversely impact our results of operations and reduce our return on equity.

We are subject to the risk that the investments we make in our portfolio companies may be repaid prior to maturity. For example, most of our debt investments have historically been repaid prior to maturity by our portfolio companies. At the time of a liquidity event, such as a sale of the business, refinancing or public offering, many of our portfolio companies have availed themselves of the opportunity to repay our debt investments prior to maturity. Our investments generally allow for repayment at any time subject to certain penalties. When this occurs, we generally reinvest these proceeds in temporary investments, pending their future investment in new portfolio companies. These temporary investments have substantially lower yields than the debt being prepaid, and we could experience significant delays in reinvesting these amounts. Any future investment in a new portfolio company may also be at lower yields than the debt that was repaid. As a result, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected if one or more of our portfolio companies elects to prepay amounts owed to us. Additionally, prepayments could negatively impact our return on equity, which could result in a decline in the market price of our common stock.

Our business and growth strategy could be adversely affected if government regulations, priorities and resources impacting the industries in which our portfolio companies operate change.

Some of our portfolio companies operate in industries that are highly regulated by federal, state and/or local agencies. Changes in existing laws, rules or regulations, or judicial or administrative interpretations thereof, or uncertainty regarding such changes or new laws, rules or regulations could have an adverse impact on the business and industries of our portfolio companies. In addition, changes in government priorities or limitations on government resources could also adversely impact our portfolio companies. We are unable to predict whether any such changes in laws, rules or regulations will occur and, if they do occur, the impact of these changes on our portfolio companies and our investment returns.

Our portfolio companies operating in the technology industry are subject to risks particular to that industry.

As part of our investment strategy, we have invested, and plan to invest in the future, in companies in the technology industry. Such portfolio companies face intense competition as their businesses are rapidly evolving and intensely competitive, and are subject to changing technology, shifting user needs, and frequent introductions of new products and services. The growth of certain technology sectors in which we focus (such as communications, networking, data storage, software, cloud computing, and internet and media) into a variety of new fields implicates new regulatory issues and may result in our portfolio companies in such sectors being subject to new regulations.

Portfolio companies in the technology industry may also have a limited number of suppliers of necessary components or a limited number of manufacturers for their products, and therefore face a risk of disruption to their manufacturing process if they are unable to find alternative suppliers when needed. In addition, litigation regarding intellectual property rights is common in the sectors of the technology industry in which we focus. See "–If our portfolio companies are unable to protect their intellectual property rights, our business and prospects could be harmed, and if portfolio companies are required to devote significant resources to protecting their intellectual property rights, the value of our investment could be reduced." Any of these factors could materially and adversely affect the operations of a portfolio company in this industry and, in turn, impair our ability to timely collect principal and interest payments owed to us.

Our portfolio companies operating in the life science industry are subject to extensive government regulation and certain other risks particular to that industry.

As part of our investment strategy, we have invested, and plan to invest in the future, in companies in the life science industry.

Such portfolio companies are subject to extensive regulation by the Food and Drug Administration and to a lesser extent, other federal and state agencies. If any of these portfolio companies fail to comply with applicable regulations, they could be subject to significant penalties and claims that could materially and adversely affect their operations. In addition, new laws, regulations or judicial interpretations of existing laws and regulations might adversely affect a portfolio company in this industry.

The successful and timely implementation of the business model of life science companies depends on their ability to adapt to changing technologies and introduce new products. The success of new product offerings will depend, in turn, on many factors, including the ability to properly anticipate and satisfy customer needs, obtain regulatory approvals on a timely basis, develop and manufacture products in an economic and timely manner, obtain or maintain advantageous positions with respect to intellectual property, and differentiate products from those of competitors.

Further, the development of products (including medical devices or drugs) by life science companies requires significant research and development, clinical trials and regulatory approvals. The results of product development efforts may be affected by a number of factors, including the ability to innovate, develop and manufacture new products, complete clinical trials, obtain regulatory approvals and reimbursement by insurers in the United States (including Medicare and Medicaid) and abroad, or gain and maintain market approval of products. In addition, patents attained by others can preclude or delay the commercialization of a product. There can be no assurance that any products now in development will achieve technological feasibility, obtain regulatory approval, or gain market acceptance. Failure can occur at any point in the development process, including after significant funds have been invested. Products may fail to reach the market or may have only limited commercial success because of efficacy or safety concerns, failure to achieve positive clinical outcomes, inability to obtain necessary regulatory approvals, failure to achieve market adoption, limited scope of approved uses, excessive costs to manufacture, failure to establish or maintain intellectual property rights, infringement by others of a company's intellectual property rights, or infringement by a company of intellectual property rights of others.

Portfolio companies in the life science industry may also have a limited number of suppliers of necessary components or a limited number of manufacturers for their products, and therefore face a risk of disruption to their manufacturing process if they are unable to find alternative suppliers when needed. Any of these factors could materially and adversely affect the operations of a portfolio company in this industry and, in turn, impair our ability to timely collect principal and interest payments owed to us.

Our portfolio companies operating in the healthcare information and services industry are subject to extensive government regulation and certain other risks particular to that industry.

As part of our investment strategy, we have invested, and plan to invest in the future, in companies in the healthcare information and services industry. Such portfolio companies provide technology to companies that are subject to extensive regulation, including Medicare and Medicaid payment rules and regulation, the False Claims Act and federal and state laws regarding the collection, use and disclosure of patient health information and the storage, handling and administration of pharmaceuticals. If any of our portfolio companies or the companies to which they provide such technology fail to comply with applicable regulations, they could be subject to significant penalties and claims that could materially and adversely affect their operations. Portfolio companies in the healthcare information or services industry are also subject to the risk that changes in applicable regulations will render their technology obsolete or less desirable in the marketplace.

Portfolio companies in the healthcare information and services industry may also have a limited number of suppliers of necessary components or a limited number of manufacturers for their products, and therefore face a risk of disruption to their manufacturing process if they are unable to find alternative suppliers when needed. Any of these factors could materially and adversely affect the operations of a portfolio company in this industry and, in turn, impair our ability to timely collect principal and interest payments owed to us.

Our investments in the sustainability industry are subject to many risks, including volatility, intense competition, unproven technologies, periodic downturns and potential litigation.

Our investments in sustainability companies are subject to substantial operational risks, such as underestimated cost projections, unanticipated operation and maintenance expenses, loss of government subsidies, and inability to deliver cost-effective alternative energy solutions compared to traditional energy products. In addition, energy companies employ a variety of means of increasing cash flow, including increasing utilization of existing facilities, expanding operations through new construction or acquisitions, or securing additional long-term contracts. Thus, some energy companies may be subject to construction risk, acquisition risk or other risks arising from their specific business strategies. Furthermore, production levels for solar, wind and other renewable energies may be dependent upon adequate sunlight, wind, or biogas production, which can vary from market to market and period to period, resulting in volatility in production levels and profitability. In addition, our sustainability companies may have narrow product lines and small market shares, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and market conditions, as well as to general economic downturns. The revenues, income (or losses) and valuations of sustainability companies can and often do fluctuate suddenly and dramatically and the markets in which sustainability companies operate are generally characterized by abrupt business cycles and intense competition. Demand for sustainability and renewable energy is also influenced by the available supply and prices for other energy products, such as coal, oil and natural gas. A decrease in prices in these energy products could reduce demand for alternative energy. Sustainability companies face potential litigation, including significant warranty and product liability claims, as well as class action and government claims. Such litigation could adversely affect the business and results of operations of our sustainability portfolio companies.

Sustainability companies are subject to extensive government regulation and certain other risks particular to the sectors in which they operate and our business and growth strategy could be adversely affected if government regulations, priorities and resources impacting such sectors change or if our portfolio companies fail to comply with such regulations.

As part of our investment strategy we invest in portfolio companies in sustainability sectors that may be subject to extensive regulation by foreign, U.S. federal, state and/or local agencies. Changes in existing laws, rules or regulations, or judicial or administrative interpretations thereof, uncertainty regarding such changes or new laws, rules or regulations could have an adverse impact on the business and industries of our portfolio companies. In addition, changes in government priorities or limitations on government resources could also adversely impact our portfolio companies. We are unable to predict whether any such changes in laws, rules or regulations will occur and, if they do occur, the impact of these changes on our portfolio companies and our investment returns. Furthermore, if any of our portfolio companies fail to comply with applicable regulations, they could be subject to significant penalties and claims that could materially and adversely affect their operations. Our portfolio companies may be subject to the expense, delay and uncertainty of the regulatory approval process for their products and, even if approved, these products may not be accepted in the marketplace.

In particular, there is considerable uncertainty about whether foreign, U.S., state and/or local governmental entities will enact or maintain legislation or regulatory programs that mandate reductions in greenhouse gas emissions or provide incentives for sustainability companies. Without such regulatory policies, investments in sustainability companies may not be economical and financing for sustainability companies may become unavailable, which could materially adversely affect the ability of our portfolio companies to repay the debt they owe to us. Any of these factors could materially and adversely affect the operations and financial condition of a portfolio company and, in turn, the ability of the portfolio company to repay the debt they owe to us.

If our portfolio companies are unable to commercialize their technologies, products, business concepts or services, the returns on our investments could be adversely affected.

The value of our investments in our portfolio companies may decline if our portfolio companies are not able to commercialize their technology, products, business concepts or services. Additionally, although some of our portfolio companies may already have a commercially successful product or product line at the time of our investment, technology-related products and services often have a more limited market or life span than products in other industries. Thus, the ultimate success of these companies often depends on their ability to innovate continually in increasingly competitive markets. If they are unable to do so, our investment returns could be adversely affected and their ability to service their debt obligations to us over the life of a loan could be impaired. Our portfolio companies may be unable to acquire or develop successful new technologies and the intellectual property they currently hold may not remain viable. Even if our portfolio companies are able to develop commercially viable products, the market for new products and services is highly competitive and rapidly changing. Neither our portfolio companies nor we have any control over the pace of technology development. Commercial success is difficult to predict, and the marketing efforts of our portfolio companies may not be successful.

Our portfolio companies may rely upon licenses for all or part of their intellectual property.

A portfolio company may license all or part of its intellectual property from another unrelated party. While the portfolio company may continue development on that licensed intellectual property, it can be difficult to ascertain who has title to the intellectual property. We may also rely upon the portfolio company's management team's representations as to the nature of the licensing agreement. There are implications in workouts and in bankruptcy where intellectual property is not wholly owned by a portfolio company. Further, the licensor may have an actual or contingent claim on the intellectual property (for instance, a payment due upon change in control) that would supersede other claims in that asset in certain situations.

If our portfolio companies are unable to protect their intellectual property rights, our business and prospects could be harmed, and if portfolio companies are required to devote significant resources to protecting their intellectual property rights, the value of our investment could be reduced.

Our future success and competitive position depends in part upon the ability of our portfolio companies to obtain, maintain and protect proprietary technology used in their products and services. The intellectual property held by our portfolio companies often represents a substantial portion of the collateral securing our investments and/or constitutes a significant portion of the portfolio companies' value that may be available in a downside scenario to repay our debt investments. Our portfolio companies rely, in part, on patent, trade secret and trademark law to protect that technology, but competitors may misappropriate their intellectual property, and disputes as to ownership of intellectual property may arise. Portfolio companies may, from time to time, be required to institute litigation to enforce their patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights, protect their trade secrets, determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others or defend against claims of infringement.

Such litigation could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources. Similarly, if a portfolio company is found to infringe or misappropriate a third party's patent or other proprietary rights, it could be required to pay damages to the third party, alter its products or processes, obtain a license from the third party and/or cease activities utilizing the proprietary rights, including making or selling products utilizing the proprietary rights. Any of the foregoing events could negatively affect both the portfolio company's ability to service our debt investment and the value of any related debt and equity securities that we own, as well as the value of any collateral securing our investment.

In some cases, we collateralize our debt investments with a secured collateral position in a portfolio company's assets, which may include a negative pledge or, to a lesser extent, no security interest on their intellectual property. In the event of a default on a debt investment, the intellectual property of the portfolio company would most likely be liquidated to provide proceeds to pay the creditors of the portfolio company. There can be no assurance that our security interest, if any, in the proceeds of the intellectual property will be enforceable in a court of law or bankruptcy court or that there will not be others with senior or *pari passu* credit interests.

We do not expect to control any of our portfolio companies.

Generally, we do not control, or expect to control in the future, any of our portfolio companies, even though our debt agreements may contain certain restrictive covenants that limit the business and operations of our portfolio companies. We also do not maintain, or intend to maintain in the future, a control position to the extent we own equity interests in any portfolio company. As a result, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company in which we invest may make business decisions with which we disagree and the management of such company, as representatives of the holders of their common equity, may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests as debt investors. Due to the lack of liquidity of the investments that we typically hold in our portfolio companies, we may not be able to dispose of our investments in the event we disagree with the actions of a portfolio company and we may therefore, suffer a decrease in the value of our investments.

We may invest in foreign portfolio companies or secure our investments with the assets of our portfolio companies' foreign subsidiaries.

We may invest in securities of foreign companies. Additionally, certain debt investments consisting of secured loans to portfolio companies with headquarters and primary operations located within the United States may be secured by the assets of a portfolio company's foreign subsidiary. Investments involving foreign companies may involve greater risks. These risks include: (i) less publicly available information; (ii) varying levels of governmental regulation and supervision; and (iii) the difficulty of enforcing legal rights in a foreign jurisdiction and uncertainties as to the status, interpretation and application of laws. Moreover, foreign companies are generally not subject to uniform accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards, practices and requirements comparable to those applicable to United States companies. Debt investments secured by the assets of a portfolio company's foreign subsidiary may be subject to various laws enacted in their home countries for the protection of debtors or creditors, which could adversely affect our ability to recover amounts owed. These insolvency considerations will differ depending on the country in which each foreign subsidiary is located and may differ depending on whether the foreign subsidiary is a non-sovereign or a sovereign entity. The economies of individual non-U.S. countries may also differ from the U.S. economy in such respects as growth of gross domestic product, rate of inflation, volatility of currency exchange rates, depreciation, capital reinvestment, resources self-sufficiency and balance of payments position. Accordingly, debt investments secured by the assets of a portfolio company's foreign subsidiary could face risks which would not pertain to debt investments solely in U.S. portfolio companies.

We may not realize expected returns on warrants received in connection with our debt investments.

As discussed above, we generally receive warrants in connection with our debt investments. If we do not receive the returns that are anticipated on the warrants, our investment returns on our portfolio companies, and the value of your investment in us, may be lower than expected.

We currently invest a portion of our capital in high-quality short-term investments, which generate lower rates of return than those expected from investments made in accordance with our investment objective.

We currently invest a portion of our capital in cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities, money market funds and other high-quality short-term investments. These securities may earn yields substantially lower than the income that we anticipate receiving once these proceeds are fully invested in accordance with our investment objective.

We are subject to risks associated with investments having original issue discount ("OID") ETPs and/or PIK features.

To the extent that we make investments having or OID, ETP or PIK features and the accretion of original issue discount or PIK interest income constitutes a portion of our income, we will be exposed to risks associated with the requirement to include such non-cash income in taxable and accounting income prior to receipt of cash, including the following:

- investments having PIK features may reflect the increased credit risk associated with such investments, and PIK instruments may represent a significantly higher credit risk than investments which regularly pay interest in cash;
- OID and PIK features may have unreliable valuations because the accruals of such require judgments about collectability of cash from OID and PIK;
- adding PIK interest payments to the principal of investments increases our investment income which increases our net assets and, as such, increases the Advisor's base management fees and increases the Advisor's potential income incentive fees at a compounding rate;
- market prices of investments with PIK features are affected to a greater extent by interest rate changes, and may be more volatile than investments that pay interest periodically in cash. The fair market value of investments with PIK are generally more volatile than cash pay securities;
- the deferral of PIK interest increases the loan-to-value ratio of an investment, which is a measure of the riskiness of a debt investment;
- even if the conditions for income accrual under GAAP are satisfied, a borrower could still default when actual payment of ETPs or PIK interest is due upon the maturity of such debt investment;

- for accounting purposes, cash distributions to our investors representing OID, ETPs and PIK income do not come from paid-in capital, although they may be paid from the proceeds of our equity sales. Thus, although a distribution of OID, ETP and PIK income may come from the cash invested by investors, the 1940 Act does not require that investors be given notice of this fact;

- the required recognition of OID, ETP or PIK interest for U.S. federal income tax purposes may have a negative impact on liquidity, as it represents a non-cash component of our investment company taxable income that may require cash distributions to shareholders in order to maintain our ability to maintain tax treatment as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes; and

- OID, ETPs, and PIK may create a risk of non-refundable cash payments to the Advisor based on non-cash accruals that may never be realized.

In addition, the part of the incentive fee payable by us to the Advisor that relates to our net investment income is computed and paid on income that may include OID, ETPs, and PIK interest. If a portfolio company defaults on a debt investment that includes OID, ETPs or accrued PIK interest, it is possible that accrued interest previously used in the calculation of the incentive fee will become uncollectible, and the Advisor will have no obligation to refund any fees it received in respect of such accrued income.

Federal Income Tax Risks

If we are unable to satisfy the requirements under the Code for qualification as a RIC, we will be subject to corporate-level income taxes.

To qualify as a RIC under the Code, we must meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements contained in Subchapter M of the Code, as well as maintain our election to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. We must also meet the Annual Distribution Requirement in order to avoid the imposition of corporate-level income taxes on all of our taxable income, regardless of whether we make any distributions to our stockholders.

The Qualifying Income Test is satisfied if we derive in each tax year at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest (including tax-exempt interest), payments with respect to certain securities loans, gains from the sale or other disposition of stock, securities or foreign currencies, other income (including but not limited to gain from options, futures or forward contracts) derived with respect to our business of investing in stock, securities or currencies, or net income derived from interests in "qualified publicly traded partnerships." The status of certain forms of income we receive could be subject to different interpretations under the Code and might be characterized as non-qualifying income that could cause us to fail to qualify as a RIC, assuming we do not qualify for or take advantage of certain remedial provisions, and, thus, may cause us to be subject to corporate-level federal income taxes.

To qualify as a RIC, we must also meet the Diversification Tests at the end of each quarter of our tax year. Failure to meet these tests may result in our having to (1) dispose of certain investments quickly; (2) raise additional capital to prevent the loss of RIC status; or (3) engage in certain remedial actions that may entail the disposition of certain investments at disadvantageous prices that could result in substantial losses, and the payment of penalties, if we qualify to take such actions. Because most of our investments are and will be in development-stage companies within our Target Industries, any such dispositions could be made at disadvantageous prices and may result in substantial losses. If we raise additional capital to satisfy the asset diversification requirements, it could take a longer time to invest such capital. During this period, we will invest in temporary investments, such as money market funds, which we expect will earn yields substantially lower than the interest income that we anticipate receiving in respect of our investments in secured and amortizing debt investments.

The Annual Distribution Requirement is satisfied if we distribute dividends to our stockholders in each tax year of an amount generally equal to at least 90% of our investment company taxable income, determined without regard to any deductions for dividends paid. If we borrow money, we may be subject to certain asset coverage requirements under the 1940 Act and loan covenants that could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions necessary to qualify as a RIC. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to be eligible to be subject to taxation as a RIC, assuming we do not qualify for or take advantage of certain remedial provisions, and, thus, may be subject to corporate-level income taxes.

If we were to fail to qualify as a RIC for any reason and become subject to a corporate-level income taxes, the resulting taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distribution to our stockholders, and the actual amount of our distributions. Such a failure would have a material adverse effect on us, the NAV of our common stock and the total return, if any, obtainable from your investment in our common stock. In addition, we could be required to recognize unrealized gains, incur substantial taxes and interest and make substantial distributions before requalifying as a RIC. See "Item 1. Business—Regulation."

Because we distribute all or substantially all of our investment company taxable income to our stockholders, we will need additional capital to finance our growth. If additional funds are unavailable or not available on favorable terms, our ability to grow will be impaired.

To satisfy the requirements applicable to a RIC, to avoid incurring excise taxes and to minimize or to avoid incurring corporate-level federal income taxes, we intend to distribute to our stockholders all or substantially all of our investment company taxable income and net capital gains. However, we may retain all or a portion of our net capital gains, incur any applicable income taxes with respect thereto, and elect to treat such retained net capital gains as deemed distributions to our stockholders. As a BDC, we generally are required to maintain coverage of total assets to total senior securities, which includes all of our borrowings and any preferred stock we may issue in the future, of at least 150%, subject to certain disclosures. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. Because we continue to need capital to grow our debt investment portfolio, this limitation may prevent us from incurring debt and require us to raise additional equity at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so. We cannot assure you that debt and equity financing will be available to us on favorable terms, or at all, and debt financings may be restricted by the terms of any of our outstanding borrowings. In addition, as a BDC, we are limited in our ability to issue equity securities at a price below the then-current NAV per share. If additional funds are not available to us, we could be forced to curtail or cease new lending and investment activities, and our NAV could decline.

Because we intend to distribute substantially all of our income to our stockholders to maintain our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC, we will need to raise additional capital to finance our growth. If funds are not available to us, we may need to curtail new investments, and our common stock value could decline.

In order to satisfy the requirements to be treated as a RIC for federal income tax purposes, we intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our investment company taxable income and net capital gains each taxable year. However, we may retain all or a portion of our net capital gains and pay applicable income taxes with respect thereto and elect to treat such retained net capital gains as deemed dividend distributions to our stockholders.

As a BDC, we are required to meet a 150% asset coverage ratio, subject to certain disclosure requirements of total assets to total senior securities, which includes all of our borrowings, and any preferred stock we may issue in the future. This requirement limits the amount we may borrow. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this test. If that happens, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments or sell additional common stock and, depending on the nature of our leverage, to repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales and repayments may be disadvantageous. In addition, the issuance of additional securities could dilute the percentage ownership of our current stockholders in us.

We may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize taxable income before or without receiving cash.

We may be required to recognize taxable income in circumstances in which we do not receive cash. For example, if we hold debt instruments that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with PIK, or, in certain cases, increasing interest rates or issued with warrants), we must include in taxable income each tax year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the debt instrument, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same tax year. We do not have a policy limiting our ability to invest in original issue discount instruments, including PIK debt investments. Because in certain cases we may recognize taxable income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the Annual Distribution Requirement.

Accordingly, we may need to sell some of our assets at times that we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or forego new investment opportunities or otherwise take actions that are disadvantageous to our business (or be unable to take actions that we believe are necessary or advantageous to our business) in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, we may become subject to a corporate-level income taxes on all of our income. The proportion of our income, consisting of interest and fee income that resulted from the portion of original issue discount classified as such in accordance with GAAP not received in cash for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 was 8.5%, 7.0% and 11.2%, respectively.

If we make loans to borrowers or acquire loans that contain deferred payment features, such as loans providing for the payment of portions of principal and/or interest at maturity, this could increase the risk of default by our borrowers.

Our investments with deferred payment features, such as debt investments providing for ETPs, may represent a higher credit risk than debt investments requiring payments of all principal and accrued interest at regular intervals over the life of the debt investment. For example, even if the accounting conditions for income accrual were met during the period when the obligation was outstanding, the borrower could still default when our actual collection is scheduled to occur upon maturity of the obligation. The amount of ETPs due under our investments having such a feature currently represents a small portion of the applicable borrowers' total repayment obligations under such investments. However, deferred payment arrangements increase the incremental risk that we will not receive a portion of the amount due at maturity. Additionally, because investments with a deferred payment feature may have the effect of deferring a portion of the borrower's payment obligation until maturity of the debt investment, it may be difficult for us to identify and address developing problems with borrowers in terms of their ability to repay us. Any such developments may increase the risk of default on our debt investments by borrowers.

In addition, debt investments providing for ETPs are subject to the risks associated with debt investments having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with PIK interest or, in certain cases, increasing interest rates or issued with warrants). See "—We may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize taxable income before or without receiving cash."

Risks Related to Business Development Companies

As a BDC, we generally are not able to issue our common stock at a price below the then-current NAV per share without first obtaining the approval of our stockholders and our independent directors. If our common stock trades at a price below NAV per share and we do not receive such approval, our business could be materially adversely affected.

As a BDC, we generally are not able to issue our common stock at a price below the then-current NAV per share without first obtaining the approval of our stockholders and our independent directors. Stockholder approval to offer our common stock at a price below NAV per share expired in January 2016, but we may seek such approval again in the future. If our common stock trades at a price below NAV per share and we do not receive approval from our stockholders and our independent directors to issue common stock at a price below NAV per share, we cannot raise capital through the issuance of common stock. This may limit our ability: to grow and make new investments; to attract and retain top investment professionals; to maintain deal flow and relations with top companies in our Target Industries and related entities such as venture capital and private equity sponsors; and to sustain a minimum efficient scale for a public company.

Regulations governing our operation as a BDC affect our ability to, and the way in which, we raise additional capital, which may expose us to additional risks.

Our business plans contemplate a need for a substantial amount of capital in addition to our current amount of capital. We may obtain additional capital through the issuance of debt securities or preferred stock, and we may borrow money from banks or other financial institutions, which we refer to collectively as "senior securities," up to the maximum amount permitted by the 1940 Act. If we issue senior securities, we would be exposed to typical risks associated with leverage, including an increased risk of loss. In addition, if we issue preferred stock, it would rank senior to common stock in our capital structure and preferred stockholders would have separate voting rights and may have rights, preferences or privileges more favorable than those of holders of our common stock.

The 1940 Act permits us to issue senior securities in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 150% after each issuance of senior securities, subject to certain disclosure requirements. If our asset coverage is not at least 150%, we are not permitted to pay distributions or issue additional senior securities. As a result, we may have difficulty meeting the Annual Distribution Requirement necessary to maintain RIC tax treatment. Moreover, if the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this asset coverage test. If that happens, we may be required to liquidate a portion of our investments and repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when we may be unable to do so or unable to do so on favorable terms.

As a BDC, we generally are not able to issue our common stock at a price below NAV per share without first obtaining the approval of our stockholders and our independent directors. Our stockholder approval expired in January 2016, but we may seek such approval again in the future. If our common stock trades at a price below NAV per share and we do not receive approval from our stockholders and our independent directors to issue common stock at a price below NAV per share, we cannot raise capital through the issuance of equity securities. This may limit our ability: to grow and make new investments; to attract and retain top investment professionals; to maintain deal flow and relations with top companies in our Target Industries and related entities such as venture capital and private equity sponsors; and to sustain a minimum efficient scale for a public company. The stockholder approval requirement does not apply to stock issued upon the exercise of options, warrants or rights that we may issue from time to time. If we raise additional funds by issuing more common stock or senior securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, our common stock, the percentage ownership of our stockholders at that time would decrease, and you may experience dilution.

If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we could fail to qualify as a BDC or be precluded from investing according to our current business strategy.

As a BDC, we are prohibited from acquiring any assets other than qualifying assets (as defined under the 1940 Act) unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such acquisition, at least 70% of our total assets are qualifying assets. Subject to certain exceptions for follow-on investments and distressed companies, an investment in an issuer that has outstanding securities listed on a national securities exchange may be treated as a qualifying asset only if such issuer has a market capitalization that is less than $250 million at the time of such investment and meets the other specified requirements. We may decide to make other investments that are not qualifying assets to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act.

If we acquire debt or equity securities from an issuer that has outstanding marginable securities at the time we make an investment, these acquired assets may not be treated as qualifying assets. This result is dictated by the definition of "eligible portfolio company" under the 1940 Act, which in part looks to whether a company has outstanding marginable securities. See Item 1 above, "Regulation — Qualifying assets."

If we do not invest a sufficient portion of our assets in qualifying assets, we could lose our status as a BDC. If we do not maintain our status as a BDC, we would be subject to regulation as a registered closed-end investment company under the 1940 Act. As a registered closed-end investment company, we would be subject to substantially more regulatory restrictions under the 1940 Act, which would significantly decrease our operating flexibility.

New or modified laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business.

We and our portfolio companies are subject to regulation at the U.S. local, state and federal level. We are also subject to federal, state and local laws and are subject to judicial and administrative decisions that affect our operations, including maximum interest rates, fees and other charges, disclosures to portfolio companies, the terms of secured transactions, collection and foreclosure proceedings and other trade practices. If these laws, regulations or decisions change, or if we expand our business into additional jurisdictions, we may have to incur significant expenses in order to comply or we might have to restrict our operations. New legislation may be enacted or new interpretations, rulings or regulations could be adopted, including those governing the types of investments we or our portfolio companies are permitted to make, any of which could harm us and our stockholders, potentially with retroactive effect. In particular, the impact of the Dodd-Frank Act, and any amendments thereto that may be enacted, on us and our portfolio companies is subject to continuing uncertainty. The Dodd-Frank Act, including future rules implementing its provisions and the interpretation of those rules, along with other legislative and regulatory proposals directed at the financial services industry or affecting taxation that are proposed or pending in the U.S. Congress, may negatively impact the operations, cash flows or financial condition of us or our portfolio companies, impose additional costs on us or our portfolio companies, intensify the regulatory supervision of us or our portfolio companies or otherwise adversely affect our business or the business of our portfolio companies. Certain members of Congress have indicated they will seek to amend or repeal portions of the Dodd-Frank Act, among other federal laws. We cannot predict the ultimate effect on us or our portfolio companies that changes in the laws and regulations would have as a result of the Dodd-Frank Act, or whether and the extent to which the Dodd-Frank Act may remain in its current form. In addition, uncertainty regarding legislation and regulations affecting the financial services industry or taxation could also adversely impact our business or the business of our portfolio companies. If we do not comply with applicable laws and regulations, we could lose any licenses that we then hold for the conduct of our business and may be subject to civil fines and criminal penalties.

Changes to or repeal of the laws and regulations governing our operations related to permitted investments may cause us to alter our investment strategy in order to avail ourselves of new or different opportunities. Such changes could result in material differences to our strategies and plans and may shift our investment focus from the areas of expertise of our Advisor to other types of investments in which our Advisor may have little or no expertise or experience. Any such changes, if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of your investment. On May 24, 2018, the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief, and Consumer Protection Act was signed into law, which increased from $50 billion to $250 billion the asset threshold for designation of "systemically important financial institutions" or "SIFIs" subject to enhanced prudential standards set by the Federal Reserve Board, staggering application of this change based on the size and risk of the covered bank holding company. On January 30, 2020, the Federal Reserve Board released proposed changes to the Volcker Rule that would loosen compliance requirements for all banks. The effect of these change and any further rules or regulations are and could be complex and far-reaching, and the change and any future laws or regulations or changes thereto could negatively impact our operations, cash flows or financial condition, impose additional costs on us, intensify the regulatory supervision of us or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the new presidential administration will lead to leadership changes at a number of U.S. federal regulatory agencies with oversight over our industry. Any changes or reforms may impose additional costs or result in other limitations on us.

Regulators are also increasing scrutiny and considering regulation of the use of artificial intelligence technologies. We cannot predict what, if any, actions taken or the impact such actions may have on our business and results of operations.

In June 2024, the U.S. Supreme Court reversed its longstanding approach under the Chevron doctrine, which provided for judicial deference to regulatory agencies. As a result of this decision, we cannot be sure whether there will be increased challenges to existing agency regulations or how lower courts will apply the decision in the context of other regulatory schemes without more specific guidance from the U.S. Supreme Court. For example, the decision could significantly impact consumer protection, advertising, privacy, artificial intelligence, anti-corruption and anti-money laundering practices and other regulatory regimes with which we and our portfolio companies are or may be required to comply. Any such regulatory developments could result in uncertainty about and changes in the ways such regulations apply to us and our portfolio companies, and may require additional resources to ensure continued compliance. We cannot predict which, if any, of these actions will be taken or, if taken, their effect on the financial stability of the United States. Such actions could have a significant adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Over the last several years, there also has been an increase in regulatory attention to the extension of credit outside of the traditional banking sector, raising the possibility that some portion of the non-bank financial sector will be subject to new regulation. While it cannot be known at this time whether any regulation will be implemented or what form it will take, increased regulation of non-bank credit extension could negatively impact our operations, cash flows or financial condition, impose additional costs on us, intensify the regulatory supervision of us or otherwise adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our Board may change our operating policies and strategies, including our investment objective, without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may adversely affect our business.

Our Board may modify or waive our current operating policies and strategies, including our investment objectives, without prior notice and without stockholder approval (provided that no such modification or waiver may change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as a BDC as provided by the 1940 Act without stockholder approval at a special meeting called upon written notice of not less than ten or more than sixty days before the date of such meeting). We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current operating policies and strategies would have on our business, results of operations or financial condition or on the value of our stock. However, the effects of any changes might adversely affect our business, any or all of which could negatively impact our ability to pay distributions or cause you to lose all or part of your investment in us.

Our quarterly and annual operating results may fluctuate due to the nature of our business.

We could experience fluctuations in our quarterly and annual operating results due to a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control, including: our ability to make investments in companies that meet our investment criteria, the interest rate payable on our debt investments, the default rate on these investments, the level of our expenses, variations in, and the timing of, the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions. For example, we have historically experienced greater investment activity during the second and fourth quarters relative to other periods. As a result of these factors, you should not rely on the results for any prior period as being indicative of our performance in future periods.

Risks Related to our Securities

We borrow money, which magnifies the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested and may increase the risk of investing in us.

Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique, and we intend to continue to borrow money as part of our business plan. The use of leverage magnifies the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested and, therefore, increases the risks associated with investing in us. See "Item 7 — Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation — Liquidity and capital resources." Lenders of senior debt securities have fixed dollar claims on our assets that are superior to the claims of our common stockholders. If the value of our assets increases, then leveraging would cause the NAV attributable to our common stock to increase more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged. However, any decrease in our income would cause net income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged. This decline could adversely affect our ability to make common stock distribution payments. In addition, because our investments may be illiquid, we may be unable to dispose of them or unable to do so at a favorable price in the event we need to do so, if we are unable to refinance any indebtedness upon maturity, and, as a result, we may suffer losses.

Our ability to service any debt that we incur depends largely on our financial performance and is subject to prevailing economic conditions and competitive pressures. Moreover, as our Advisor's management fee is payable to our Advisor based on our gross assets less cash and cash equivalents, including those assets acquired through the use of leverage, our Advisor may have a financial incentive to incur leverage which may not be consistent with our stockholders' interests. As leverage magnifies gains, if any, on our portfolio, as discussed above, our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income may exceed the quarterly hurdle rate for the incentive fee on income payable. Thus, if we incur additional leverage, the incentive fees payable to the Advisor may increase without any corresponding increase in our performance. Holders of our common stock bear the burden of any increase in our expenses, as a result of leverage, including any increase in the management fee or incentive fee payable to our Advisor.

In addition to the leverage described above, in the past, we have securitized a large portion of our debt investments to generate cash for funding new investments and may seek to securitize additional debt investments in the future to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act and the risk retention rules adopted pursuant to Section 941 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, or the Dodd-Frank Act. To securitize additional debt investments in the future, we may create a wholly-owned subsidiary and sell and/or contribute a pool of debt investments to such subsidiary. This could include the sale of interests in the subsidiary on a non-recourse basis to purchasers, who we would expect to be willing to accept a lower interest rate to invest in investment grade loan pools. We would retain all or a portion of the equity in any such securitized pool of loans. An inability to securitize part of our debt investments in the future could limit our ability to grow our business, fully execute our business strategy and increase our earnings. Moreover, certain types of securitization transactions may expose us to greater risk of loss than would other types of financing.

Illustration: The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming that we employ leverage such that our asset coverage equals (1) our actual asset coverage as of December 31, 2024 and (2) 150% at various annual returns, net of expenses. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical and actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing in the table below:

	Assumed Return on Portfolio (Net of Expenses)				
	-10%	**-5%**	**0%**	**5%**	**10%**
Corresponding return to common stockholder assuming actual asset coverage as of December 31, 2024(1)	(35.34)%	(23.11)%	(10.88)%	1.35%	13.58%
Corresponding return to common stockholder assuming 150% asset coverage(2)	(45.91)%	(30.70)%	(15.49)%	(0.28)%	14.93%

(1) Assumes $822 million in total assets, $472 million in outstanding debt, $336 million in net assets, and an average cost of borrowed funds of 7.75% at December 31, 2024.

(2) Assumes $1,022 million in total assets, $672 million in outstanding debt, $336 million in net assets, and an average cost of borrowed funds of 7.75% at December 31, 2024.

Based on our outstanding indebtedness of $472 million as of December 31, 2024 and the average cost of borrowed funds of 7.75% as of that date, our investment portfolio would have needed to experience an annual return of at least 5.39% to cover annual interest payments on the outstanding debt. Actual interest payments may be different.

Based on an outstanding indebtedness of $672 million on an assumed 150% asset coverage ratio and an average cost of borrowed funds of 7.75%, our investment portfolio would need to experience an annual return of at least 7.67% to cover annual interest payments on the outstanding debt. Actual interest payments may be different.

If we are unable to comply with the covenants or restrictions in our Credit Facilities or make payments when due thereunder, our business could be materially adversely affected.

Our Credit Facilities are secured by a lien on the assets of our wholly owned subsidiaries, Credit II, HFI and HFII. The breach of certain of the covenants or restrictions or our failure to make payments when due under the Credit Facilities, unless cured within the applicable grace period, would result in a default under the Credit Facilities that would permit the lender thereunder to declare all amounts outstanding to be due and payable. In such an event, we may not have sufficient assets to repay such indebtedness and the lender may exercise rights available to them, including to the extent permitted under applicable law, the seizure of such assets without adjudication.

The Key Facility also requires Credit II, HFI, HFII and our Advisor to comply with various financial covenants, including maintenance by our Advisor of a minimum tangible net worth and limitations on the value of, and modifications to, the loan collateral that secures the Credit Facilities. Complying with these restrictions may prevent us from taking actions that we believe would help us to grow our business or are otherwise consistent with our investment objective. These restrictions could also limit our ability to plan for or react to market conditions, meet extraordinary capital needs or otherwise restrict corporate activities, and could result in our failing to qualify as a RIC resulting in our becoming subject to corporate-level income tax. See “Item 7 — Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and capital resources” for additional information regarding our credit arrangements.

An event of default or acceleration under the Credit Facilities could also cause a cross-default or cross-acceleration of other debt instruments or contractual obligations, which would adversely impact our liquidity. We may not be granted waivers or amendments to the Credit Facilities, if for any reason we are unable to comply with the terms of the Credit Facilities and we may not be able to refinance the Credit Facilities on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

If we are unable to obtain additional debt financing, our business could be materially adversely affected.

We may want to obtain additional debt financing, or need to do so upon maturity of the Key Facility, NYL Facility, Nuveen Facility, 2026 Notes, 2027 Notes, 2031 Convertible Notes or the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes, in order to obtain funds which may be made available for investments. We may borrow under the Key Facility until June 20, 2027. After such date, we must repay the outstanding advances under the Key Facility in accordance with its terms and conditions. All outstanding advances under the Key Facility are due and payable on June 20, 2029, unless such date is extended in accordance with the terms of the Key Facility. We may borrow under the NYL Facility until June 5, 2025. After such date, we must repay the outstanding advances under the NYL Facility in accordance with its terms and conditions. All outstanding advances under the NYL Facility are due and payable on June 15, 2030, unless such date is extended in accordance with the terms of the NYL Facility. We may borrow under the Nuveen Facility until June 21, 2027. After such date, we must repay the outstanding advances under the Nuveen Facility in accordance with its terms and conditions. All outstanding advances under the Nuveen Facility are due and payable on June 21, 2027, unless such date is extended in accordance with the terms of the Nuveen Facility. All outstanding amounts on our 2026 Notes are due and payable on March 30, 2026 unless redeemed prior to that date. All outstanding amounts on our 2027 Notes are due and payable on June 15, 2027 unless redeemed prior to that date. All outstanding amounts on our 2031 Convertible Notes are due and payable on October 17, 2031 unless redeemed or converted into our common stock prior to that date. The 2022 Asset-Backed Notes have a stated maturity of November 15, 2030. If we are unable to increase, renew or replace the Credit Facilities or enter into other new debt financings on commercially reasonable terms, our liquidity may be reduced significantly. In addition, if we are unable to repay amounts outstanding under any such debt financings and are declared in default or are unable to renew or refinance these debt financings, we may not be able to make new investments or operate our business in the normal course. These situations may arise due to circumstances that we may be unable to control, such as lack of access to the credit markets, a severe decline in the value of the U.S. dollar, an economic downturn or an operational problem that affects third parties or us, and could materially damage our business.

We are subject to certain risks as a result of our interests in connection with the 2022-1 Securitization and our equity interest in the 2022-1 Trust.

On November 8, 2022, in connection with the 2022-1 Securitization and the offering of the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes by the 2022-1 Trust, we sold and/or contributed to Horizon Funding 2022-1, LLC or the 2022 Trust Depositor, certain loans, or the 2022 Trust Loans, which the 2022 Trust Depositor in turn sold and/or contributed to the 2022-1 Trust in exchange for 100% of the equity interest in the 2022-1 Trust, cash proceeds and other consideration. Following these transfers, the 2022-1 Trust, and not the 2022 Trust Depositor or us, holds all of the ownership interest in the 2022 Trust Loans.

As a result of the 2022-1 Securitization, we hold, indirectly through the 2022 Trust Depositor, 100% of the equity interest of the 2022-1 Trust. As a result, we consolidate the financial statements of the 2022 Trust Depositor and the 2022-1 Trust, as well as our other subsidiaries, in our consolidated financial statements. Because each of the 2022 Trust Depositor and the 2022-1 Trust is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the sale or contribution by us to the 2022 Trust Depositor, and by the 2022 Trust Depositor to the 2022-1 Trust, did not constitute a taxable event for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If the U.S. Internal Revenue Service were to take a contrary position, there could be a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. Further, a failure of the 2022-1 Trust to be treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes would constitute an event of default pursuant to the indenture under the 2022-1 Securitization, upon which the trustee under the 2022-1 Securitization, or the Trustee, may, and will at the direction of a supermajority of the holders of the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes (collectively, the "Noteholders"), declare the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes to be immediately due and payable and exercise remedies under the indenture, including (i) institute proceedings for the collection of all amounts then payable on the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes or under the indenture, enforce any judgment obtained, and collect from the 2022-1 Trust and any other obligor upon the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes monies adjudged due; (ii) institute proceedings from time to time for the complete or partial foreclosure of the indenture with respect to the property of the 2022-1 Trust; (iii) exercise any remedies as a secured party under the relevant provisions of the applicable jurisdiction's UCC and take other appropriate action under applicable law to protect and enforce the rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Noteholders; or (iv) sell the property of the 2022-1 Trust or any portion thereof or rights or interest therein at one or more public or private sales called and conducted in any matter permitted by law. Any such exercise of remedies could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

An event of default in connection with the 2022-1 Securitization could give rise to a cross-default under our other material indebtedness.

The documents governing our other material indebtedness contain customary cross-default provisions that could be triggered if an event of default occurs in connection with the 2022-1 Securitization. An event of default with respect to our other indebtedness could lead to the acceleration of such indebtedness and the exercise of other remedies as provided in the documents governing such other indebtedness. This could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows and may result in our inability to make distributions sufficient to maintain our status as a RIC.

We may not receive cash distributions in respect of our indirect ownership interest in the 2022-1 Trust.

Apart from fees payable to us in connection with our role as servicer of the 2022 Trust Loans and the reimbursement of related amounts under the 2022-1 Securitization documents, we receive cash in connection with the 2022-1 Securitization only to the extent that the 2022 Trust Depositor receive payments in respect of its equity interest in the 2022-1 Trust. The holders of the equity interest in the 2022-1 Trust, respectively, are the residual claimant on distributions, if any, made by the 2022-1 Trust after the Noteholders and other claimants have been paid in full on each payment date or upon maturity of the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes, subject to the priority of payment provisions under the 2022-1 Securitization documents. To the extent that the value of the 2022-1 Trust's portfolio of 2022 Trust Loans is reduced as a result of conditions in the credit markets (relevant in the event of a liquidation event), other macroeconomic factors, distressed or defaulted 2022 Trust Loans or the failure of individual portfolio companies to otherwise meet their obligations in respect of the 2022 Trust Loans, or for any other reason, the ability of the 2022-1 Trust to make cash distributions in respect of the 2022 Trust Depositor's equity interest would be negatively affected and, consequently, the value of the equity interest in the 2022-1 Trust would also be reduced. In the event that we fail to receive cash indirectly from the 2022-1 Trust, we could be unable to make distributions in amounts sufficient to maintain our status as a RIC or at all.

The interests of the Noteholders may not be aligned with our interests.

The 2022 Asset-Backed Notes are debt obligations ranking senior in right of payment to the rights of the holder of the equity interest in the 2022-1 Trust (currently the 2022 Trust Depositor, our wholly owned subsidiary), as residual claimant in respect of distributions, if any, made by the 2022-1 Trust. As such, there are circumstances in which the interests of the Noteholders may not be aligned with the interests of the holder of the equity interests in the 2022-1 Trust. For example, under the terms of the documents governing the 2022-1 Securitization, the Noteholders have the right to receive payments of principal and interest prior to the holder of the equity interest in the 2022-1 Trust.

For as long as the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes remain outstanding, the Noteholders have the right to act in certain circumstances with respect to the 2022 Trust Loans in ways that may benefit their interests but not the interests of holder of the equity interest in the 2022-1 Trust, including by exercising remedies under the documents governing the 2022-1 Securitization.

If an event of default occurs, the Noteholders will be entitled to determine the remedies to be exercised, subject to the terms of the documents governing the 2022-1 Securitization. For example, upon the occurrence of an event of default with respect to the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes, the Trustee may, and will at the direction of the holders of a supermajority of the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes, declare the principal, together with any accrued interest, of the 2022 Asset-Backed Note to be immediately due and payable. This would have the effect of accelerating the principal on such 2022 Asset-Backed Notes, triggering a repayment obligation on the part of the 2022-1 Trust. The 2022 Asset-Backed Notes then outstanding will be paid in full before any further payment or distribution is made to the holder of the equity interest in the 2022-1 Trust. There can be no assurance that there will be sufficient funds through collections on the 2022 Trust Loans or through the proceeds of the sale of the 2022 Trust Loans in the event of a bankruptcy or insolvency to repay in full the obligations under the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes, or to make any distribution payment to holder of the equity interest in the 2022-1 Trust.

Remedies pursued by the Noteholders could be adverse to our interests as the indirect holder of the equity interest in the 2022-1 Trust. The Noteholders have no obligation to consider any possible adverse effect on such other interests. Thus, there can be no assurance that any remedies pursued by the Noteholders will be consistent with the best interests of the 2022 Trust Depositor or that we will receive, indirectly through the 2022 Trust Depositor, any payments or distributions upon an acceleration of the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes. Any failure of the 2022-1 Trust to make distributions in respect of the equity interest that we indirectly hold through the 2022 Trust Depositor, whether as a result of an event of default and the acceleration of payments on the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows and may result in our inability to make distributions sufficient to maintain our status as a RIC.

Certain events related to the performance of 2022 Trust Loans could lead to the acceleration of principal payments on the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes.

The following constitute rapid amortization events, or Rapid Amortization Events, under the documents governing the 2022-1 Securitization: (i) the aggregate outstanding principal balance of all delinquent 2022 Trust Loans exceeds twenty percent (20%) of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the 2022 Trust Loans; (ii) the aggregate outstanding principal balance of defaulted 2022 Trust Loans plus the aggregate outstanding principal balance of all liquidated 2022 Trust Loans exceeds fifteen percent (15%) of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the 2022 Trust Loans; (iii) the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes exceeds the borrowing base (which is a percentage of the outstanding principal balance of the 2022 Trust Loans less delinquent 2022 Trust Loans and 2022 Trust Loans to issuers that exceed given thresholds) for a period of sixty consecutive days; (iv) the 2022-1 Trust's pool of 2022 Trust Loans contains 2022 Trust Loans to nine or fewer obligors during the amortization period; or (v) the occurrence of an event of default under the documents governing the 2022-1 Securitization. After a Rapid Amortization Event has occurred, subject to the priority of payment provisions under the documents governing the 2022-1 Securitization, principal collections on the 2022 Trust Loans will be used to make accelerated payments of principal on the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes until the payment of principal balance of the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes is reduced to zero. Such an event could delay, reduce or eliminate the ability of the 2022-1 Trust to make payments or distributions in respect of the equity interest that we indirectly hold, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows and may result in our inability to make distributions sufficient to maintain our status as a RIC.

We have certain repurchase obligations with respect to the 2022 Trust Loans transferred in connection with the 2022-1 Securitization.

As part of the 2022-1 Securitization, we entered into a sale and contribution agreement and a sale and servicing agreement under which we would be required to repurchase any 2022 Trust Loan (or participation interest therein) which was sold to the 2022-1 Trust in breach of certain customary representations and warranties made by us or by the 2022 Trust Depositor with respect to such 2022 Trust Loan or the legal structure of the 2022-1 Securitization. To the extent that there is such a breach of such representations and warranties and we fail to satisfy any such repurchase obligation, the Trustee may, on behalf of the 2022-1 Trust, bring an action against us to enforce these repurchase obligations.

There is a risk that investors in our equity securities may not receive distributions, that our distributions may not grow over time or that a portion of distributions paid to you may be a return of capital.

We intend to make distributions on a monthly basis to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash distributions or year-to-year increases in cash distributions. Our ability to pay distributions might be adversely affected by the impact of one or more risk factors described in this report. In addition, due to the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions. All distributions will be paid at the discretion of our Board and will depend on our earnings, our financial condition, maintenance of our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC, compliance with BDC regulation and such other factors as our Board may deem relevant from time to time. We cannot assure you that we will pay distributions to our stockholders in the future. Further, if we invest a greater amount of assets in equity securities that do not pay current dividends, the amount available for distribution could be reduced.

On an annual basis, we must determine the extent to which any distributions we made were paid out of current or accumulated earnings, recognized capital gains or capital. Distributions that represent a return of capital (which is the return of your original investment in us, after subtracting sales load, fees and expenses directly or indirectly paid by you) rather than a distribution from earnings or profits, reduce your basis in our stock for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which may result in higher tax liability when the shares are sold, even if they have not increased in value or have lost value.

Our common stock price may be volatile and may decrease substantially.

The trading price of our common stock may fluctuate substantially and the liquidity of our common stock may be limited, in each case depending on many factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include the following:

- actual or anticipated changes in our earnings or fluctuations in our operating results;
- changes in the value of our portfolio of investments;
- price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market or in the market for BDCs from time to time;

- investor demand for our shares of common stock;
- significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of registered closed-end management investment companies, BDCs or other financial services companies;
- our inability to raise capital, borrow money or deploy or invest our capital;
- fluctuations in interest rates;
- any shortfall in revenue or net income or any increase in losses from levels expected by investors or securities analysts;
- operating performance of companies comparable to us;
- changes in regulatory policies or tax guidelines with respect to RICs or BDCs;
- losing RIC status;
- general economic conditions, trends and other external factors;
- future sales of our securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for our common stock or the conversion of such securities, including the 2031 Convertible Notes;
- departures of key personnel; or
- loss of a major source of funding.

We and our Advisor could be the target of litigation.

We or our Advisor could become the target of securities class action litigation or other similar claims if our stock price fluctuates significantly or for other reasons. The outcome of any such proceedings could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results and could continue without resolution for long periods of time. Any litigation or other similar claims could consume substantial amounts of our management's time and attention, and that time and attention and the devotion of associated resources could, at times, be disproportionate to the amounts at stake. Litigation and other claims are subject to inherent uncertainties, and a material adverse impact on our financial statements could occur for the period in which the effect of an unfavorable final outcome in litigation or other similar claims becomes probable and reasonably estimable. In addition, we could incur expenses associated with defending ourselves against litigation and other similar claims, and these expenses could be material to our earnings in future periods.

Shares of closed-end investment companies, including BDCs, frequently trade at a discount to their NAV, which is separate and distinct from the risk that our NAV per share may decline.

We cannot predict the price at which our common stock will trade. Shares of closed-end investment companies, including BDCs, frequently trade at a discount to their NAV and our stock may also be discounted in the market. This characteristic of closed-end investment companies is separate and distinct from the risk that our NAV per share may decline. We cannot predict whether shares of our common stock will trade above, at or below our NAV. In addition, if our common stock trades below its NAV, we will generally not be able to issue additional shares of our common stock at its market price without first obtaining the approval of our stockholders and our independent directors.

Investing in shares of our common stock may involve an above average degree of risk.

The investments we make in accordance with our investment objective may result in a higher amount of risk, volatility or loss of principal than alternative investment options. Our investments in portfolio companies may be highly speculative and aggressive, and therefore, an investment in our common stock may not be suitable for investors with lower risk tolerance.

Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and other agreements and certain provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or DGCL, could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.

The DGCL, our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws contain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging a third party from making an acquisition proposal for us. Among other things, our certificate of incorporation and bylaws:

- provide for a classified board of directors, which may delay the ability of our stockholders to change the membership of a majority of our Board;
- authorize the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock that could be issued by our Board to thwart a takeover attempt;
- do not provide for cumulative voting;
- provide that vacancies on the Board, including newly created directorships, may be filled only by a majority vote of directors then in office;
- limit the calling of special meetings of stockholders;
- provide that our directors may be removed only for cause;
- require supermajority voting to effect certain amendments to our certificate of incorporation and our bylaws; and
- require stockholders to provide advance notice of new business proposals and director nominations under specific procedures.

These anti-takeover provisions may inhibit a change in control in circumstances that could give the holders of our common stock the opportunity to realize a premium over the market price of our common stock. It is a default under our Credit Facilities if (i) a person or group of persons (within the meaning of the Exchange Act) acquires beneficial ownership of 20% or more of our issued and outstanding common stock or (ii) during any twelve-month period, individuals who at the beginning of such period constituted our Board cease for any reason, other than death or disability, to constitute a majority of the directors in office. If either event were to occur, Key and/or the NYL Noteholders could accelerate our repayment obligations under, and/or terminate, the related Credit Facility.

The 2031 Convertible Notes and the Debt Securities present other risks to holders of our common stock, including the possibility that such notes could discourage an acquisition of us by a third party and accounting uncertainty.

Certain provisions of the 2031 Convertible Notes and the Debt Securities could make it more difficult or more expensive for a third party to acquire us. Upon the occurrence of certain transactions constituting a fundamental change, holders of the 2031 Convertible Notes and the Debt Securities will have the right, at their option, to require us to repurchase all of their notes or any portion of the principal amount of such notes in integral multiples of $1,000. We may also be required to increase the conversion rate or provide for conversion into the acquirer's capital stock in the event of certain fundamental changes with respect to the 2031 Convertible Notes. These provisions could discourage an acquisition of us by a third party.

The accounting for convertible debt securities is subject to frequent scrutiny by the accounting regulatory bodies and is subject to change. We cannot predict if or when any such change could be made and any such change could have an adverse impact on our reported or future financial results. Any such impacts could adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

If we elect to issue preferred stock, holders of any such preferred stock will have the right to elect members of our Board and have class voting rights on certain matters.

The 1940 Act requires that holders of shares of preferred stock must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if distributions on such preferred stock are in arrears by two years or more, until such arrearage is eliminated. In addition, certain matters under the 1940 Act require the separate vote of the holders of any issued and outstanding preferred stock, including changes in fundamental investment restrictions and conversion to open-end status and, accordingly, preferred stockholders could veto any such changes. Restrictions imposed on the declarations and payment of distributions to the holders of our common stock and preferred stock, both by the 1940 Act and by requirements imposed by rating agencies, might impair our ability to maintain our ability to be subject to tax as a RIC.

Your interest in us may be diluted if you do not fully exercise your subscription rights in any rights offering. In addition, if the subscription price is less than our NAV per share, then you will experience an immediate dilution of the aggregate NAV of your shares.

In the event we issue subscription rights, stockholders who do not fully exercise their rights should expect that they will, at the completion of a rights offering, own a smaller proportional interest in us than would otherwise be the case if they fully exercised their rights. Such dilution is not currently determinable because it is not known what proportion of the shares will be purchased as a result of such rights offering. Any such dilution will disproportionately affect nonexercising stockholders. If the subscription price per share is substantially less than the current NAV per share, this dilution could be substantial.

In addition, if the subscription price is less than our NAV per share, our stockholders would experience an immediate dilution of the aggregate NAV of their shares as a result of such rights offering. The amount of any decrease in NAV is not predictable because it is not known at this time what the subscription price and NAV per share will be on the expiration date of the rights offering or what proportion of the shares will be purchased as a result of such rights offering. Such dilution could be substantial.

Investors in offerings of our common stock may incur immediate dilution upon the closing of an offering.

If the public offering price for any offering of shares of our common stock is higher than the book value per share of our outstanding common stock, investors purchasing shares of common stock in any offering will pay a price per share that exceeds the tangible book value per share after such offering.

If we sell common stock at a discount to our NAV per share, stockholders who do not participate in such sale will experience immediate dilution in an amount that may be material.

The issuance or sale by us of shares of our common stock at a discount to NAV poses a risk of dilution to our current stockholders. In particular, stockholders who do not purchase additional shares at or below the discounted price in proportion to their current ownership will experience an immediate decrease in NAV per share (as well as in the aggregate NAV of their shares if they do not participate at all). These stockholders will also experience a disproportionately greater decrease in their participation in our earnings and assets and their voting power than the increase we experience in our assets, potential earning power and voting interests from such issuance or sale. In addition, such sales may adversely affect the price at which our common stock trades.

Stockholders experience dilution in their ownership percentage if they do not participate in our dividend reinvestment plan.

All distributions payable to stockholders that are participants in our dividend reinvestment plan, or DRIP, are automatically reinvested in shares of our common stock. As a result, stockholders that do not participate in the DRIP will experience dilution in their ownership interest over time.

Stockholders may receive shares of our common stock as dividends, which could result in adverse tax consequences to them.

In order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, we have the ability to declare a large portion of a dividend in shares of our common stock instead of in cash. As long as a portion of such dividend is paid in cash (which portion may be as low as 20% of such dividend) and certain requirements are met, the entire distribution will be treated as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, a stockholder generally would be subject to tax on 100% of the fair market value of the dividend on the date the dividend is received by the stockholder in the same manner as a cash dividend, even though most of the dividend was paid in shares of our common stock. We currently do not intend to pay dividends in shares of our common stock.

The trading market or market value of our publicly issued Debt Securities that we may issue may fluctuate.

Upon issuance, any publicly issued debt securities that we may issue will not have an established trading market. We cannot assure you that a trading market for our publicly issued Debt Securities will ever develop or, if developed, will be maintained. In addition to our creditworthiness, many factors may materially adversely affect the trading market for, and market value of, our publicly issued Debt Securities. These factors include:

- the time remaining to the maturity of these Debt Securities;
- the outstanding principal amount of debt securities with terms identical to our Debt Securities;
- the supply of debt securities trading in the secondary market, if any;
- the redemption or repayment features, if any, of our Debt Securities;

- the level, direction and volatility of market interest rates generally; and
- market rate of interest higher or lower than the rate borne by our Debt Securities.

You should also be aware that there may be a limited number of buyers when you decide to sell your debt securities. This too may materially adversely affect the market value of our Debt Securities or the trading market for our Debt Securities.

Terms relating to redemption may materially adversely affect your return on the debt securities that we may issue.

If we issue debt securities that are redeemable at our option, we may choose to redeem the debt securities at times when prevailing interest rates are lower than the interest rate paid on our Debt Securities. In addition, if such debt securities are subject to mandatory redemption, we may be required to redeem our Debt Securities at times when prevailing interest rates are lower than the interest rate paid on our Debt Securities. In this circumstance, you may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as your debt securities being redeemed.

Credit ratings provided by third party credit rating agencies may not reflect all risks of an investment in Debt Securities that we may issue.

Credit ratings provided by third party credit rating agencies are an assessment by third parties of our ability to pay our obligations. Consequently, real or anticipated changes in our credit ratings will generally affect the market value of Debt Securities that we may issue. Credit ratings provided by third party credit rating agencies, however, may not reflect the potential impact of risks related to market conditions generally or other factors discussed above on the market value of or trading market for any publicly issued debt securities that we may issue. Because we approved increasing the amount we are permitted to borrow under the 1940 Act, our credit rating may decline and we may incur additional costs in borrowing.

Sales in the public market of substantial amounts of our common stock may have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock, and the registration of a substantial amount of insider shares, whether or not actually sold, may have a negative impact on the market price of our common stock.

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock, or the availability of such common stock for sale (including as a result of the conversion of the 2031 Convertible Notes into common stock), whether or not actually sold, could adversely affect the prevailing market price of our common stock. If this occurs and continues, it could impair our ability to raise additional capital through the sale of equity securities should we desire to do so.

Our Debt Securities are unsecured and therefore are effectively subordinated to any secured indebtedness we have currently incurred or may incur in the future.

Our Debt Securities are not secured by any of our assets or any of the assets of our subsidiaries. As a result, our Debt Securities are effectively subordinated to any secured indebtedness we or our subsidiaries have currently incurred and may incur in the future (or any indebtedness that is initially unsecured to which we subsequently grant security) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness. In any liquidation, dissolution, bankruptcy or other similar proceeding, the holders of any of our existing or future secured indebtedness and the secured indebtedness of our subsidiaries may assert rights against the assets pledged to secure that indebtedness in order to receive full payment of their indebtedness before the assets may be used to pay other creditors, including the holders of our Debt Securities.

Our Debt Securities are structurally subordinated to the indebtedness and other liabilities of our subsidiaries.

Our Debt Securities are obligations exclusively of Horizon Technology Finance Corporation, and not of any of our subsidiaries. None of our subsidiaries is a guarantor of our Debt Securities and our Debt Securities are not required to be guaranteed by any subsidiaries we may acquire or create in the future. The assets of such subsidiaries are not directly available to satisfy the claims of our creditors, including holders of our Debt Securities.

Except to the extent we are a creditor with recognized claims against our subsidiaries, all claims of creditors (including trade creditors) and holders of preferred stock, if any, of our subsidiaries have priority over our equity interests in such subsidiaries (and therefore the claims of our creditors, including holders of our Debt Securities) with respect to the assets of such subsidiaries. Even if we are recognized as a creditor of one or more of our subsidiaries, our claims are effectively subordinated to any security interests in the assets of any such subsidiary and to any indebtedness or other liabilities of any such subsidiary senior to our claims. Consequently, our Debt Securities are structurally subordinated to all indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade payables) of any of our subsidiaries and any subsidiaries that we may in the future acquire or establish as financing vehicles or otherwise.

In addition, our subsidiaries may incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future, all of which would be structurally senior to our Debt Securities.

The indenture governing our Debt Securities contains limited protection for holders of our Debt Securities.

The indenture governing our Debt Securities offers limited protection to holders of our Debt Securities. The terms of the indenture do not restrict our or any of our subsidiaries' ability to engage in, or otherwise be a party to, a variety of corporate transactions, circumstances or events that could have a material adverse impact on investments in our Debt Securities. In particular, the terms of the indenture do not place any restrictions on our or our subsidiaries' ability to:

- issue securities or otherwise incur additional indebtedness or other obligations, including (1) any indebtedness or other obligations that would be equal in right of payment to our Debt Securities, (2) any indebtedness or other obligations that would be secured and therefore rank effectively senior in right of payment to our Debt Securities to the extent of the values of the assets securing such debt, (3) indebtedness of ours that is guaranteed by one or more of our subsidiaries and which therefore is structurally senior to our Debt Securities and (4) securities, indebtedness or obligations issued or incurred by our subsidiaries that would be senior to our equity interests in our subsidiaries and therefore rank structurally senior to our Debt Securities with respect to the assets of our subsidiaries, in each case other than an incurrence of indebtedness or other obligation that would cause a violation of Section 18(a)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act as modified by Section 61(a)(l) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions, whether or not we continue to be subject to such provisions of the 1940 Act, (these provisions generally prohibit us from making additional borrowings, including through the issuance of additional debt or the sale of additional debt securities, unless our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 150% after such borrowings);

- pay dividends on, or purchase or redeem or make any payments in respect of capital stock or other securities ranking junior in right of payment to our Debt Securities, including subordinated indebtedness, in each case other than dividends, purchases, redemptions or payments that would cause a violation of Section 18(a)(1)(B) of the 1940 Act as modified by Section 61(a)(l) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC (these provisions generally prohibit us from declaring any cash dividend or distribution upon any class of our capital stock, or purchasing any such capital stock unless our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 150% at the time of the declaration of the dividend or distribution or the purchase and after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase);

- sell assets (other than certain limited restrictions on our ability to consolidate, merge or sell all or substantially all of our assets);

- enter into transactions with affiliates;

- create liens (including liens on the shares of our subsidiaries) or enter into sale and leaseback transactions;

- make investments; or

- create restrictions on the payment of dividends or other amounts to us from our subsidiaries.

In addition, the indenture does not require us to offer to purchase our Debt Securities in connection with a change of control or any other event.

Furthermore, the terms of the indenture do not protect holders of our Debt Securities in the event that we experience changes (including significant adverse changes) in our financial condition, results of operations or credit ratings, as they do not require that we or our subsidiaries adhere to any financial tests or ratios or specified levels of net worth, revenues, income, cash flow, or liquidity.

Our ability to recapitalize, incur additional debt and take a number of other actions that are not limited by the terms of our Debt Securities may have important consequences for holders of our Debt Securities, including making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our Debt Securities or negatively affecting the trading value of our Debt Securities.

Certain of our current debt instruments include more protections for their holders than the indenture. In addition, other debt we issue or incur in the future could contain more protections for its holders than the indenture, including additional covenants and events of default. The issuance or incurrence of any such debt with incremental protections could affect the market for and trading levels and prices of our Debt Securities.

An active trading market for our Debt Securities may not exist, which could limit holders' ability to sell our Debt Securities or affect the market price of our Debt Securities.

We cannot provide any assurances that an active trading market for our Debt Securities will exist in the future or that you will be able to sell our Debt Securities. Even if an active trading market does exist, our Debt Securities may trade at a discount from their initial offering price depending on prevailing interest rates, the market for similar securities, our credit ratings, if any, general economic conditions, our financial condition, performance and prospects and other factors. To the extent an active trading market does not exist, the liquidity and trading price for our Debt Securities may be harmed. Accordingly, you may be required to bear the financial risk of an investment in our Debt Securities for an indefinite period of time.

The optional redemption provision may materially adversely affect the return on our Debt Securities.

Our Debt Securities may provide that such securities are redeemable in whole or in part prior to their maturity date at our sole option. We may choose to redeem our Debt Securities at times when prevailing interest rates are lower than the interest rate paid on our Debt Securities. In this circumstance, the holders of our Debt Securities may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as our Debt Securities being redeemed.

If we default on our obligations to pay our other indebtedness, we may not be able to make payments on our Debt Securities.

Any default under the agreements governing our indebtedness, including a default under the Credit Facilities, the 2022-1 Securitization, or other indebtedness to which we may be a party that is not waived by the required lenders or holders thereunder, and the remedies sought by the holders of such indebtedness could make us unable to pay principal, premium, if any, and interest on our Debt Securities and substantially decrease the market value of our Debt Securities. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow and are otherwise unable to obtain funds necessary to meet required payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest on our indebtedness, or if we otherwise fail to comply with the various covenants, including financial and operating covenants, in the instruments governing our indebtedness, we could be in default under the terms of the agreements governing such indebtedness. In the event of such default, the holders of such indebtedness could elect to declare all the funds borrowed thereunder to be due and payable, together with accrued and unpaid interest, the lenders under the Credit Facilities, the 2022-1 Securitization or other debt we may incur in the future could elect to terminate their commitments, cease making further loans and institute foreclosure proceedings against our assets, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation. If our operating performance declines, we may in the future need to seek to obtain waivers from the required lenders under the Credit Facilities, the 2022-1 Securitization or other debt that we may incur in the future to avoid being in default. If we breach our covenants under the Credit Facilities, the 2022-1 Securitization or other debt and seek a waiver, we may not be able to obtain a waiver from the required lenders or holders. If this occurs, we would be in default and our lenders or debt holders could exercise their rights as described above, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation. If we are unable to repay debt, lenders having secured obligations, including the lenders under the Credit Facilities or the 2022-1 Securitization, could proceed against the collateral securing the debt. Because the Credit Facilities or the 2022-1 Securitization have, and any future credit facilities will likely have, customary cross-default provisions, if the indebtedness thereunder or under any future credit facility is accelerated, we may be unable to repay or finance the amounts due.

FATCA withholding may apply to payments to certain foreign entities.

Payments made under our Debt Securities to a foreign financial institution, or "FFI," or non-financial foreign entity, or "NFFE" (including such an institution or entity acting as an intermediary), may be subject to a U.S. withholding tax of 30% under U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act provisions of the Code (commonly referred to as "FATCA"). This withholding tax may apply to payments of interest on our Debt Securities, unless the FFI or NFFE complies with certain information reporting, withholding, identification, certification and related requirements imposed by FATCA. Depending upon the status of a holder and the status of an intermediary through which any Debt Securities are held, the holder could be subject to this 30% withholding tax in respect of any interest paid on our Debt Securities. Holders of our Debt Securities should consult their own tax advisors regarding FATCA and how it may affect their investment in our Debt Securities.

General Risk Factors

General economic conditions could adversely affect the performance of our investments.

We and our portfolio companies are susceptible to the effects of economic slowdowns or recessions. The global growth cycle is in a mature phase and signs of slowdown are evident in certain regions around the world, although most economists continue to expect moderate economic growth in the near term, with limited signals of an imminent recession in the U.S. as consumer and government spending remain healthy. Although the broader outlook remains constructive, geopolitical instability continues to pose risk. In particular, the current U.S. political environment and the resulting uncertainties regarding actual and potential shifts in U.S. foreign investment, trade, taxation, economic, environmental and other policies under the current Administration, as well as the impact of geopolitical tension, such as a deterioration in the bilateral relationship between the U.S. and China or the conflict between Russia and Ukraine, could lead to disruption, instability and volatility in the global markets. Unfavorable economic conditions would be expected to increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events may limit our investment originations, and limit our ability to grow and could have a material negative impact on our operating results, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows and the fair values of our debt and equity investments. In addition, the outbreak of a pandemic may disrupt global travel and supply chains, and may adversely impact global commercial activity and a number of industries, such as transportation, hospitality and entertainment. The rapid development and fluidity of a pandemic precludes any prediction as to the ultimate adverse impact of a pandemic, which may have a continued adverse impact on economic and market conditions.

Certain of our portfolio companies may be affected by global conflict. In particular, on February 24, 2022, Russian troops began a full-scale invasion of Ukraine and, as of the date hereof, the countries remain in active armed conflict. Around the same time, the U.S., the U.K., the E.U., and several other nations announced a broad array of new or expanded sanctions, export controls, and other measures against Russia, Russian-backed separatist regions in Ukraine, and certain banks, companies, government officials, and other individuals in Russia and Belarus, as well as a number of Russian Oligarchs. The U.S. or other countries could also institute broader sanctions on Russia and others supporting Russia's economy or military efforts. The ongoing conflict and the rapidly evolving measures in response could be expected to have a negative impact on the economy and business activity globally, and therefore could adversely affect the performance of the Company's portfolio companies. The severity and duration of the conflict and its impact on global economic and market conditions are impossible to predict, and as a result, could present material uncertainty and risk with respect to the Company and its portfolio companies and operations, and the ability of the Company to achieve its investment objectives. Similar risks will exist to the extent that any portfolio companies, service providers, vendors or certain other parties have material operations or assets in Russia, Ukraine, Belarus, or the immediate surrounding areas. Sanctions could also result in Russia taking counter measures or retaliatory actions which could adversely impact our business or the business of our portfolio companies, including, but not limited to, cyberattacks targeting private companies, individuals or other infrastructure upon which our business and the business of our portfolio companies rely.

Any deterioration of general economic conditions may lead to significant declines in corporate earnings or loan performance, and the ability of corporate borrowers to service their debt, any of which could trigger a period of global economic slowdown, and have an adverse impact on the performance and financial results of the Company, and the value and the liquidity of the shares. In an economic downturn, we may have non-performing assets or non-performing assets may increase, and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during these periods. Adverse economic conditions may also decrease the value of any collateral securing our loan investments. A severe recession may further decrease the value of such collateral and result in losses of value in our portfolio and a decrease in our revenues, net income, assets and net worth. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us on favorable terms or at all. These events could prevent us from increasing investments and harm our operating results.

We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities, and if we are not able to compete effectively, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected and the value of your investment in us could decline.

We compete for investments with a number of investment funds and other BDCs, as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other financing sources. Some of our competitors are larger and have greater financial, technical, marketing and other resources than we have. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us. This may enable these competitors to make commercial loans with interest rates that are comparable to, or lower than, the rates we typically offer. We may lose prospective portfolio companies if we do not match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure. If we do match our competitors' pricing, terms or structure, we may experience decreased net interest income and increased risk of credit losses. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments, which could allow them to consider a wider variety of investments, establish more relationships than us and build their market shares. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC or that the Code imposes on us as a RIC. If we are not able to compete effectively, we may not be able to identify and take advantage of attractive investment opportunities that we identify and may not be able to fully invest our available capital. If this occurs, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

Price declines in the U.S. corporate debt market may adversely affect the fair value of our portfolio, reducing our NAV through increased net unrealized depreciation.

Conditions in the U.S. corporate debt market may deteriorate, as seen during the recent financial crisis, which may cause pricing levels to similarly decline or be volatile. During the financial crisis, many institutions were forced to raise cash by selling their interests in performing assets in order to satisfy margin requirements or the equivalent of margin requirements imposed by their lenders and/or, in the case of hedge funds and other investment vehicles, to satisfy widespread redemption requests. This resulted in a forced deleveraging cycle of price declines, compulsory sales, and further price declines, with falling underlying credit values, and other constraints resulting from the credit crisis generating further selling pressure. If similar events occurred in the medium- and large-sized U.S. corporate debt market, our NAV could decline through an increase in unrealized depreciation and incurrence of realized losses in connection with the sale of our investments, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The capital markets may experience periods of disruption and economic uncertainty. Such market conditions may materially and adversely affect debt and equity capital markets, which may have, a negative impact on our business and operations.

The U.S. capital markets have experienced extreme disruption. Such disruptions have been evidenced by volatility in global stock markets. Despite actions of the U.S. federal government and foreign governments, this disruption has contributed to worsening general economic conditions that are materially and adversely impacting broader financial and credit markets and reducing the availability of debt and equity capital for the market as a whole. These conditions could continue for a prolonged period of time or worsen in the future. Market uncertainty and volatility have also been magnified as a result of the 2024 U.S. presidential and congressional elections and resulting uncertainties regarding actual and potential shifts in U.S. and foreign, trade, economic and other policies, including with respect to treaties and tariffs.

Significant changes or volatility in the capital markets may negatively affect the valuations of our investments. While most of our investments are not publicly traded, applicable accounting standards require us to assume as part of our valuation process that our investments are sold in a principal market to market participants (even if we plan to hold an investment to maturity). Our valuations, and particularly valuations of private investments and private companies, are inherently uncertain, fluctuate over short periods of time and are often based on estimates, comparisons and qualitative evaluations of private information that may not reflect the full impact of these disruptions and measures taken in response thereto. These disruptions, or the threat thereof, and the resulting financial and economic market uncertainty could have a significant adverse impact on us and the fair value of our investments and our portfolio companies.

Significant changes in the capital markets have limited and could continue to limit our investment originations, limit our ability to grow and have a material negative impact on our and our portfolio companies' operating results and the fair values of our debt and equity investments. Additionally, the recent disruption in economic activity has had, and may continue to have, a negative effect on the potential for liquidity events involving our investments. The illiquidity of our investments may make it difficult for us to sell such investments to access capital, if required. As a result, we could realize significantly less than the value at which we have recorded our investments if we were required to sell them to increase our liquidity. An inability on our part to raise incremental capital, and any required sale of all or a portion of our investments as a result, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Further, current market conditions may make it difficult to raise equity capital, extend the maturity of or refinance our existing indebtedness or obtain new indebtedness with similar terms and any failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our business. The debt capital available to us in the future, if available at all, may bear a higher interest rate and may be available only on terms and conditions less favorable than those of our existing debt and such debt may need to be incurred in an elevated interest rate environment. If we are unable to raise new debt or refinance our existing debt, then our equity investors will not benefit from the potential for increased returns on equity resulting from leverage, and we may be unable to make new commitments or to fund existing commitments to our portfolio companies. Any inability to extend the maturity of or refinance our existing debt, or to obtain new debt, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We, our Advisor, and our portfolio companies may maintain cash balances at financial institutions that exceed federally insured limits and may otherwise be materially affected by adverse developments affecting the financial services industry, such as actual events or concerns involving liquidity, defaults or non-performance by financial institutions or transactional counterparties.

Our cash and our Advisor's cash is held in accounts at U.S. banking institutions that we believe are of high quality. Cash held by us, our Advisor and by our portfolio companies in non-interest-bearing and interest-bearing operating accounts may exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or FDIC, insurance limits. If such banking institutions were to fail, we, our Advisor, or our portfolio companies could lose all or a portion of those amounts held in excess of such insurance limitations. In addition, actual events involving limited liquidity, defaults, non-performance or other adverse developments that affect financial institutions, transactional counterparties or other companies in the financial services industry or the financial services industry generally, or concerns or rumors about any events of these kinds or other similar risks, have in the past and may in the future lead to market-wide liquidity problems, which could adversely affect our, our Advisor's and our portfolio companies' business, financial condition, results of operations, or prospects.

Although we and our Advisor assess our and our portfolio companies' banking relationships as we believe necessary or appropriate, our and our portfolio companies' access to funding sources and other credit arrangements in amounts adequate to finance or capitalize our respective current and projected future business operations could be significantly impaired by factors that affect us, our Advisor or our portfolio companies, the financial institutions with which we, our Advisor or our portfolio companies have arrangements directly, or the financial services industry or economy in general. These factors could include, among others, events such as liquidity constraints or failures, the ability to perform obligations under various types of financial, credit or liquidity agreements or arrangements, disruptions or instability in the financial services industry or financial markets, or concerns or negative expectations about the prospects for companies in the financial services industry. These factors could involve financial institutions or financial services industry companies with which we, our Advisor or our portfolio companies have financial or business relationships, but could also include factors involving financial markets or the financial services industry generally.

In addition, investor concerns regarding the U.S. or international financial systems could result in less favorable commercial financing terms, including higher interest rates or costs and tighter financial and operating covenants, or systemic limitations on access to credit and liquidity sources, thereby making it more difficult for us, our Advisor, or our portfolio companies to acquire financing on acceptable terms or at all.

Terrorist attacks, acts of war, natural disasters, disease outbreaks or pandemics may impact our portfolio companies and harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

Terrorist acts, acts of war, natural disasters, disease outbreaks, pandemics, or other similar events may disrupt our operations, as well as the operations of our portfolio companies. Such acts have created, and continue to create, economic and political uncertainties and have contributed to recent global economic instability. Future terrorist activities, military or security operations, natural disasters, disease outbreaks, pandemics, or other similar events could further weaken the domestic/global economies and create additional uncertainties, which may negatively impact our portfolio companies and, in turn, could have a material adverse impact on our business, operating results, and financial condition. Losses from terrorist attacks and natural disasters are generally uninsurable.

We incur significant costs as a result of being a publicly traded company.

As a publicly traded company, we incur legal, accounting and other expenses, including costs associated with the periodic reporting requirements applicable to a company whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act as well as additional corporate governance requirements, including requirements under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and other rules implemented by the SEC.

Compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act involves significant expenditures, and non-compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act would adversely affect us and the market price of our common stock.

Under current SEC rules, we are required to report on our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and related rules and regulations of the SEC. As a result, we incur additional expenses that negatively impact our financial performance and our ability to make distributions. This process also results in a diversion of management's time and attention. We cannot be certain as to the timing of completion of our annual re-evaluation, testing and remediation actions or the impact of the same on our operations, and we cannot assure you that our internal control over financial reporting is or will be effective. In the event that we are unable to maintain compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and related rules, we and the market price of our securities may be adversely affected.

We are highly dependent on information systems and systems failures could significantly disrupt our business, which may, in turn, negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay distributions.

Our business is highly dependent on the Advisor and its affiliates' communications and information systems. Any failure or interruption of those systems, including as a result of the termination of an agreement with any third-party service providers, could cause delays or other problems in our activities. Our financial, accounting, data processing, backup or other operating systems and facilities may fail to operate properly or become disabled or damaged as a result of a number of factors including events that are wholly or partially beyond our control and adversely affect our business. There could be:

- sudden electrical or telecommunications outages;
- natural disasters such as earthquakes, floods, tornadoes and hurricanes;
- disease pandemics; and
- events arising from local or larger scale political or social matters, including terrorist acts.

Any of these events, could have a material adverse effect on our operating results and negatively affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to pay distributions to our stockholders.

In addition, these communications and information systems are subject to potential attacks, including through adverse events that threaten the confidentiality, integrity or availability of our information resources (i.e., cyber incidents). These attacks could involve gaining unauthorized access to our information systems for purposes of misappropriating assets, stealing confidential information, corrupting data or causing operational disruption and result in disrupted operations, misstated or unreliable financial data, liability for stolen assets or information, increased cybersecurity protection and insurance costs, litigation and damage to our business relationships, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. As our reliance on technology has increased, so have the risks posed to our information systems, both internal and those provided by the Advisor and third-party service providers. The rapid evolution and increasing prevalence of artificial intelligence technologies may also increase our and our Advisor's cybersecurity risks. We, along with our Advisor, have implemented processes, procedures and internal controls to help mitigate cybersecurity risks and cyber intrusions, but these measures, as well as our increased awareness of the nature and extent of the risk of a cyber incident, may be ineffective and do not guarantee that a cyber incident will not occur or that our financial results, operations or confidential information will not be negatively impacted by such an incident. In addition, the costs related to cyber or other security threats or disruptions may not be fully insured or indemnified by other means. Furthermore, cybersecurity has become a top priority for regulators around the world, and some jurisdictions have enacted laws requiring companies to notify individuals of data security breaches involving certain types of personal data. If we fail to comply with the relevant laws and regulations, we could suffer financial losses, a disruption of our businesses, liability to investors, regulatory intervention or reputational damage.

We are subject to risks associated with an uncertain interest rate environment that may affect our cost of capital and net investment income.

While interest rates have reached their highest levels in the recent past, it is uncertain when and at what pace interest rates will decline.

Because we currently incur indebtedness to fund our investments, a portion of our income depends upon the difference between the interest rate at which we borrow funds and the interest rate at which we invest these funds. To the extent our investments have fixed interest rates or have interest rate floors that are higher than the floor on, or interest rates that "reset" less frequently than, the Credit Facilities, increases in interest rates can lead to interest rate compression and have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. In addition to increasing the cost of borrowed funds, which may materially reduce our net investment income, elevated interest rates may also adversely affect our ability to obtain additional debt financing on terms as favorable as under our current debt financings, or at all. See "—If we are unable to obtain additional debt financing, our business could be materially adversely affected."

In the current high interest rate environment, there is a risk that the portfolio companies in which we hold floating rate securities will be unable to pay escalating interest amounts, which could result in a default under their loan documents with us. Elevated interests rates could also cause portfolio companies to shift cash from other productive uses to the payment of interest, which may have a material adverse effect on their business and operations and could, over time, lead to increased defaults on our investments in such portfolio companies. In addition, increasing payment obligations under floating rate loans may cause borrowers to refinance or otherwise repay our loans earlier than they otherwise would, requiring us to incur management time and expense to re-deploy such proceeds, including on terms that may not be as favorable as our existing loans. In addition, elevated interest rates may increase pressure on us to provide fixed rate loans to our portfolio companies, which could adversely affect our net investment income, as increases in our cost of borrowed funds would not be accompanied by increased interest income from such fixed-rate investments.

We may hedge against interest rate fluctuations by using hedging instruments such as caps, swaps, futures, options and forward contracts, subject to applicable legal requirements, including all necessary registrations (or exemptions from registration) with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission. See Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk. These activities may limit our ability to benefit from lower interest rates with respect to the hedged portfolio. Adverse developments resulting from changes in interest rates or hedging transactions or any adverse developments from our use of hedging instruments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we may be unable to enter into appropriate hedging transactions when desired and any hedging transactions we enter into may not be effective.

As a rise in the general level of interest rates can be expected to lead to higher interest rates applicable to our debt investments, an increase in interest rates would make it easier for us to meet or exceed the hurdle rate applicable to the incentive fee and may result in a substantial increase in the amount of incentive fees payable to the Advisor with respect to Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income.

Also, an increase in interest rates on investments available to investors could make investment in our common stock less attractive if we are not able to increase our distributions, which could materially reduce the value of our common stock.

Because many of our investments are not and typically will not be in publicly traded securities, the value of our investments may not be readily determinable, which could adversely affect the determination of our NAV.

Our investments consist, and we expect our future investments to consist, primarily of debt investments or securities issued by privately held companies. As these investments are not publicly traded, their fair value may not be readily determinable. In addition, we are not permitted to maintain a general reserve for anticipated debt investment losses. Instead, we are required by the 1940 Act to specifically value each investment and record an unrealized gain or loss for any asset that we believe has increased or decreased in value. We value these investments on a quarterly basis, or more frequently as circumstances require, in accordance with our valuation policy and consistent with GAAP. Our Board employs independent third-party valuation firms to assist it in arriving at the fair value of our investments. Our Board discusses valuations and determines the fair value in good faith based on the input of our Advisor and the third-party valuation firms. The factors that may be considered in fair value pricing our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's earnings and its ability to make payments on its indebtedness, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparisons to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors. Because such valuations are inherently uncertain and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would be assessed if a ready market for these securities existed. Our NAV could be adversely affected if our determinations regarding the fair value of our investments are materially higher than the values that we ultimately realize upon the disposal of these investments.

We are subject to risks related to corporate social responsibility.

Our business faces increasing public scrutiny related to environmental, social and governance, or ESG, activities. We risk damage to our brand and reputation if we fail to act responsibly in a number of areas, such as environmental stewardship, corporate governance and transparency and considering ESG factors in our investment processes. Adverse incidents with respect to ESG activities could impact the value of our brand, the cost of our operations and relationships with investors, all of which could adversely affect our business and results of operations. Additionally, new regulatory initiatives related to ESG could adversely affect our business.

"Anti-ESG" sentiment has gained momentum across the United States, with a growing number of states, federal agencies, the executive branch and Congress having enacted, proposed or indicated an intent to pursue "anti-ESG" policies, legislation or issued related legal opinions and engaged in related investigations and litigation. If investors subject to "anti-ESG" legislation view our Advisor's responsible investing or ESG practices as being in contradiction of such "anti-ESG" policies, legislation or legal opinions, such investors may not invest in us and it could negatively impact the price of our common stock. In addition, corporate diversity, equity and inclusion ("DEI") practices have recently come under increasing scrutiny. For example, some advocacy groups and federal and state officials have asserted that the U.S. Supreme Court's decision striking down race-based affirmative action in higher education in June 2023 should be analogized to private employment matters and private contract matters and several media campaigns and cases alleging discrimination based on such arguments have been initiated since the decision. Additionally, in January 2025, President Trump signed a number of Executive Orders focused on DEI, which indicate continued scrutiny of DEI initiatives and potential related investigations of certain private entities with respect to DEI initiatives, including publicly traded companies. If we do not successfully manage expectations across varied stakeholder interests, it could erode stakeholder trust, impact our reputation and constrain our investment opportunities. Such scrutiny of both ESG and DEI related practices could expose our Advisor to the risk of litigation, investigations or challenges by federal or state authorities or result in reputational harm.

There is also regulatory interest across jurisdictions in improving transparency regarding the definition, measurement and disclosure of ESG factors in order to allow investors to validate and better understand sustainability claims. For example, the SEC sometimes reviews compliance with ESG commitments in examinations and has taken enforcement actions against registered investment advisers for not establishing adequate or consistently implementing ESG policies and procedures to meet ESG commitments to investors. In March 2024, the SEC adopted rules aimed at enhancing and standardizing climate-related disclosures; however, these rules are stayed pending the outcome of consolidated legal challenges in the Eighth Circuit Court of Appeals. At the state level, in October 2023, California enacted legislation that will ultimately require certain companies that do business in California to publicly disclose their Scopes 1, 2, and 3 greenhouse gas emissions, with third party assurance of such data, and issue public reports on their climate-related financial risk and related mitigation measures. Compliance with any new laws or regulations increases our regulatory burden and could result in increased legal, accounting and compliance costs, make some activities more difficult, time-consuming and costly, affect the manner in which we or our portfolio companies conduct our businesses and adversely affect our profitability.

The effect of global climate change may impact the operations of our portfolio companies.

There may be evidence of global climate change. Climate change creates physical and financial risk and some of our portfolio companies may be adversely affected by climate change. For example, the needs of customers of energy companies vary with weather conditions, primarily temperature and humidity. To the extent weather conditions are affected by climate change, energy use could increase or decrease depending on the duration and magnitude of any changes. Increases in the cost of energy could adversely affect the cost of operations of our portfolio companies if the use of energy products or services is material to their business. A decrease in energy use due to weather changes may affect some of our portfolio companies' financial condition through, for example, decreased revenues. Extreme weather conditions (including wildfires, droughts, hurricanes and floods) in general require more system backup, adding to costs, and can contribute to increased system stresses, including service interruptions.

Inflation may adversely affect the business, results of operations and financial condition of our portfolio companies.

Certain of our portfolio companies may be impacted by inflation. If such portfolio companies are unable to pass any increases in their costs along to their customers, it could adversely affect their results and impact their ability to pay interest and principal on our loans. In addition, any projected future decreases in our portfolio companies' operating results due to inflation could adversely impact the fair value of those investments. Any decreases in the fair value of our investments could result in future unrealized losses and therefore reduce our net assets resulting from operations.

Item 1B. ***Unresolved Staff Comments***

None

Item 1C. ***Cybersecurity***

We have processes in place to assess, identify, and manage material risks from cybersecurity threats. Our business is dependent on the communications and information systems of our Advisor and other third-party service providers. Our Advisor manages our day-to-day operations and has implemented a cybersecurity program that applies to us and its operations.

Cybersecurity Program Overview

Our Advisor has instituted a cybersecurity program designed to identify, assess, and mitigate cyber risks applicable to us. The cyber risk management program involves risk assessments, implementation of security measures, and ongoing monitoring of systems and networks, including networks on which we rely. Our Advisor actively monitors the current threat landscape in an effort to identify material risks arising from new and evolving cybersecurity threats, including material risks faced by us.

Our Advisor has identified a Cyber Incident Response Team, or Response Team, who is responsible for providing appropriate oversight, strategic direction, and decision making for an event that potentially could cause a material impact to our business. Our Response Team includes our Chief Financial Officer, Chief Compliance Officer and General Counsel, and Vice President of Operations and these individuals are responsible for coordinating the incident response, including any required notification to our Audit Committee or our Board.

We rely on our Advisor to engage external experts, including cybersecurity assessors, consultants, and auditors to evaluate cybersecurity measures and risk management processes, including those applicable to us.

We rely on our Advisor's risk management program and processes, which include cyber risk assessments.

We depend on and engage various third parties, including suppliers, vendors, and service providers, to operate our business. We rely on the expertise of risk management, legal, information technology, and compliance personnel of our Advisor when identifying and overseeing risks from cybersecurity threats associated with our use of such entities.

Audit Committee Oversight of Cybersecurity Risks

Our Audit Committee provides strategic oversight on cybersecurity matters, including risks associated with cybersecurity threats. Our Audit Committee receives periodic updates from our Response Team regarding the overall state of our Advisor's cybersecurity program, information on the current threat landscape, and risks from cybersecurity threats and cybersecurity incidents impacting us**.**

Management's Role in Cybersecurity Risk Management

Our management, including our Response Team, is responsible for assessing and managing material risks from cybersecurity threats. Our management continuously assesses, meets and prioritizes cybersecurity risks and actions taken to mitigate these risks. Members of our management possess relevant expertise in various disciplines that are key to effectively managing such risks. We leverage the resources of Monroe, including the Head of Information Technology, who provides resources and expertise to assist us in our cybersecurity program. Our management is informed about and monitors the prevention, detection, mitigation, and remediation of cybersecurity incidents impacting us, including through the receipt of notifications from service providers and reliance on communications with risk management, legal, information technology, and/or compliance personnel of our Advisor.

Assessment of Cybersecurity Risk

In the past three years, we have not experienced a material cybersecurity breach. Our Advisor, including our Response Team, and our management assess on an on-going basis the potential impact of risks from cybersecurity threats on us, and regularly evaluate how such risks could materially affect our business strategy, operational results, and financial condition. During the reporting period, we have not identified any risks from cybersecurity threats, including as a result of previous cybersecurity incidents, that we believe have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, us, including our business strategy, operational results, and financial condition.

Item 2. ***Properties***

We do not own any real estate or other physical properties materially important to our operation. Our headquarters and our Advisor's headquarters are currently located at 312 Farmington Avenue, Farmington, Connecticut 06032. We believe that our office facilities are suitable and adequate to our business.

Item 3. ***Legal Proceedings***

Neither we nor our Advisor is currently subject to any material legal proceedings.

Item 4. ***Mine Safety Disclosures***

Not applicable

PART II

Item 5. ***Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities***

Common stock

Our common stock is traded on Nasdaq, under the symbol "HRZN". The following table sets forth, for each fiscal quarter since January 1, 2023, the range of high and low closing sales price of our common stock, the premium or discount of the closing sales price to our NAV and the distributions declared per share by us.

Period	NAV(1)	Closing Sales Price High	Closing Sales Price Low	Premium/ Discount of High Sales Price to NAV(2)	Premium/ Discount of Low Sales Price to NAV(2)	Distributions Declared Per Share(3)
Year ended December 31, 2024						
Fourth quarter	$ 8.43	$ 10.68	$ 8.57	27%	2%	$ 0.33 (4)
Third quarter	$ 9.06	$ 12.56	$ 10.58	29%	17%	$ 0.33
Second quarter	$ 9.12	$ 12.16	$ 11.20	33%	23%	$ 0.33
First quarter	$ 9.64	$ 13.63	$ 11.17	41%	16%	$ 0.38
Year ended December 31, 2023						
Fourth quarter	$ 9.71	$ 13.44	$ 10.86	38%	12%	$ 0.38
Third quarter	$ 10.41	$ 13.27	$ 11.38	27%	9%	$ 0.33
Second quarter	$ 11.07	$ 13.27	$ 10.99	20%	-1%	$ 0.33
First quarter	$ 11.34	$ 12.88	$ 10.74	14%	-5%	$ 0.33

(1) NAV per share determined as of the last day in the relevant quarter and therefore may not reflect the NAV per share on the date of the high and low sales prices. The NAVs shown are based on outstanding shares at the end of each period.
(2) Calculated as of the respective high or low closing sales price divided by the quarter end NAV.
(3) We have adopted an "opt out" DRIP for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a distribution, then stockholders' cash distributions are automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, net of applicable withholding taxes, unless they specifically opt out of the DRIP so as to receive cash distributions.
(4) $0.11 of which is payable on March 14, 2025.

The last reported price for our common stock on March 3, 2025 was $9.77 per share, which represented a 16% premium to NAV per share. As of March 3, 2025 we had 20 stockholders of record, which did not include stockholders for whom shares are held in nominee or "street" name.

Shares of BDCs may trade at a market price that is less than the NAV that is attributable to those shares. The possibility that our shares of common stock will trade at a discount from NAV or at a premium that is unsustainable over the long term is separate and distinct from the risk that our NAV will decrease. It is not possible to predict whether our shares will trade at, above or below NAV in the future.

Sales of unregistered securities

We did not engage in any sales of unregistered equity securities during the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

On April 26, 2024, our Board extended a previously authorized stock repurchase plan which allows us to repurchase up to $5.0 million of our outstanding common stock. Unless extended by our Board, the repurchase program will expire on the earlier of June 30, 2025 and the repurchase of $5.0 million of common stock. During the quarter ended December 31, 2024, we did not repurchase any shares of our common stock. During the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, we did not repurchase any shares of our common stock. From the inception of the stock repurchase program on September 18, 2015 through December 31, 2024, we have repurchased 167,465 shares of our common stock at an average price of $11.22 on the open market at a total cost of $1.9 million.

Any shares repurchased by us may have the effect of maintaining the market price of our common stock or retarding a decline in the market price of the common stock, and, as a result, the price of our common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. In addition, as any shares repurchased pursuant to the stock repurchase plan will be purchased at a price below the NAV per share as reported in our most recent financial statements, share repurchases may have the effect of increasing our NAV per share.

Distributions

We intend to continue making monthly distributions to our stockholders. The timing and amount of our monthly distributions, if any, is determined by our Board. Any distributions to our stockholders are declared out of assets legally available for distribution. We monitor available net investment income to determine if a tax return of capital may occur for the fiscal year. To the extent our taxable earnings fall below the total amount of our distributions for any given fiscal year, a portion of those distributions may be considered a return of capital to our common stockholders for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Thus, the source of distribution to our stockholders may be the original capital invested by the stockholder rather than our income or gains. Stockholders should read any written disclosure accompanying a distribution payment carefully and should not assume that the source of any distribution is our ordinary income or gains.

In order to qualify to be subject to tax as a RIC, we must meet certain source-of-income, asset diversification and annual distribution requirements. Generally, in order to qualify as a RIC, we must derive at least 90% of our gross income during each tax year from dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities, loans, gains from the sale or other disposition of stock, securities or foreign currencies, or other income (including but not limited to gains from options, futures or forward contracts) derived with respect to our business of investing in stock, securities or currencies. We must also meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each quarter of each tax year. Failure to meet these diversification requirements on the last day of a quarter may result in us having to dispose of certain investments quickly in order to prevent the loss of RIC status. Any such dispositions could be made at disadvantageous prices or times, and may cause us to incur substantial losses.

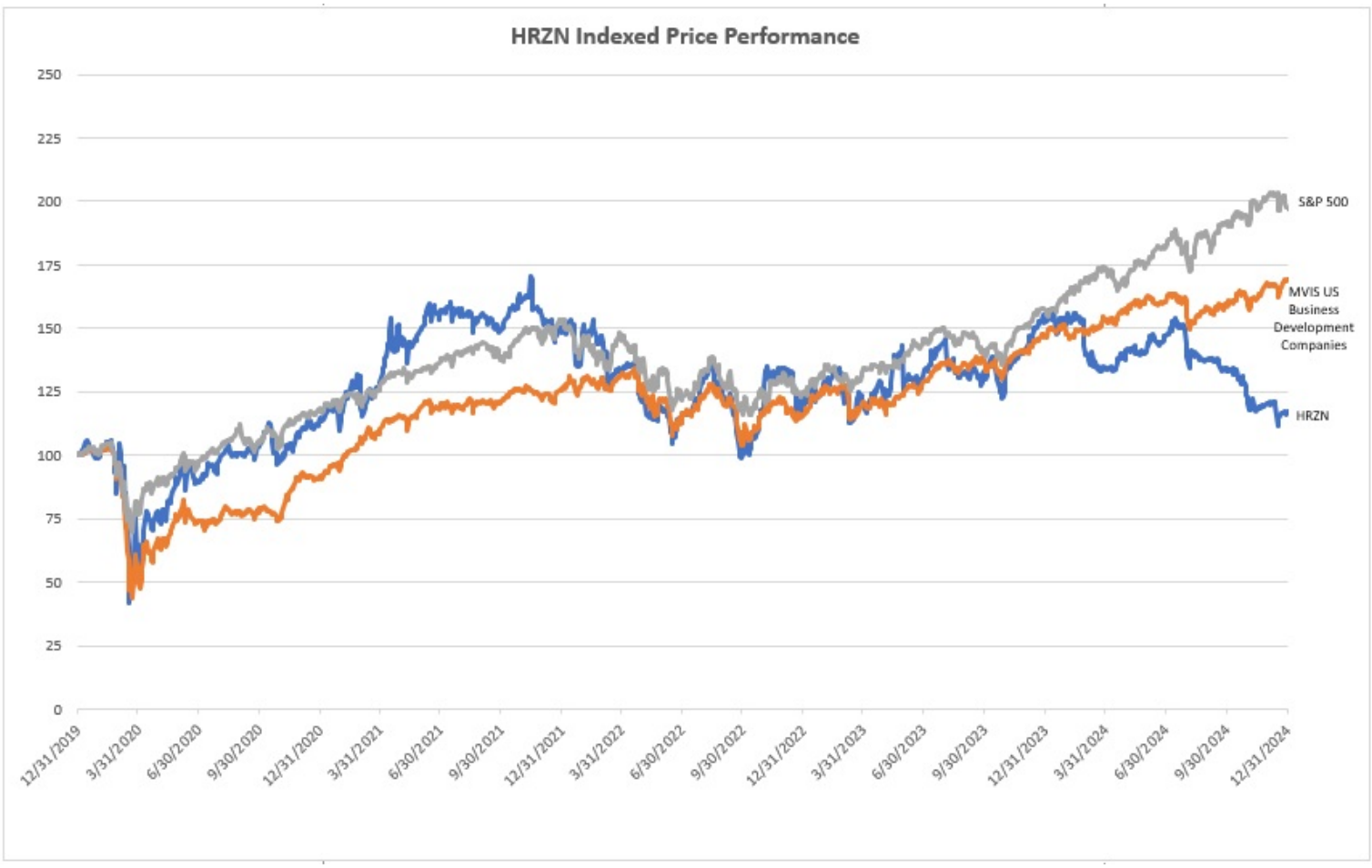
In addition, in order to be eligible for the special tax treatment accorded to RICs and to avoid the imposition of corporate-level tax on the income and gains we distribute to our stockholders, each tax year we are required under the Code to distribute as dividends of an amount generally at least 90% of the sum of our investment company taxable income, determined without regard to any deduction for dividends paid to our stockholders, and our net tax-exempt income. We refer to such amount as the Annual Distribution Requirement in this annual report on Form 10-K. Additionally, we must distribute, in respect of each calendar year, dividends of an amount generally at least equal to the sum of 98% of our calendar year net ordinary income (taking into account certain deferrals and elections); 98.2% of our capital gain net income (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for the one year period ending on October 31 of such calendar year; and any net ordinary income or capital gain net income for preceding years that were not distributed during such years and on which we previously did not incur any U.S. federal income tax in order to avoid the imposition of a 4% U.S. federal excise tax. If we fail to qualify as a RIC for any reason and become subject to corporate-level income tax, the resulting corporate-level income taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distribution and the amount of our distributions. Such a failure would have a material adverse effect on us and our stockholders. In addition, we could be required to recognize unrealized gains, incur substantial taxes and interest and make substantial distributions in order to re-qualify as a RIC. We cannot assure stockholders that they will receive any distributions.

Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4% U.S. federal excise tax on such undistributed income. Distributions of any such carryover taxable income must be made through a distribution declared as of the earlier of the filing date of the corporate income tax return related to the tax year in which such taxable income was generated or the 15th day of the ninth month following the end of such tax year, in order to count towards the satisfaction of the Annual Distribution Requirement for the tax year in which such taxable income was generated. We can offer no assurance that we will achieve results that will permit the payment of any cash distributions and, if we issue senior securities, we may be prohibited from making distributions if doing so causes us to fail to maintain the asset coverage stipulated by the 1940 Act or if distributions are limited by the terms of any of our borrowings. See “Item 1. Business — Regulation — Taxation as a RIC.”

We have adopted an “opt out” DRIP for our common stockholders. As a result, if we make a distribution, then stockholders’ cash distributions are automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, net of applicable withholding taxes, unless they specifically opt out of the DRIP. If a stockholder opts out, that stockholder receives cash distributions. Although distributions paid in the form of additional shares of common stock are generally subject to U.S. federal, state and local taxes, stockholders participating in our DRIP do not receive any corresponding cash distributions with which to pay any such applicable taxes. We may use newly issued shares to implement the DRIP, or we may purchase shares in the open market in connection with our obligations under the DRIP.

Stock performance graph

The following graph compares the return on our common stock with that of the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index and the MVIS U.S. Business Development Companies Index, for the period from December 31, 2019 through December 31, 2024. The graph assumes that, on December 31, 2019, a person invested $100 in each of our common stock, the S&P 500 Index and the MVIS U.S. Business Development Companies Index. The graph measures total stockholder return, which takes into account both changes in stock price and distributions. It assumes that distributions paid are invested in like securities. The graph and other information furnished under this Part II Item 5 of our annual report on Form 10-K shall not be deemed to be "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC or subject to Regulation 14A or 14C, or to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act. The stock price performance included in this graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.



Fees and expenses

The following table is intended to assist you in understanding the costs and expenses that an investor in shares of our common stock will bear directly or indirectly. However, we caution you that some of the percentages indicated in the table below are estimates and may vary. The following table and example should not be considered a representation of our future expenses. Actual expenses may be greater or less than shown. Except where the context suggests otherwise, whenever a reference to fees or expenses paid by "you" or "us" or that "we" will pay fees or expenses is made, stockholders will indirectly bear such fees or expenses as investors in the Company.

Stockholder Transaction Expenses	—%[1]
Sales Load (as a percentage of offering price)	—%
Offering Expenses (as a percentage of offering price)	—[2]
Dividend Reinvestment Plan Fees	—%
Total Stockholder Transaction Expenses (as a percentage of offering price)	
Annual Expenses (as a Percentage of Net Assets Attributable to Common Stock)[3]	
Base Management Fee	3.85%[4]
Incentive Fee Payable Under the Investment Management Agreement	1.78%[5]
Interest Payments on Borrowed Funds	10.09%[6]
Other Expenses (estimated for the current fiscal year)	1.62%[7]
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.00%[8]
Total Annual Expenses (estimated)	17.34%[4][9]

(1) Represents the underwriting discounts and commissions with respect to the shares sold by us.

(2) The expenses associated with the DRIP are included in "Other Expenses" in the table. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan" in the accompanying prospectus.

(3) Net Assets Attributable to Common Stock equals estimated average net assets for the current fiscal year and is based on our net assets at December 31, 2024 and includes the net proceeds of the offering estimated to be received by the Company.

(4) Our base management fee under the Investment Management Agreement is based on our gross assets, less cash and cash equivalents, which includes assets acquired using leverage, including any leverage disclosed in the accompanying prospectus, and is payable monthly in arrears. The management fee referenced in the table above is based on our gross assets, less cash and cash equivalents, of $721.0 million as of December 31, 2024 and includes net proceeds of the offering, after the net proceeds have been invested in portfolio companies, and $65.0 million of assets estimated to be acquired in the current fiscal year using leverage. See "Investment Management and Administration Agreements - Investment Management Agreement" in the accompanying prospectus.

(5) Our incentive fee payable under the Investment Management Agreement consists of two parts:

The first part, which is payable quarterly in arrears, subject to a Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism, equals 20% of the excess, if any, of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income over a 1.75% quarterly (7% annualized) hurdle rate and a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. Under this provision, in any calendar quarter, our Advisor receives no incentive fee until our net investment income equals the hurdle rate of 1.75% but then receives, as a "catch-up," 100% of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income with respect to that portion of such Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than 2.1875%. The effect of this provision is that, if Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter, our Advisor will receive 20% of our Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if a hurdle rate did not apply. The first part of the incentive fee is computed and paid on income that may include interest that is accrued but not yet received in cash.

The second part of the incentive fee equals 20% of our Incentive Fee Capital Gains, if any. Incentive Fee Capital Gains are our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from inception through the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fees. The second part of the incentive fee is payable, in arrears, at the end of each calendar year (or upon termination of the Investment Management Agreement, as of the termination date). For a more detailed discussion of the calculation of this fee, see "Investment Management and Administration Agreements — Investment Management Agreement" in the accompanying prospectus.

The incentive payable to our Advisor represents our estimated annual expense incurred under the first part of the incentive fee payable under the Investment Management Agreement over the next twelve months. As of December 31, 2024, our cumulative realized capital gains and unrealized capital appreciation did not exceed our cumulative realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation. Given our strategy of investing primarily in Venture Loans, which are fixed-income assets, we believe it is unlikely that our cumulative realized capital gains and unrealized capital appreciation will exceed our cumulative realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation in the next twelve months. Consequently, we do not expect to incur any Incentive Fee Capital Gains during the next twelve months. As we cannot predict the occurrence of any capital gains from the portfolio, we have assumed no Incentive Fee Capital Gains.

(6) Interest payments on borrowed funds represent our estimated annual interest payments on borrowed funds based on current debt levels as adjusted for projected increases in debt levels over the next twelve months. We may issue additional debt securities pursuant to the registration statement of which this prospectus supplement forms a part. In the event we were to issue additional debt securities, our borrowing costs, and correspondingly our total annual expenses, including, in the case of such preferred stock, our base management fee as a percentage of our net assets attributable to common stock, would increase.

(7) "Other Expenses" includes our overhead expenses, including payments under the Administration Agreement, based on our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Administrator in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement. See "Investment Management and Administration Agreements — Administration Agreement" in the accompanying prospectus. "Other expenses" also includes the ongoing administrative expenses to the independent accountants and legal counsel of the Company and compensation of independent directors.

(8) Amount reflects our estimated expenses of the temporary investment of offering proceeds in money market funds pending our investment of such proceeds in portfolio companies in accordance with the investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

(9) "Total Annual Expenses" as a percentage of consolidated net assets attributable to common stock are higher than the total annual expenses percentage would be for a company that is not leveraged. We borrow money to leverage our net assets and increase our total assets. The SEC requires that the "Total Annual Expenses" percentage be calculated as a percentage of net assets (defined as total assets less indebtedness and after taking into account any incentive fees payable during the period), rather than the total assets, including assets that have been funded with borrowed monies.

Example

The following example demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in our common stock. This example and the expenses in the table above should not be considered a representation of our future expenses, and actual expenses (including the cost of debt, if any, and other expenses) may be greater or less than those shown. In calculating the following expense amounts, we have assumed that our annual operating expenses remain at the levels set forth in the table above.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5% annual return	$ 162.70	$ 430.35	$ 636.02	$ 965.23

The example and the expenses in the tables above should not be considered a representation of our future expenses, and actual expenses may be greater or lesser than those shown.

While the example assumes, as required by the applicable rules of the SEC, a 5% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return greater or less than 5%. The incentive fee under the Investment Management Agreement is unlikely to be significant assuming a 5% annual return and is not included in the example. This illustration assumes that we will not realize any capital gains (computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation) in any of the indicated time periods. If we achieve sufficient returns on our investments, including through the realization of capital gains, to trigger an incentive fee of a material amount, our distributions to our common stockholders and our expenses would likely be higher. If the 5% annual return were derived entirely from capital gains, the expenses you would pay on a $1,000 investment are set forth in the table below. See "Investment Management and Administration Agreements — Investment Management Agreement — Examples of Incentive Fee Calculation" in the accompanying prospectus for additional information regarding the calculation of incentive fees.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5% annual return derived entirely from capital gains	$ 156.03	$ 416.06	$ 619.45	$ 954.60

In addition, while the example assumes reinvestment of all dividends and other distributions at net asset value, or NAV participants in our DRIP receive a number of shares of our common stock determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to a participant by the market price per share of our common stock at the close of trading on the valuation date for the distribution. This price may be at, above or below NAV. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan" in the accompanying prospectus for additional information regarding our DRIP.

Item 6. [*Reserved]*

Not applicable.

Item 7. ***Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations***

The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

Forward-looking statements

This annual report on Form 10-K, including the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, contains statements that constitute forward-looking statements, which relate to future events or our future performance or financial condition. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about our industry, our beliefs and our assumptions. The forward-looking statements contained in this annual report on Form 10-K involve risks and uncertainties, including statements as to:

- our future operating results, including the performance of our existing debt investments, warrants and other investments;
- the introduction, withdrawal, success and timing of business initiatives and strategies;
- general economic and political trends and other external factors, including continuing supply chain disruptions, increased inflation, tariffs and trade disputes with other countries and a general slowdown in economic activity;
- the impact of changes in laws or regulations (including the interpretation thereof), including tax laws, governing our operations or the operations of our portfolio companies or the operations of our competitors;
- the relative and absolute investment performance and operations of our Advisor;
- the impact of increased competition;
- the impact of investments we intend to make and future acquisitions and divestitures;
- the unfavorable resolution of legal proceedings;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;
- geopolitical turmoil and the potential for volatility in energy prices and disruptions to global supply chains resulting from such turmoil and its impact on the industries in which we invest;
- political and regulatory conditions that contribute to uncertainty and market volatility including the impact of the recent U.S. presidential election and legislative, regulatory, trade and policy changes associated with a new administration;
- the impact, extent and timing of technological changes and the adequacy of intellectual property protection;
- our regulatory structure and tax status;
- changes in the general interest rate environment;
- our ability to qualify and maintain qualification as a RIC and as a BDC;
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital;
- any losses or operations disruptions caused by us, our Advisor or our portfolio companies holding cash balances at financial institutions that exceed federally insured limits or by disruptions in the financial services industry;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies, and the resulting effect on our portfolio companies' decisions to make PIK interest payments or ability to make end of term payments;
- the impact of interest rate volatility on our results, particularly if we use leverage as part of our investment strategy;

- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objective;
- the impact of legislative and regulatory actions and reforms and regulatory supervisory or enforcement actions of government agencies relating to us or our Advisor;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- our ability to access capital and any future financings by us;
- our use of financial leverage;
- the ability of our Advisor to attract and retain highly talented professionals;
- the impact of changes to tax legislation and, generally, our tax position; and
- our ability to fund unfunded commitments.

We use words such as “anticipates,” “believes,” “expects,” “intends,” “seeks” and similar expressions to identify forward-looking statements. Undue influence should not be placed on the forward looking statements as our actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including the factors in “Item 1A – Risk Factors” and elsewhere in our annual report on Form 10-K.

We have based the forward-looking statements included in this report on information available to us on the date of this report, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Although we undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements in this annual report on Form 10-K, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, you are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we in the future may file with the SEC, including periodic reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K.

You should understand that under Sections 27A(b)(2)(B) and (D) of the Securities Act and Sections 21E(b)(2)(B) and (D) of the Exchange Act, the “safe harbor” provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 do not apply to statements made in connection with any annual report on Form 10-K or any quarterly reports we file under the Exchange Act.

Overview

We are a specialty finance company that lends to and invests in development-stage companies in our Target Industries. Our investment objective is to maximize our investment portfolio’s total return by generating current income from the debt investments we make and capital appreciation from the warrants we receive when making such debt investments. We are focused on making Venture Loans to venture capital and private equity backed companies and publicly traded companies in our Target Industries, which we refer to as “Venture Lending.” Our debt investments are typically secured by first liens or first liens behind a secured revolving line of credit, or collectively "Senior Term Loans." Some of our debt investments may also be subordinated to term debt provided by third parties. As of December 31, 2024, 86.1%, or $550.0 million, of our debt investment portfolio at fair value consisted of Senior Term Loans. Venture Lending is typically characterized by (1) the making of a secured debt investment after a venture capital or equity investment in the portfolio company has been made, which investment provides a source of cash to fund the portfolio company’s debt service obligations under the Venture Loan, (2) the senior priority of the Venture Loan which requires repayment of the Venture Loan prior to the equity investors realizing a return on their capital, (3) the amortization of the Venture Loan and (4) the lender’s receipt of warrants or other success fees with the making of the Venture Loan.

We are an externally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. In addition, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we have elected to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a BDC, we are required to comply with regulatory requirements, including limitations on our use of debt. We are permitted to, and expect to, finance our investments through borrowings subject to a 150% asset coverage test. As defined in the 1940 Act, asset coverage of 150% means that for every $100 of net assets a BDC holds, it may raise up to $200 from borrowing and issuing senior securities. The amount of leverage that we may employ will depend on our assessment of market conditions and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. As a RIC, we generally are not subject to corporate-level income taxes on our investment company taxable income, determined without regard to any deductions for dividends paid, and our net capital gain that we distribute as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to our stockholders as long as we meet certain source-of-income, distribution, asset diversification and other requirements.

We were formed in March 2010 and completed an initial public offering in October 2010.

Our investment activities, and our day-to-day operations, are managed by our Advisor and supervised by our Board, of which a majority of the members are independent of us. Under the Investment Management Agreement, we have agreed to pay our Advisor a base management fee and an incentive fee for its advisory services to us. We have also entered into the Administration Agreement with our Advisor under which we have agreed to reimburse our Advisor for our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by our Advisor in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement.

Portfolio composition and investment activity

The following table shows our portfolio by type of investment as of December 31, 2024 and 2023:

	December 31, 2024			December 31, 2023		
	Number of Investments	Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Number of Investments	Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
		(Dollars in thousands)				
Debt investments	52	$ 638,779	91.5%	56	$ 670,172	94.5%
Warrants	85	18,277	2.6	85	24,594	3.5
Other investments	5	14,637	2.1	3	6,430	0.9
Equity	19	26,198	3.8	14	7,889	1.1
Total		$ 697,891	100.0%		$ 709,085	100.0%

The following table shows total portfolio investment activity as of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023:

	For the year ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(In thousands)	
Beginning portfolio	$ 709,085	$ 720,026
New debt and equity investments	210,024	251,189
Less refinanced debt balances	(27,660)	(32,500)
Net new debt and equity investments	182,364	218,689
Principal payments received on investments	(46,996)	(35,258)
Early pay-offs and principal paydowns	(99,364)	(117,035)
Payment-in-kind interest on investments	3,261	8,433
Accretion of debt investment fees	5,842	6,862
New debt investment fees	(2,918)	(3,162)
Warrants and equity received in settlement of fee income	359	169
Proceeds from sale of investments	(302)	(11,066)
Net realized loss on investments	(34,631)	(29,702)
Net unrealized depreciation on investments	(18,785)	(48,780)
Other	(24)	(91)
Ending portfolio	$ 697,891	$ 709,085

We receive payments on our debt investments based on scheduled amortization of the outstanding balances. In addition, we receive repayments of some of our debt investments prior to their scheduled maturity date. The frequency or volume of these repayments may fluctuate significantly from period to period.

The following table shows our debt investments by industry sector as of December 31, 2024 and 2023:

	December 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
	Debt Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Debt Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
	(Dollars in thousands)			
Life Science				
Biotechnology	$ 80,988	12.7%	$ 108,448	16.2%
Medical Device	187,562	29.4	137,367	20.5
Technology				
Communications	11,193	1.8	18,654	2.8
Consumer-Related	29,695	4.6	93,002	13.9
Networking	9,647	1.5	5,087	0.8
Software	147,815	23.1	158,016	23.6
Sustainability				
Energy Efficiency	9,693	1.5	—	—
Other Sustainability	57,997	9.1	79,828	11.8
Healthcare Information and Services				
Diagnostics	13,671	2.1	19,453	2.9
Other Healthcare	39,349	6.2	—	—
Software	51,169	8.0	50,317	7.5
Total	$ 638,779	100.0%	$ 670,172	100.0%

The largest debt investments in our portfolio may vary from year to year as new debt investments are originated and existing debt investments are repaid. Our five largest debt investments at cost represented 22% and 23% of total debt investments outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Our five largest debt investments at fair value represented 23% and 22% of total debt investments outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. No single debt investment at cost or fair value represented more than 10% of our total debt investments as of December 31, 2024 or 2023.

Debt investment asset quality

We use an internal credit rating system which rates each debt investment on a scale of 4 to 1, with 4 being the highest credit quality rating and 3 being the rating for a standard level of risk. A rating of 2 represents an increased level of risk and, while no loss is currently anticipated for a 2-rated debt investment, there is potential for future loss of principal. A rating of 1 represents a deteriorating credit quality and a high degree of risk of loss of principal. Our internal credit rating system is not a national credit rating system. See “Item 1 – Business” for a more detailed description of the internal credit rating system. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, our debt investments had a weighted average credit rating of 3.1. The following table shows the classification of our debt investment portfolio by credit rating as of December 31, 2024 and 2023:

	December 31, 2024			December 31, 2023		
	Number of Investments	Debt Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Debt Investments	Number of Investments	Debt Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Debt Investments
		(Dollars in thousands)				
Credit Rating						
4	11	$ 159,944	25.1%	11	$ 150,367	22.4%
3	30	419,621	65.7	39	452,911	67.6
2	7	48,760	7.6	2	39,343	5.9
1	4	10,454	1.6	4	27,551	4.1
Total	52	$ 638,779	100.0%	56	$ 670,172	100.0%

As of December 31, 2024, there were four debt investments with an internal credit rating of 1, with an aggregate cost of $44.8 million and an aggregate fair value of $10.5 million and there were seven debt investments with an internal credit rating of 2, with an aggregate cost of $53.3 million and an aggregate fair value of $48.8 million. As of December 31, 2023, there were four debt investments with an internal credit rating of 1, with an aggregate cost of $72.5 million and an aggregate fair value of $27.6 million and there were two debt investments with an internal credit rating of 2, with an aggregate cost of $43.8 million and an aggregate fair value of $39.3 million. The increase in the number of investments with internal credit ratings of 1 or 2 was primarily a result of the increase in the risk of loss of principal caused by the portfolio companies low cash positions and the difficult equity fundraising market and/or the underperformance of such portfolio companies.

Consolidated results of operations of Horizon Technology Finance Corporation

As a BDC and a RIC, we are subject to certain constraints on our operations, including limitations imposed by the 1940 Act and the Code. The consolidated results of operations described below may not be indicative of the results we report in future periods.

The following table shows consolidated results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022:

	For the year ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
		(In thousands)	
Total investment income	$ 99,915	$ 113,475	$ 79,191
Total expenses	50,656	50,537	42,289
Net investment income before excise tax	49,259	62,938	36,902
Provision for excise tax	1,476	1,490	715
Net investment income	47,783	61,448	36,187
Net realized loss	(34,631)	(29,853)	(9,484)
Net unrealized depreciation on investments	(18,785)	(48,780)	(5,552)
Net (decrease) increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ (5,633)	$ (17,185)	$ 21,151
Average debt investments, at fair value	$ 638,195	$ 680,862	$ 550,403
Average earning debt investments	$ 622,398	$ 688,626	$ 558,301
Average gross assets less cash	$ 703,805	$ 737,459	$ 597,864
Average borrowings outstanding	$ 448,275	$ 431,354	$ 338,676

Net (decrease) increase in net assets resulting from operations can vary substantially from period to period for various reasons, including, without limitation, the recognition of realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation and depreciation on investments. As a result, annual comparisons of net increase in net assets resulting from operations may not be meaningful.

Investment income

Total investment income decreased by $13.6 million, or 11.9%, to $99.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. For the year ended December 31, 2024, total investment income consisted primarily of (1) $97.0 million in interest income from investments, which included $13.7 million in income from the accretion of origination fees and ETPs and $3.3 million in PIK interest income and (2) $2.9 million in fee income.

Interest income on debt investments decreased by $13.2 million, or 12.0%, to $97.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Interest income on investments for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023 decreased primarily due to a decrease of $66.2 million, or 9.6%, in the average earning debt investments. The proportion of total investment income that resulted from the portion of ETPs not received in cash for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was 5.6% and 4.2%, respectively. The increase in the proportion of total investment income that resulted from the portion of ETPs not received in cash was a result of a decrease in prepayments for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023.

PIK interest income decreased by $5.2 million, or 61.3%, to $3.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, 3.3% and 7.4%, respectively, of total investment income was attributable to non-cash PIK interest income. The decrease in PIK interest income for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023 was primarily due to a decrease in earning assets that contain a PIK feature for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023.

Fee income, which includes success fee, other fee and prepayment fee income on debt investments, decreased by $0.4 million, or 11.9%, to $2.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to the year ended December 31, 2023 primarily due to lower fee income earned on prepayments for the year ended December 31, 2024.

Total investment income increased by $34.3 million, or 43.3%, to $113.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. For the year ended December 31, 2023, total investment income consisted primarily of (1) $110.1 million in interest income from investments, which included $15.9 million in income from the accretion of origination fees and ETPs and $8.4 million in PIK interest income and (2) $3.3 million in fee income.

Interest income on debt investments increased by $32.8 million, or 42.3%, to $110.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. Interest income on investments for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022 increased primarily due to an increase of $130.5 million, or 23.7%, in the average size of our debt investment portfolio and an increase in the Prime Rate which is the base rate for most of our variable rate debt investments. The proportion of total investment income that resulted from the portion of ETPs not received in cash for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 was 4.2% and 7.4%, respectively. The decrease in the proportion of total investment income that resulted from the portion of ETPs not received in cash was a result of an increase in earning assets for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022.

PIK interest income increased by $8.4 million to $8.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. For the year ended December 31, 2023, 7.4% of total investment income was attributable to non-cash PIK interest. There was no PIK interest income for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase in PIK interest income for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022 was due to an increase in earning assets that contain a PIK feature for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022.

Fee income, which includes success fee, other fee and prepayment fee income on debt investments, increased by $1.5 million, or 83.3%, to $3.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2022 primarily due to higher fee income earned on prepayments for the year ended December 31, 2023.

The following table shows our dollar-weighted annualized yield for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022:

	For the year ended December 31,		
Investment type:	**2024**	**2023**	**2022**
Debt investments[1]	15.6%	16.6%	14.4%
All investments[1]	14.5%	15.7%	13.8%

(1) We calculate the dollar-weighted annualized yield on average investment type for any period as (1) total related investment income during the period divided by (2) the average of the fair value of the investment type outstanding on (a) the last day of the calendar month immediately preceding the first day of the period and (b) the last day of each calendar month during the period. The dollar-weighted annualized yield on average investment type is higher than what investors will realize because it does not reflect our expenses or any sales load paid by investors.

Investment income, consisting of interest income and fees on debt investments, can fluctuate significantly upon repayment of large debt investments. Interest income from the five largest debt investments at cost in the aggregate accounted for 19%, 17% and 15% of investment income for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Interest income from the five largest debt investments at fair value in the aggregate accounted for 19%, 15% and 15% of investment income for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Expenses

Total expenses increased by $0.1 million, or 0.2%, to $50.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Total expenses increased by $8.2 million, or 19.5%, to $50.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. Total expenses for each period consisted of interest expense, base management fee, incentive and administrative fees, professional fees and general and administrative expenses.

Interest expense increased by $3.3 million, or 11.3%, to $32.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Interest expense, which includes the amortization of debt issuance costs, increased primarily due to an increase in average borrowings of $16.9 million, or 3.9%, for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to the year ended December 31, 2023 and an increase in our effective cost of debt for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Interest expense increased by $9.8 million, or 50.9%, to $29.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. Interest expense, which includes the amortization of debt issuance costs, increased primarily due to an increase in average borrowings of $92.7 million, or 27.4%, for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2022 and an increase in our effective cost of debt for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2022.

Base management fee expense decreased by $0.5 million, or 4.2%, to $12.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Base management fee expense decreased primarily due to a decrease of $33.7 million, or 4.6%, in average gross assets less cash for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. Base management fee expense increased by $2.2 million, or 21.1%, to $12.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. Base management fee expense increased primarily due to an increase of $139.6 million, or 23.3%, in average gross assets less cash for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022, partially offset by the lower management fee earned on gross assets less cash in excess of $250 million.

Performance based incentive fee expense decreased by $2.8 million, or 90.5%, to $0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2023. This decrease was due to a decrease of $16.5 million, or 25.5%, in Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to the year ended December 31, 2023 and an Incentive Fee Cap calculated based on the Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism in our Investment Management Agreement of $9.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to an Incentive Fee Cap of $9.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. The Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism resulted in $9.3 million of reduced incentive fee expense and increased net investment income for the year ended December 31, 2024. The incentive fee on pre-incentive fee net investment income was subject to the Incentive Fee Cap for the year ended December 31, 2024 due to the cumulative incentive fees paid exceeding 20% of cumulative pre-incentive fee net return during the applicable quarter and the 11 preceding full calendar quarters. Performance based incentive fee expense decreased by $4.7 million, or 60.1%, to $3.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. This decrease was due to an Incentive Fee Cap calculated based on the Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism in our Investment Management Agreement of $9.8 million year ended December 31, 2023 compared to an Incentive Fee Cap of $1.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, offset by an increase of $20.6 million, or 46.9%, in Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the year ended December 31, 2022. The Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism resulted in $9.8 million of reduced incentive fee expense and increased net investment income for the year ended December 31, 2023. The incentive fee on pre-incentive fee net investment income was subject to the Incentive Fee Cap for the year ended December 31, 2023 due to the cumulative incentive fees paid exceeding 20% of cumulative pre-incentive fee net return during the applicable quarter and the 11 preceding full calendar quarters.

In 2024 and 2023, we elected to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4% excise tax on such income. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, we elected to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions of $38.4 million and $38.6 million, respectively. At December 31, 2024 and 2023, excise tax payable of $1.5 million was recorded.

Administrative fee expense, professional fees and general and administrative expenses were $5.8 million, $5.7 million and $4.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Net realized gains and losses and net unrealized appreciation and depreciation

Realized gains or losses on investments are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the cost basis of our investments without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized. Realized gains or losses on investments include investments charged off during the period, net of recoveries. The net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation on investments primarily reflects the change in portfolio investment fair values during the reporting period, including the reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation when gains or losses are realized.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, we realized net losses on investments totaling $34.6 million primarily due to the settlement of two of our debt investments and the realization of one of our warrant investments. Such net realized losses were primarily the result of portfolio companies ceasing operations due to their inability to raise additional capital and the sale of their assets for less than the cost of their debt investments. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we realized net losses on investments totaling $29.7 million primarily due to the settlement of four of our debt investments. Such net realized losses were primarily the result of portfolio companies ceasing operations due to their inability to raise additional capital and the sale of their assets for less than the cost of their debt investments. During the same period, we repaid our 2019 Asset-Backed Notes in full which resulted in a realized loss on debt extinguishment of $0.2 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, we recorded net unrealized depreciation on investments totaling $18.8 million which was primarily due to (1) the unrealized depreciation on five of our debt investments, (2) the unrealized depreciation on one of our other investments and (3) the reversal of previously unrealized appreciation from the realization of one of our warrant investments offset by (1) the reversal of previously recorded unrealized depreciation from the settlement of one of our debt investments and (2) the unrealized appreciation on one of our other investments. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we recorded net unrealized depreciation on investments totaling $48.8 million which was primarily due to (1) the unrealized depreciation on three of our debt investments (2) the unrealized depreciation on two of our equity investments and (3) the unrealized depreciation on our warrant investments partially offset by the reversal of previously recorded unrealized depreciation from the settlement of three of our debt investments.

Liquidity and capital resources

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, we had cash and investments in money market funds of $97.5 million and $73.1 million, respectively. Cash and investments in money market funds are available to fund new investments, reduce borrowings, pay expenses, repurchase common stock and pay distributions. In addition, as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, we had $3.3 million and $2.6 million, respectively, of restricted investments in money market funds. Restricted investments in money market funds may be used to make monthly interest and principal payments on our 2022 Asset-Backed Notes, our NYL Facility or our Nuveen Facility. Our primary sources of capital have been from our public equity offerings, use of our Credit Facilities, and issuance of our public and private debt securities.

On August 2, 2021, we entered into an At-The-Market, or ATM, sales agreement, or the 2021 Equity Distribution Agreement, with Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and B. Riley FBR, Inc., each a “Sales Agent” and, collectively, the “Sales Agents”. The 2021 Equity Distribution Agreement provided that we may offer and sell shares of our common stock from time to time through the Sales Agents up to $100.0 million worth of our common stock, in amounts and at times to be determined by us.

On September 22, 2023, we terminated the 2021 Equity Distribution Agreement and entered into a new ATM sales agreement, or the 2023 Equity Distribution Agreement, with the Sales Agents. The remaining shares available under the 2021 Equity Distribution Agreement are no longer available for issuance. The 2023 Equity Distribution Agreement provides that we may offer and sell shares of our common stock from time to time through the Sales Agents up to $150.0 million worth of our common stock, in amounts and at times to be determined by us. Sales of our common stock, if any, may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be “at-the-market,” as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act, including sales made directly on the NASDAQ or similar securities exchange or sales made to or through a market maker other than on an exchange, at prices related to the prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, we sold 6,300,095 shares of common stock under the 2023 Equity Distribution Agreement. For the same period, we received total accumulated net proceeds of approximately $66.4 million, including $1.4 million of offering expenses, from these sales. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we sold 2,248,830 shares of common stock under the 2023 Equity Distribution Agreement and the 2021 Equity Distribution Agreement. For the same period, we received total accumulated net proceeds of approximately $26.2 million, including $0.7 million of offering expenses, from these sales.

On March 14, 2022, we completed a follow-on public offering of 2,500,000 shares of our common stock at a public offering price of $14.35 per share, for total net proceeds to us of $34.3 million, after deducting underwriting commission and discounts and other offering expenses.

On June 2, 2023, we completed a follow-on public offering of 3,250,000 shares of our common stock at a public offering price of $12.50 per share, for total net proceeds to us of $38.9 million, after deducting underwriting commission and discounts and other offering expenses.

On April 26, 2024, our Board extended a previously authorized stock repurchase program which allows us to repurchase up to $5.0 million of our common stock at prices below our NAV per share as reported in our most recent consolidated financial statements. Under the repurchase program, we may, but are not obligated to, repurchase shares of our outstanding common stock in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions from time to time. Any repurchases by us will comply with the requirements of Rule 10b-18 under the Exchange Act and any applicable requirements of the 1940 Act. Unless extended by our Board, the repurchase program will terminate on the earlier of June 30, 2025 or the repurchase of $5.0 million of our common stock. During the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, we did not make any repurchases of our common stock. From the inception of the stock repurchase program through December 31, 2024, we repurchased 167,465 shares of our common stock at an average price of $11.22 on the open market at a total cost of $1.9 million.

At December 31, 2024, there was no outstanding principal balance under the Key Facility. At December 31, 2023, the outstanding principal balance under the Key Facility was $70.0 million. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, we had borrowing capacity under the Key Facility of $150.0 million and $80.0 million, respectively. At December 31, 2024 and 2023, $24.8 million and $25.0 million, respectively, was available for borrowing under the Key Facility, subject to existing terms and advance rates.

At December 31, 2024 and 2023, the outstanding principal balance under the NYL Facility was $181.0 million. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, we had borrowing capacity under the NYL Facility of $69.0 million. At December 31, 2024 and 2023, $8.4 million and $17.4 million, respectively, was available for borrowing under the NYL Facility, subject to existing terms and advance rates.

At December 31, 2024, the outstanding principal balance under the Nuveen Facility was $75.0 million. As of December 31, 2024, we had borrowing capacity under the Nuveen Facility of $25.0 million. At December 31, 2024, $9.9 million was available for borrowing under the Nuveen Facility, subject to existing terms and advance rates. The Nuveen Facility was not outstanding at December 31, 2023.

Our operating activities provided cash of $3.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, and our financing activities provided cash of $21.2 million for the same period. Our operating activities provided cash primarily from principal payments received on our debt investments partially offset by purchases investments in portfolio companies. Our financing activities provided cash primarily from advances on our Credit Facilities, the sale of shares through our ATM for net proceeds of $66.4 million, after deducting underwriting commission and discounts and other offering expenses and the completion of our 2031 Convertible Notes, partially offset by the use of cash to repay a portion the outstanding principal under our Key Facility, to repay our 2019 Asset-Backed Notes, and to pay distributions to our stockholders.

Our operating activities used cash of $5.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, and our financing activities provided cash of $50.5 million for the same period. Our operating activities used cash primarily to purchase investments in portfolio companies partially offset by principal payments received on our debt investments. Our financing activities provided cash primarily from advances on our Credit Facilities, the sale of shares through our ATM for net proceeds of $26.2 million, after deducting underwriting commission and discounts and other offering expenses and the completion of a follow-on public offering of 3.25 million shares of common stock for net proceeds of $38.9 million, after deducting underwriting commission and discounts and other offering expenses, partially offset by the use of cash to repay a portion the outstanding principal under our Key Facility, to repay our 2019 Asset-Backed Notes, and to pay distributions to our stockholders.

Our operating activities used cash of $246.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, and our financing activities provided cash of $229.5 million for the same period. Our operating activities used cash primarily to purchase investments in portfolio companies partially offset by principal payments received on our debt investments. Our financing activities provided cash primarily from the completion of the 2027 Notes, the completion of our 2022 Asset-Backed Notes, advances on our Credit Facilities, the sale of shares through our ATM for net proceeds of $50.3 million, after deducting underwriting commission and discounts and other offering expenses and the completion of a follow-on public offering of 2.5 million shares of common stock for net proceeds of $34.3 million, after deducting underwriting commission and discounts and other offering expenses, partially offset by the use of cash to repay a portion of the outstanding principal under our Key Facility, to repay our 2019 Asset-Backed Notes, and to pay distributions to our stockholders.

Our primary use of available funds is to make debt investments in portfolio companies and for general corporate purposes. We expect to raise additional equity and debt capital opportunistically as needed and, subject to market conditions, to support our future growth to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act.

In order to remain subject to taxation as a RIC, we intend to distribute to our stockholders all or substantially all of our investment company taxable income. In addition, as a BDC, we are required to maintain asset coverage of at least 150%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow.

We believe that our current cash, cash generated from operations, and funds available from our Credit Facilities will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure commitments for at least the next 12 months.

Current borrowings

The following table shows our borrowings as of December 31, 2024 and 2023:

	December 31, 2024			December 31, 2023		
	Total Commitment	Balance Outstanding	Unused Commitment	Total Commitment	Balance Outstanding	Unused Commitment
	(In thousands)					
Key Facility	$ 150,000	$ —	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 70,000	$ 80,000
NYL Facility	250,000	181,000	69,000	250,000	181,000	69,000
Nuveen Facility	100,000	75,000	25,000	—	—	—
2022 Asset-Backed Notes	81,078	81,078	—	100,000	100,000	—
2027 Notes	57,500	57,500	—	57,500	57,500	—
2026 Notes	57,500	57,500	—	57,500	57,500	—
2031 Convertible Notes	20,000	20,000	—	—	—	—
Total before debt issuance costs	716,078	472,078	244,000	615,000	466,000	149,000
Unamortized debt issuance costs attributable to term borrowings	—	(4,174)	—	—	(3,765)	—
Total borrowings outstanding, net	$ 716,078	$ 467,904	$ 244,000	$ 615,000	$ 462,235	$ 149,000

Credit Facilities

Key Facility

We entered into the Key Facility effective November 4, 2013. On June 20, 2024, we amended the Key Facility, among other things, (i) to extend the date on which we may request advances under the Key Facility to June 20, 2027 and to extend the maturity date to June 20, 2029 and (ii) to amend the interest rate to be based on the rate of interest published in The Wall Street Journal as the prime rate in the United States plus 0.10%, with a prime rate floor of 4.10%. Prior to June 20, 2024, the interest rate on the Key Facility was based on Prime plus 0.25%, with a prime rate floor of 4.25%. The prime rate was 7.50% and 8.50% as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The interest rate in effect was 7.60% and 8.75% as of December 31, 2024 and 2023. The Key Facility requires the payment of an unused line fee in an amount up to 0.75% of any unborrowed amount available under the facility annually.

On June 29, 2023, we amended the Key Facility to, among other things, increase the commitment amount to $150 million and to increase the amount of the accordion feature which now allows the potential increase in the total commitment amount to $300 million. The Key Facility is collateralized by debt investments held by Credit II and permits an advance rate of up to sixty percent (60%) of eligible debt investments held by Credit II. The Key Facility contains covenants that, among other things, require us to maintain a minimum net worth, to restrict the debt investments securing the Key Facility to certain criteria for qualified debt investments and to comply with portfolio company concentration limits as defined in the related loan agreement. After the period during which we may request advances under the Key Facility, or the Revolving Period, we may not request new advances, and we must repay the outstanding advances under the Key Facility as of such date, at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to maintain compliance with the terms and conditions of the Key Facility, particularly the condition that the principal balance of the Key Facility not exceed sixty percent (60%) of the aggregate principal balance of our eligible debt investments to our portfolio companies.

NYL Facility

HFI is a wholly-owned subsidiary of HSLFI. HFI entered into the NYL Facility with the NYL Noteholders for an aggregate purchase price of up to $100.0 million, with an accordion feature of up to $200.0 million at the mutual discretion and agreement of HSLFI and the NYL Noteholders. On June 1, 2018, HSLFI sold or contributed to HFI certain secured loans made to certain portfolio companies pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement. Any notes issued by HFI are collateralized by all investments held by HFI and permit an advance rate of up to 67% of the aggregate principal amount of eligible debt investments.

On May 24, 2023, we amended the NYL Facility to, among other things, increase the commitment by $50.0 million to enable our wholly-owned subsidiary to issue up to $250.0 million of secured notes. In addition, the amendment amended the interest rate for advances made after May 24, 2023, fixing the interest rate at the greater of (i) 4.60% and (ii) the Three Year I-Curve plus 3.50% with the interest rate to be reset on any advance date.

On May 6, 2024, we amended the NYL Facility to, among other things, extend the investment period to June 2025 and the maturity date of all advances to June 2030. In addition, the amendment amended the interest rate for advances made after May 6, 2024, fixing the interest rate at the greater of (i) 4.60% and (ii) the Three Year I Curve plus 3.20%, with the interest rate to be reset on any advance date.

Under the terms of the NYL Facility, we are required to maintain a reserve cash balance, which may be used to pay monthly interest and principal payments on the NYL Facility. We have segregated these funds and classified them as restricted investments in money market funds. At December 31, 2024 and 2023, there were approximately $1.4 million of such restricted investments.

There were $181.0 million in notes issued to the NYL Noteholders as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 at an interest rate of 6.47% and 5.96%, respectively. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, we had borrowing capacity under the NYL Facility of $69.0 million. At December 31, 2024 and 2023, $8.4 million and $17.4 million, respectively, was available for borrowing, subject to existing terms and advance rates.

Nuveen Facility

HFII entered into the Nuveen Facility with the Nuveen Noteholders for an aggregate purchase price of up to $100.0 million, with an accordion feature of up to $200.0 million at the mutual discretion and agreement of us and the Nuveen Noteholders. On June 21, 2024, we sold or contributed to HFII certain secured loans made to certain portfolio companies pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement. Any notes issued by HFII are collateralized by all investments held by HFII and permit an advance rate of up to 67.5% of the aggregate principal amount of eligible debt investments. The Nuveen Facility bears interest, payable monthly, determined at a rate per annum equal to the greater of (i) the yield for the United States Treasury constant maturity 3-year and 5-year in the most recent statistical release published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System designated as “Selected Interest Rates (Daily) – H.15” interpolated to a 4.88-year weighted average life plus 3.15% and (ii) 5.00%. We may request advances under the Nuveen Facility through June 21, 2027 and the Nuveen Facility is scheduled to mature on June 10, 2033.

Under the terms of the Nuveen Facility, we are required to maintain a reserve cash balance, which may be used to pay monthly interest and principal payments on the Nuveen Facility. We have segregated these funds and classified them as restricted investments in money market funds. At December 31, 2024, there were approximately $1.0 million of such restricted investments.

There were $75.0 million in notes issued to the Nuveen Noteholders as of December 31, 2024 at an interest rate of 7.14%. As of December 31, 2024, we had borrowing capacity under the Nuveen Facility of $25.0 million. At December 31, 2024, $9.9 million, was available for borrowing, subject to existing terms and advance rates. The Nuveen Facility was not outstanding at December 31, 2023.

Securitizations

2019 Asset-Backed Notes

On August 13, 2019, the 2019 Asset-Backed Notes were issued by the 2019-1 Trust pursuant to a note purchase agreement, dated as of August 13, 2019, by and among us and Keybanc Capital Markets Inc. as Initial Purchaser, and were backed by a pool of loans made to certain portfolio companies of ours and secured by certain assets of those portfolio companies. The 2019 Asset-Backed Notes were rated A+(sf) by Morningstar Credit Ratings, LLC on August 13, 2019. The 2019 Asset-Backed Notes bore interest at a fixed rate of 4.21% per annum and had a stated maturity of September 15, 2027. As of December 31, 2023, the 2019 Asset-Backed Notes were repaid in full.

2022 Asset-Backed Notes

On November 9, 2022, the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes were issued by the 2022-1 Trust pursuant to a note purchase agreement, dated as of November 9, 2022, by and among us and Keybanc Capital Markets Inc. as Initial Purchaser, and are backed by a pool of loans made to certain portfolio companies of ours and secured by certain assets of those portfolio companies and are to be serviced by us. Interest on the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes will be paid, to the extent of funds available, at a fixed rate of 7.56% per annum. The 2022 Asset-Backed Notes have a two-year reinvestment period and a stated maturity of November 15, 2030. The 2022 Asset-Backed Notes were rated A by Morningstar Credit Ratings, LLC on November 9, 2022. There has been no change in the rating since November 9, 2022.

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes had an outstanding principal balance of $81.1 million and $100.0 million, respectively.

Under the terms of the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes, we are required to maintain a reserve cash balance, funded through proceeds from the sale of the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes, which may be used to pay monthly interest and principal payments on the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes. We have segregated these funds and classified them as restricted investments in money market funds. At December 31, 2024 and 2023, there were approximately $1.0 million and $1.3 million, respectively, of such restricted investments.

Unsecured Notes

2026 Notes

On March 30, 2021, we issued and sold an aggregate principal amount of $57.5 million of 4.875% notes due in 2026. The amount of 2026 Notes issued and sold included the full exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase $7.5 million in aggregate principal of additional notes. The 2026 Notes have a stated maturity of March 30, 2026 and may be redeemed in whole or in part at our option at any time or from time to time on or after March 30, 2023 at a redemption price of $25 per security plus accrued and unpaid interest. The 2026 Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.875% per year, payable quarterly on March 30, June 30, September 30 and December 30 of each year. The 2026 Notes are our direct unsecured obligations and (i) rank equally in right of payment with our current and future unsecured indebtedness; (ii) are senior in right of payment to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 2026 Notes; (iii) are effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness (including indebtedness that is initially unsecured to which we subsequently grant security), to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and (iv) are structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2024, we were in material compliance with the terms of the 2026 Notes. The 2026 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “HTFB”.

2027 Notes

On June 15, 2022, we issued and sold an aggregate principal amount of $50.0 million of 6.25% notes due in 2027 and on July 11, 2022, pursuant to the underwriters’ 30-day option to purchase additional notes, we sold an additional $7.5 million of such notes, or collectively, the 2027 Notes. The 2027 Notes have a stated maturity of June 15, 2027 and may be redeemed in whole or in part at our option at any time or from time to time on or after June 15, 2024 at a redemption price of $25 per security plus accrued and unpaid interest. The 2027 Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.25% per year, payable quarterly on March 30, June 30, September 30 and December 30 of each year, commencing on September 30, 2022. The 2027 Notes are our direct unsecured obligations and (i) rank equally in right of payment with our current and future unsecured indebtedness; (ii) are senior in right of payment to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 2027 Notes; (iii) are effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness (including indebtedness that is initially unsecured to which we subsequently grant security), to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and (iv) are structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2024, we were in material compliance with the terms of the 2027 Notes. The 2027 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “HTFC”.

Convertible Notes

2031 Convertible Notes

On October 17, 2024, we entered into a note purchase agreement, or the 2031 Note Purchase Agreement, by and among us, each purchaser named therein, in connection with the issuance and sale of $20.0 million aggregate principal of our 7.125% convertible notes due 2031 in a transaction exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. We received net proceeds (before expenses) from the sale of the 2031 Convertible Notes of approximately $18.6 million.

The 2031 Convertible Notes mature on October 17, 2031, unless earlier converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2031 Convertible Notes bear interest at a rate of 7.125% per year, subject to additional interest or repurchase obligation upon certain events, payable quarterly in arrears on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 of each year, beginning on December 31, 2024. If an investment grade rating is not maintained with respect to the 2031 Convertible Notes, additional interest of 1.00% per annum will accrue on the 2031 Convertible Notes until such time as the 2031 Convertible Notes have received an investment grade rating of "BBB-" (or its equivalent) or better. We will also be required to pay additional interest of 2.00% per annum (x) on any overdue payment of interest and (y) during the continuance of an Event of Default (as defined in the 2031 Note Purchase Agreement). In addition, on the occurrence of a Change in Control Repurchase Event (as defined in the 2031 Note Purchase Agreement) or Delisting Event (as defined in the 2031 Note Purchase Agreement), we will generally be required to make an offer to purchase the outstanding 2031 Convertible Notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such 2031 Convertible Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest to the repurchase date.

At any time on or after April 17, 2025, at our sole option, we may redeem, from time to time, the 2031 Convertible Notes in whole or in part, out of funds legally available for such redemption, at 100% of the principal amount prepaid plus accrued but unpaid interest to but excluding the date of prepayment.

Each holder of a 2031 Convertible Note has the right, at such holder's option, to convert any such 2031 Convertible Note, at any time on or after April 17, 2025 and prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date, into such number of shares of common stock, or Shares of the Company equal to the principal balance of the 2031 Convertible Note being converted on the conversion date plus the accrued but unpaid interest on the 2031 Convertible Note as of the conversion date, divided by the greater of (i) volume-weighted average closing sale price for the five trading days immediately prior to the relevant conversion date, or (ii) the Company's most recently reported NAV per Share immediately prior to the date of exercise.

No holder of 2031 Convertible Notes may exercise its conversion right if upon conversion the holder would receive Shares that would cause funds and accounts managed by the investment adviser to such funds and accounts and any person controlled by the parent company of such investment adviser to beneficially own in the aggregate more than 4.9% of the Shares outstanding at such time.

The 2031 Convertible Notes are not listed on any exchange and may not be transferred without our consent.

As of December 31, 2024, the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the 2031 Convertible Notes was $20.0 million. The 2031 Convertible Notes were not outstanding as of December 31, 2023.

Other assets

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, other assets were $6.5 million and $3.6 million, respectively, which was primarily comprised of debt issuance costs and prepaid expenses.

Contractual obligations and off-balance sheet arrangements

The following table shows our significant contractual payment obligations and off-balance sheet arrangements as of December 31, 2024:

	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1 – 3 Years	3 – 5 Years	After 5 years
			(In thousands)		
Borrowings	$ 472,078	$ 63,822	$ 296,441	$ 91,815	$ 20,000
Unfunded commitments	181,000	90,500	90,500	—	—
Incentive fee deferral	20,169	—	20,169	—	—
Total	$ 673,247	$ 154,322	$ 407,110	$ 91,815	$ 20,000

In the normal course of business, we are party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk. These consist primarily of unfunded commitments to extend credit, in the form of loans, to our portfolio companies. Unfunded commitments to provide funds to portfolio companies are not reflected on our balance sheet. Our unfunded commitments may be significant from time to time. As of December 31, 2024, we had unfunded commitments of $181.0 million. This includes $20.0 million of undrawn revolver commitments. These commitments are subject to the same underwriting and ongoing portfolio maintenance requirements as are the financial instruments that we hold on our balance sheet. In addition, these commitments are often subject to financial or non-financial milestones and other conditions to borrowing that must be achieved before the commitment can be drawn. Since these commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amount does not necessarily represent future cash requirements. We regularly monitor our unfunded commitments and anticipated refinancings, maturities and capital raising, to ensure that we have sufficient liquidity to fund unfunded commitments. As of December 31, 2024, we reasonably believed that our assets would provide adequate financial resources to satisfy all of our unfunded commitments.

In addition to the Credit Facilities, we have certain commitments pursuant to our Investment Management Agreement entered into with our Advisor. We have agreed to pay a fee for investment advisory and management services consisting of two components (1) a base management fee equal to a percentage of the value of our gross assets less cash or cash equivalents, and (2) a two-part incentive fee. We have also entered into a contract with our Advisor to serve as our administrator. Payments under the Administration Agreement are equal to an amount based upon our allocable portion of our Advisor's overhead in performing its obligations under the agreement, including rent, fees and other expenses inclusive of our allocable portion of the compensation of our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer and their respective staffs. See Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements for additional information regarding our Investment Management Agreement and our Administration Agreement.

The incentive fee on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income is subject to a fee cap and deferral mechanism which is determined based upon a look-back period of up to three years and is expensed when incurred. For this purpose, the Incentive Fee Look-back Period includes the relevant calendar quarter and the 11 preceding full calendar quarters. Each quarterly incentive fee payable on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income is subject to the Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism. The Incentive Fee Cap is equal to (a) 20.00% of Cumulative Pre-Incentive Fee Net Return during the Incentive Fee Look-back Period less (b) cumulative incentive fees of any kind paid to our Advisor during the Incentive Fee Look-back Period. To the extent the Incentive Fee Cap is zero or a negative value in any calendar quarter, we will not pay an incentive fee on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income to our Advisor in that quarter. To the extent that the payment of incentive fees on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income is limited by the Incentive Fee Cap, the payment of such fees will be deferred and paid in subsequent calendar quarters up to three years after their date of deferment, subject to certain limitations, which are set forth in the Investment Management Agreement. During the year ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism resulted in deferral of $9.3 million and $9.8 million, respectively, of incentive fee which may become subject to payment up to three years after the date of deferment. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the total amount subject to recoupment was $20.2 million and $10.8 million, respectively.

Distributions

In order to qualify and be subject to tax as a RIC, we must meet certain source-of-income, asset diversification and annual distribution requirements. Generally, in order to qualify as a RIC, we must derive at least 90% of our gross income for each tax year from dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities, loans, gains from the sale or other disposition of stock, securities or foreign currencies, income derived from certain publicly traded partnerships, or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in stock or other securities. We must also meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each quarter of each tax year. Failure to meet these diversification requirements on the last day of a quarter may result in us having to dispose of certain investments quickly in order to prevent the loss of RIC status. Any such dispositions could be made at disadvantageous prices or times, and may cause us to incur substantial losses.

In addition, in order to be subject to tax as a RIC and to avoid the imposition of corporate-level tax on the income and gains we distribute to our stockholders in respect of any tax year, we are required under the Code to distribute as dividends to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution each tax year an amount generally at least equal to 90% of the sum of our net ordinary income and net short-term capital gains in excess of net long-term capital losses, if any. Additionally, in order to avoid the imposition of a U.S. federal excise tax, we are required to distribute, in respect of each calendar year, dividends to our stockholders of an amount at least equal to the sum of 98% of our calendar year net ordinary income (taking into account certain deferrals and elections); 98.2% of our capital gain net income (adjusted for certain ordinary losses) for the one year period ending on October 31 of such calendar year; and any net ordinary income and capital gain net income for preceding calendar years that were not distributed during such calendar years and on which we previously did not incur any U.S. federal income tax. If we fail to qualify as a RIC for any reason and become subject to corporate tax, the resulting corporate taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distribution and the amount of our distributions. Such a failure would have a material adverse effect on us and our stockholders. In addition, we could be required to recognize unrealized gains, incur substantial taxes and interest and make substantial distributions in order to re-qualify as a RIC. We cannot assure stockholders that they will receive any distributions.

To the extent our taxable earnings in a tax year fall below the total amount of our distributions made to stockholders in respect of such tax year, a portion of those distributions may be deemed a return of capital to our stockholders for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Thus, the source of a distribution to our stockholders may be the original capital invested by the stockholder rather than our income or gains. Stockholders should review any written disclosure accompanying a distribution payment carefully and should not assume that the source of any distribution is our ordinary income or gains.

We have adopted an "opt out" DRIP for our common stockholders. As a result, if we declare a distribution, then stockholders' cash distributions will be automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, net of applicable withholding taxes, unless a stockholder specifically "opts out" of our DRIP. If a stockholder opts out, that stockholder will receive cash distributions. Although distributions paid in the form of additional shares of our common stock will generally be subject to U.S. federal, state and local taxes, stockholders participating in our DRIP will not receive any corresponding cash distributions with which to pay any such applicable taxes. If our common stock is trading above NAV, a stockholder receiving distributions in the form of additional shares of our common stock will be treated as receiving a distribution of an amount equal to the fair market value of such shares of our common stock. We may use newly issued shares to implement the DRIP, or we may purchase shares in the open market in connection with our obligations under the DRIP.

Related party transactions

We have entered into the Investment Management Agreement with our Advisor. Our Advisor is registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. Our investment activities are managed by our Advisor and supervised by our Board, the majority of whom are independent directors. Under the Investment Management Agreement, we have agreed to pay our Advisor a base management fee as well as an incentive fee. During the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, our Advisor earned $12.6 million, $15.9 million and $18.3 million, respectively, pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement.

On October 21, 2024, Monroe entered into the Transaction Agreement pursuant to which the Acquiror, an affiliate of Wendel SE, will acquire 75% of the equity interests in Monroe, which shall constitute a change in control of our Advisor. The Monroe business (including 100% of the equity interests in MCH HoldCo and, indirectly, 100% of the equity interests of our Advisor) will be contributed by MCIH to Intermediate Holdings, and 75% of the equity interests of Intermediate Holdings will be acquired by the Acquiror. Neither we nor our Advisor is party to the Transaction Agreement. The closing of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement will result in the Advisor Change in Control. We do not anticipate the Advisor Change in Control will substantially or adversely affect us.

We have also entered into the Administration Agreement with our Advisor. Under the Administration Agreement, we have agreed to reimburse our Advisor for our allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by our Advisor in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent and our allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer and their respective staffs. In addition, pursuant to the terms of the Administration Agreement our Advisor provides us with the office facilities and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations. During the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, our Advisor earned $1.7 million pursuant to the Administration Agreement.

Our Advisor has granted us a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the service mark "Horizon Technology Finance."

We believe that we derive substantial benefits from our relationship with our Advisor. Our Advisor and its affiliates may manage other investment vehicles with similar or overlapping investment strategies as us. Our Advisor may provide us with an opportunity to co-invest with other investment vehicles managed by our Advisor, Monroe and/or their affiliates. Under the 1940 Act, absent receipt of exemptive relief from the SEC, we and our affiliates are precluded from co-investing in negotiated investments with other funds and accounts sponsored or managed by our Advisor, Monroe and their affiliates. Since June 30, 2023, we and our Advisor have relied on exemptive relief from the SEC granted to certain affiliates of Monroe on October 15, 2014, as amended on January 10, 2023. The exemptive relief affords our Advisor greater flexibility to negotiate the terms of co-investments if our Board determines that it would be advantageous for us to co-invest with other accounts sponsored or managed by our Advisor, Monroe or their affiliates in a manner consistent with our investment objectives, positions, policies, strategies and restrictions as well as regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors.

Critical accounting policies

The discussion of our financial condition and results of operation is based upon our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets and any other parameters used in determining such estimates could cause actual results to differ. In addition to the discussion below, we describe our significant accounting policies in the notes to our consolidated financial statements.

We have identified the following items as critical accounting policies.

Valuation of investments

Investments are recorded at fair value. Prior to July 30, 2022, our Board determined the fair value of our investments. Pursuant to the amended SEC Rule 2a-5 of the 1940 Act, on July 29, 2022, our Board designated our Advisor as the "valuation designee." Our Board is responsible for oversight of the valuation designee. The valuation designee has established a Valuation Committee to determine in good faith the fair value of our investments, based on input of our Advisor's management and personnel and independent valuation firms which are engaged at the direction of the Valuation Committee to assist in the valuation of certain portfolio investments lacking a readily available market quotation at least once during a trailing twelve-month period. The Valuation Committee determines fair values pursuant to a valuation policy approved by our Board and pursuant to a consistently applied valuation process. This valuation process is conducted at the end of each fiscal quarter, with at least 25% (based on fair value) of our valuation of portfolio companies lacking readily available market quotations subject to review by an independent valuation firm. We apply fair value to substantially all of our investments in accordance with Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement*, of the Financial Accounting Standards Board's, or FASB's, Accounting Standards Codification as amended, or ASC, which establishes a framework used to measure fair value and requires disclosures for fair value measurements. We have categorized our investments carried at fair value, based on the priority of the valuation technique, into a three-level fair value hierarchy. Fair value is a market-based measure considered from the perspective of the market participant who holds the financial instrument rather than an entity specific measure. Therefore, when market assumptions are not readily available, our own assumptions are set to reflect those that we believe market participants would use in pricing the financial instrument at the measurement date.

The availability of observable inputs can vary depending on the financial instrument and is affected by a wide variety of factors, including, for example, the type of product, whether the product is new, whether the product is traded on an active exchange or in the secondary market and the current market conditions. To the extent that the valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. The three categories within the hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.
Level 2	Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices in markets that are not active and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant inputs are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
Level 3	Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose value is determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies or similar techniques, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation.

Income recognition

Interest on debt investments is accrued and included in income based on contractual rates applied to principal amounts outstanding. Interest income is determined using a method that results in a level rate of return on principal amounts outstanding. Generally, when a debt investment becomes 90 days or more past due, or if we otherwise do not expect to receive interest and principal repayments, the debt investment is placed on non-accrual status and the recognition of interest income may be discontinued. Interest payments received on non-accrual debt investments may be recognized as income, on a cash basis, or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment at the time the debt investment is placed on non-accrual status. For the year ended December 31, 2024, we recognized in interest income $0.2 million from debt investments while on non-accrual status. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, we did not recognize any interest income from debt investments on non-accrual status.

We receive a variety of fees from borrowers in the ordinary course of conducting our business, including advisory fees, commitment fees, amendment fees, non-utilization fees, success fees and prepayment fees. In a limited number of cases, we may also receive a non-refundable deposit earned upon the termination of a transaction. Debt investment origination fees, net of certain direct origination costs, are deferred, and along with unearned income, are amortized as a level yield adjustment over the respective term of the debt investment. All other income is recorded into income when earned. Fees for counterparty debt investment commitments with multiple debt investments are allocated to each debt investment based upon each debt investment's relative fair value. When a debt investment is placed on non-accrual status, the amortization of the related fees and unearned income is discontinued until the debt investment is returned to accrual status.

Certain debt investment agreements also require the borrower to make an ETP that is accrued into income over the life of the debt investment to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. We will generally cease accruing the income if there is insufficient value to support the accrual or if we do not expect the borrower to be able to pay the ETP due.

In connection with substantially all lending arrangements, we receive warrants to purchase shares of stock from the borrower. We record the warrants as assets at estimated fair value on the grant date using the Black-Scholes valuation model. We consider the warrants as loan fees and record them as unearned income on the grant date. The unearned income is recognized as interest income over the contractual life of the related debt investment in accordance with our income recognition policy. Subsequent to origination, the warrants are also measured at fair value using the Black-Scholes valuation model. Any adjustment to fair value is recorded through earnings as net unrealized gain or loss on investments. Gains and losses from the disposition of the warrants or stock acquired from the exercise of warrants are recognized as realized gains and losses on investments.

Realized gains or losses on the sale of investments, or upon the determination that an investment balance, or portion thereof, is not recoverable, are calculated using the specific identification method. We measure realized gains or losses by calculating the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the change in the fair values of our portfolio investments during the reporting period, including any reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation, when gains or losses are realized.

Income taxes

We have elected to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and operate in a manner so as to qualify for the tax treatment applicable to RICs. In order to qualify as a RIC and to avoid the imposition of corporate-level U.S. federal income tax on the amounts we distribute to our stockholders, among other things, we are required to meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements, and we must timely distribute dividends to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution each tax year of an amount generally equal to at least 90% of our investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code and determined without regard to any deduction for dividends paid. We, among other things, have made and intend to continue to make the requisite distributions to our stockholders, which will generally relieve us from incurring any material liability for U.S. federal income taxes.

Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and incur a 4% excise tax on such income, as required. To the extent that we determine that our estimated current year annual taxable income will be in excess of estimated current year distributions, we will accrue excise tax, if any, on estimated excess taxable income as taxable income is earned.

We evaluate tax positions taken in the course of preparing our tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" to be sustained by the applicable tax authority in accordance with ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*, as modified by ASC Topic 946, *Financial Services – Investment Companies*. Tax benefits of positions not deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold, or uncertain tax positions, are recorded as a tax expense in the current year. It is our policy to recognize accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain tax benefits in income tax expense. We had no material uncertain tax positions at December 31, 2024 and 2023.

Recently adopted accounting pronouncements

In June 2022, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2022-03, Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions ("ASU 2022-03"). ASU 2022-03 clarifies the guidance when measuring the fair value of an equity security subject to contractual restrictions that prohibit the sale of the security. The amendments in ASU 2022-03 were effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of ASU 2022-03 did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures ("ASU 2023-07"). ASU 2023-07 is intended to improve reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses, allowing financial statement users to better understand the components of a segment's profit or loss and assess potential future cash flows for each reportable segment and the entity as a whole. The amendments expand a public entity's segment disclosures by requiring disclosure of significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker, clarifying when an entity may report one or more additional measures to assess segment performance, requiring enhanced interim disclosures and providing new disclosure requirements for entities with a single reportable segment, among other new disclosure requirements. The amendments were effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. The required disclosures are included in the footnotes to our consolidated financial statements.

Recent developments

On January 2, 2025, we funded a $20.0 million debt investment to an existing portfolio company, Pivot Bio, Inc., or Pivot Bio, under a revolving commitment. On January 7, 2025, Pivot Bio repaid $20.0 million under the revolving commitment.

On January 9, 2025, we purchased, from a co-lender, a debt investment to an existing portfolio company, Hound Labs, Inc., with a principal balance of $2.9 million for a purchase price of $0.5 million. The debt investment purchased has the same terms as the investment already held by us.

On January 10, 2025, we funded a $6.0 million debt investment to a new portfolio company, HappyCo, Inc.

On January 15, 2025, we funded a $2.0 million equity investment to an existing portfolio company, Swift Health Systems, Inc.

Between January 3 and January 23, 2025, we sold 404,305 shares of common stock under the 2023 Equity Distribution Agreement. For the same period, we received total accumulated net proceeds of approximately $3.7 million, including $0.1 million of offering expenses, from these sales.

On January 31, 2025, we funded a $2.5 million debt investment to an existing portfolio company, BriteCore Holdings, Inc.

Between February 11 and 25, 2025, we funded a $0.4 million debt investment to an existing portfolio company, Better Place Forests Co.

At a special meeting of the stockholders convened on February 21, 2025, our stockholders, upon the recommendation of our Board, approved a new investment management agreement with our Advisor, the terms of which are identical to those contained in the Investment Management Agreement. The new investment management agreement will become effective, if and when, the Acquiror acquires a controlling interest in Monroe, and indirectly in our Advisor.

On February 25, 2025, we funded a $25.5 million debt investment to an existing portfolio company, Castle Creek Biosciences, Inc. in connection with the prepayment of its existing $16.3 million debt investment.

On February 27, 2025, we funded a $10.0 million debt investment to a new portfolio company, Long Grove Pharmaceutical, LLC.

On February 28, 2025, we funded a $15.0 million debt investment to a new portfolio company, MML US, Inc.

On March 4, 2025, Candesant Biomedical, Inc. prepaid its outstanding principal balance of $10.0 million on its venture loan, plus interest, end-of-term payment and prepayment fee. We continue to hold warrants in Candesant Biomedical, Inc.

Our Advisor agreed to waive the portion of its quarterly income incentive fee, if any, if and to the extent that, after payment of such portion, our net investment income per share for such quarter would be less than the quarterly distribution per share declared in such quarter. The income incentive fee waiver will be effective commencing with the quarter ending March 31, 2025 and terminating with the quarter ending December 31, 2025.

Item 7A. ***Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk***

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates. During the periods covered by our financial statements, the interest rates on the debt investments within our portfolio were primarily at floating rates. We expect that our debt investments in the future will primarily have floating interest rates. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, 99% and 94%, respectively of the outstanding principal amount of our debt investments bore interest at floating rates. Contractual interest rates on our commitments to lend to our portfolio companies are typically based on the Prime Rate as published in the Wall Street Journal.

Based on our December 31, 2024 consolidated statement of assets and liabilities (without adjustment for potential changes in the credit market, credit quality, size and composition of assets on the consolidated statement of assets and liabilities or other business developments that could affect net income) and the base index rates at December 31, 2024, the following table shows the annual impact on the change in net assets resulting from operations of changes in interest rates, which assumes no changes in our investments and borrowings:

Change in basis points	Investment Income	Interest Expense	Change in Net Assets(1)
		(In thousands)	
Up 300 basis points	$ 17,379	$ —	$ 17,379
Up 200 basis points	$ 11,097	$ —	$ 11,097
Up 100 basis points	$ 4,793	$ —	$ 4,793
Down 300 basis points	$ (7,768)	$ —	$ (7,768)
Down 200 basis points	$ (5,420)	$ —	$ (5,420)
Down 100 basis points	$ (3,332)	$ —	$ (3,332)

(1) Excludes the impact of incentive fees based on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income.

While our 2027 Notes, our 2026 Notes, our 2031 Convertible Notes and our 2022 Asset-Backed Notes bear interest at a fixed rate, our Credit Facilities have floating interest rate provisions. The Key Facility is subject to an interest rate floor of 0.10% per annum, based on a prime rate index which resets monthly. The interest payable on the NYL Facility is based on the Three Year I Curve rate plus a margin of 3.20% with an interest rate floor and resets on any advance date. The interest payable on the Nuveen Facility is based on the United States Treasury constant maturity 3-year and 5-year rates plus a margin of 3.15% with an interest rate floor and resets on any advance date. Any other credit facilities into which we enter in the future may have floating interest rate provisions. We have used hedging instruments in the past to protect us against interest rate fluctuations, and we may use them in the future. Such instruments may include caps, swaps, futures, options and forward contracts. While hedging activities may insulate us against adverse changes in interest rates, they may also limit our ability to participate in the benefits of lower interest rates with respect to the investments in our portfolio with fixed interest rates. Engaging in commodity interest transactions such as swap transactions or futures contracts on our behalf may cause our Advisor to fall within the definition of "commodity pool operator" under the Commodity Exchange Act, or the CEA, and related Commodity Futures Trading Commission, or CFTC, regulations. On January 31, 2020, our Advisor claimed an exclusion from the definition of the term "commodity pool operator" under the CEA and the CFTC regulations in connection with its management of us and, therefore, is not subject to CFTC registration or regulation under the CEA as a commodity pool operator with respect to its management of us. Because we currently fund, and expect to continue to fund, our investments with borrowings, our net income is dependent upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest the funds borrowed. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net income. In periods of elevated interest rates, our cost of funds could increase, which would reduce our net investment income.

Inflation, Market Volatility and Supply Chain Risk

Economic activity has continued to accelerate across sectors and regions. Nevertheless, due to global supply chain issues, geopolitical events, a rise in energy prices and strong consumer demand as economies continue to reopen, inflation is showing signs of acceleration in the U.S. and globally. Inflation is likely to continue in the near to medium-term, particularly in the U.S., with the possibility that monetary policy may tighten in response. Concerns over future increases in inflation, economic recession, as well as interest rate volatility and fluctuations in oil and gas prices resulting from global production and demand levels, as well as geopolitical tension, have exacerbated market volatility. Market uncertainty and volatility have also been magnified as a result of the 2024 U.S. presidential and congressional elections and resulting uncertainties regarding actual and potential shifts in U.S. and foreign, trade, economic and other policies, including with respect to treaties and tariffs. Persistent inflationary pressures, foreign currency exchange volatility, volatility in global capital markets and concerns over actual and potential tariffs and sanctions could affect our portfolio companies' profit margins.

Item 8. ***Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data***

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

	Page
Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting	91
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID - 49)	92
Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of December 31, 2024 and 2023	97
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022	98
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the Years Ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022	99
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022	100
Consolidated Schedules of Investments as of December 31, 2024 and 2023	101
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	121

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management of Horizon Technology Finance Corporation (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over the Company's financial reporting. The Company's internal control system is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance to management and the board of directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect transactions recorded necessary to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The Company's policies and procedures also provide reasonable assurance that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and the directors of the Company, and provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness as to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024. In making this assessment, we used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued in 2013. Based on the assessment, management believes that, as of December 31, 2024, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective based on those criteria.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm that audited the financial statements has issued an audit report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, which appears in this annual report on Form 10-K.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of
Horizon Technology Finance Corporation

Opinion on the Financial Statements
We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities of Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and its subsidiaries (the Company), including the consolidated schedules of investments, as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes, which include the senior securities table, to the consolidated financial statements (collectively, the financial statements). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in 2013, and our report dated March 4, 2025, expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion
These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, by correspondence with the custodians, brokers or the underlying investee, or by other appropriate auditing procedures where replies from custodians, brokers or the underlying investee were not received. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Valuation of Level 3 investments

The fair value of the Company's Level 3 investments was $695.5 million as of December 31, 2024. As described in Notes 2 and 6 to the consolidated financial statements, there is not a readily available market value for most of the investments in the Company's portfolio. Such investments include debt, warrant, equity, and other investments in venture capital and private equity backed companies. The valuation techniques used in estimating the fair value of these investments may vary based on the specific characteristics of the investments and require the use of certain significant unobservable inputs, such as the Company's internally developed credit risk ratings, discounted expected future cash flows, hypothetical market yields, multiple probability weighted expected cash flow scenarios, and portfolio company financial performance, among others.

We identified the valuation of Level 3 investments as a critical audit matter due to the subjective nature of the judgments necessary for management to select valuation techniques and the use of significant unobservable inputs to estimate the fair value. Auditing the reasonableness of management's selection of valuation techniques and the related unobservable inputs required a high degree of auditor judgement and increased audit effort, including evaluation of the nature of audit evidence obtained and the use of internal valuation specialists.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included the following, among others:

- We obtained an understanding of the relevant controls related to management's valuation of Level 3 investments, including those related to valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs, and tested such controls for design and operating effectiveness.
- We assessed the reasonableness of a sample of management's credit risk ratings by inspecting underlying source data and comparing to the Company's credit risk policy.
- We assessed the reasonableness of discounted expected future cash flows, multiple probability weighted scenarios, and portfolio management company performance used in the Company's valuation models through comparison to internal and external data.
- With the assistance of our internal valuation specialists, we evaluated:
    - The reasonableness of the hypothetical market yields and stock price volatilities used by the Company by comparing to market data for comparable companies.
    - The appropriateness of the selected valuation techniques, and any changes to selected valuation techniques from prior periods, used for Level 3 investments.

- We evaluated management’s historical ability to estimate fair value through comparison of previous estimates to the transaction price of available transactions occurring subsequent to the previous valuation date.

/s/ RSM US LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2008.

Hartford, Connecticut
March 4, 2025

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of
Horizon Technology Finance Corporation

Opinion on the Internal Control Over Financial Reporting
We have audited Horizon Technology Finance Corporation's (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in 2013. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in 2013.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities of the Company, including the consolidated schedules of investments, as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes, which include the senior securities table, to the consolidated financial statements, and our report dated March 4, 2025 expressed an unqualified opinion.

Basis for Opinion
The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting in the accompanying Management’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting
A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ RSM US LLP

Hartford, Connecticut
March 4, 2025

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities
(Dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Assets		
Non-affiliate investments at fair value (cost of $694,503 and $716,077, respectively)	$ 657,765	$ 693,730
Non-controlled affiliate investments at fair value (cost of $27,491 and $28,677, respectively) (Note 5)	8,307	1,132
Controlled affiliate investments at fair value (cost of $44,780 and $14,428, respectively) (Note 5)	31,819	14,223
Total investments at fair value (cost of $766,774 and $759,182, respectively) (Note 4)	697,891	709,085
Cash	70,264	46,630
Investments in money market funds	27,266	26,450
Restricted investments in money market funds	3,338	2,642
Interest receivable	16,559	13,926
Other assets	6,515	3,623
Total assets	$ 821,833	$ 802,356
Liabilities		
Borrowings (Note 7)	$ 467,904	$ 462,235
Distributions payable	13,159	11,011
Base management fee payable (Note 3)	1,045	1,052
Other accrued expenses	3,542	4,077
Total liabilities	485,650	478,375
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 3 and 8)		
Net assets		
Preferred stock, par value $0.001 per share, 1,000,000 shares authorized, zero shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023	—	—
Common stock, par value $0.001 per share, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 40,043,312 and 33,534,854 shares issued and 39,875,847 and 33,367,389 shares outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively	44	36
Paid-in capital in excess of par	518,200	450,949
Distributable loss	(182,061)	(127,004)
Total net assets	336,183	323,981
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 821,833	$ 802,356
Net asset value per common share	$ 8.43	$ 9.71

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Operations
(Dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year ended December 31,		
	2024	**2023**	**2022**
Investment income			
From non-affiliate investments:			
Interest income	$ 93,588	$ 100,435	$ 77,366
Payment-in-kind interest income	1,630	8,113	—
Fee income	2,948	3,345	1,825
From non-controlled affiliate investments:			
Interest income	—	1,245	—
From controlled affiliate investments:			
Payment-in-kind interest income	1,631	320	—
Interest income	118	17	—
Total investment income	99,915	113,475	79,191
Expenses			
Interest expense	32,256	28,971	19,202
Base management fee (Note 3)	12,261	12,799	10,566
Performance based incentive fee (Note 3)	295	3,094	7,745
Administrative fee (Note 3)	1,650	1,658	1,667
Professional fees	2,328	2,178	1,650
General and administrative	1,866	1,837	1,459
Total expenses	50,656	50,537	42,289
Net investment income before excise tax	49,259	62,938	36,902
Provision for excise tax	1,476	1,490	715
Net investment income	47,783	61,448	36,187
Net realized and unrealized loss			
Net realized loss on non-affiliate investments	(34,668)	(29,702)	(8,364)
Net realized gain on non-controlled affiliate investments	37	—	30
Net realized loss on controlled affiliate investments	—	—	(1,150)
Net realized loss on investments	(34,631)	(29,702)	(9,484)
Net realized loss on extinguishment of debt	—	(151)	—
Net realized loss	(34,631)	(29,853)	(9,484)
Net unrealized depreciation on non-affiliate investments	(14,392)	(24,489)	(7,002)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on non-controlled affiliate investments	8,361	(26,513)	—
Net unrealized (depreciation) appreciation on controlled affiliate investments	(12,754)	2,222	1,450
Net unrealized depreciation on investments	(18,785)	(48,780)	(5,552)
Net realized and unrealized loss	(53,416)	(78,633)	(15,036)
Net (decrease) increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ (5,633)	$ (17,185)	$ 21,151
Net investment income per common share - basic	$ 1.32	$ 1.98	$ 1.46
Net investment income per common share - diluted	$ 1.32	$ 1.98	$ 1.46
Net (decrease) increase in net assets resulting from operations per common share - basic	$ (0.16)	$ (0.56)	$ 0.86
Net (decrease) increase in net assets resulting from operations per common share - diluted (1)	$ (0.16)	$ (0.56)	$ 0.86
Weighted average shares outstanding - basic	36,104,415	30,957,849	24,726,079
Weighted average shares outstanding - diluted	36,104,415	30,957,849	24,726,079
Distributions declared per share	$ 1.37	$ 1.37	$ 1.28

(1) For the year ended December 31, 2024, the impact of the hypothetical conversion of 2031 Convertible Notes was antidilutive to net (decrease) increase in net assets resulting from operations per common share (Note 12).

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets
(In thousands, except share data)

	Common Stock		Paid-In Capital in Excess of Par	Distributable Loss	Total Net Assets
	Shares	Amount			
Balance at December 31, 2021	21,217,460	$ 22	$ 301,359	$ (56,046)	$ 245,335
Issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	6,482,684	7	84,596	—	84,603
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations, net of excise tax:					
Net investment income, net of excise tax	—	—	—	36,187	36,187
Net realized loss on investments	—	—	—	(9,484)	(9,484)
Net unrealized depreciation on investments	—	—	—	(5,552)	(5,552)
Issuance of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan	53,229	—	681	—	681
Distributions declared	—	—	—	(33,322)	(33,322)
Reclassification of permanent tax differences (Note 2)	—	—	(715)	715	—
Balance at December 31, 2022	27,753,373	29	385,921	(67,502)	318,448
Issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	5,498,830	7	65,086	—	65,093
Net decrease in net assets resulting from operations, net of excise tax:					
Net investment income, net of excise tax	—	—	—	61,448	61,448
Net realized loss on investments	—	—	—	(29,702)	(29,702)
Net realized loss on extinguishment of debt				(151)	(151)
Net unrealized depreciation on investments	—	—	—	(48,780)	(48,780)
Issuance of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan	115,186	—	1,432	—	1,432
Distributions declared	—	—	—	(43,807)	(43,807)
Reclassification of permanent tax differences (Note 2)	—	—	(1,490)	1,490	—
Balance at December 31, 2023	33,367,389	36	450,949	(127,004)	323,981
Issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	6,300,095	8	66,345	—	66,353
Net decrease in net assets resulting from operations, net of excise tax:					
Net investment income, net of excise tax	—	—	—	47,783	47,783
Net realized loss on investments	—	—	—	(34,631)	(34,631)
Net unrealized depreciation on investments	—	—	—	(18,785)	(18,785)
Issuance of common stock under dividend reinvestment plan	208,363	—	2,382	—	2,382
Distributions declared	—	—	—	(50,900)	(50,900)
Reclassification of permanent tax differences (Note 2)	—	—	(1,476)	1,476	—
Balance at December 31, 2024	39,875,847	$ 44	$ 518,200	$ (182,061)	$ 336,183

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow
(Dollars in thousands)

	For the year ended December 31,		
	2024	**2023**	**2022**
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net (decrease) increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ (5,633)	$ (17,185)	$ 21,151
Adjustments to reconcile net (decrease) increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Amortization of debt issuance costs	1,783	1,852	1,604
Net realized loss on investments	34,631	29,702	9,484
Net realized loss on extinguishment of debt	—	151	—
Net unrealized depreciation on investments	18,785	48,780	5,552
Purchase of investments	(182,364)	(218,689)	(421,978)
Principal payments received on investments	146,360	152,293	95,871
Payment-in-kind interest on investments	(3,261)	(8,433)	—
Proceeds from sale of investments	302	11,066	49,964
Equity received in settlement of fee income	—	(89)	—
Warrants received in settlement of fee income	(359)	(80)	—
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in interest receivable	(922)	1,773	(3,417)
Increase in end-of-term payments	(1,711)	(2,035)	(4,452)
Decrease in unearned income	(2,886)	(3,700)	(394)
Increase in other assets	(246)	(650)	(156)
(Decrease) increase in other accrued expenses	(535)	1,393	758
(Decrease) increase in base management fee payable	(7)	(13)	359
Decrease in incentive fee payable	—	(1,392)	(623)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	3,937	(5,256)	(246,277)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from issuance of 2031 Convertible Notes	20,000	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of 2027 Notes	—	—	57,500
Proceeds from 2022 Asset-Backed Notes	—	—	100,000
Repayment of 2022 Asset-Backed Notes	(18,922)	—	—
Repayment of 2019 Asset-Backed Notes	—	(42,573)	(27,930)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net of offering costs	66,353	65,093	84,603
Advances on Credit Facilities	75,000	104,250	199,000
Repayment of Credit Facilities	(70,000)	(35,000)	(149,500)
Debt issuance costs	(4,852)	(735)	(4,364)
Distributions paid	(46,370)	(40,523)	(29,847)
Net cash provided by financing activities	21,209	50,512	229,462
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	25,146	45,256	(16,815)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash:			
Beginning of period	75,722	30,466	47,281
End of period	$ 100,868	$ 75,722	$ 30,466
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	$ 30,436	$ 26,880	$ 17,028
Supplemental non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Refinanced debt investment balances	$ 27,660	$ 32,500	$ 30,625
Warrant investments received and recorded as unearned income	$ 1,768	$ 2,683	$ 5,616
Distributions payable	$ 13,159	$ 11,011	$ 9,159
End-of-term payments receivable	$ 13,528	$ 11,816	$ 9,690
Non-cash income	$ 12,113	$ 17,123	$ 6,314

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash in the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities to the total amount shown at the end of the applicable period in the consolidated statements of cash flows:

	December 31,		
	2024	**2023**	**2022**
Cash	$ 70,264	$ 46,630	$ 20,612
Investments in money market funds	27,266	26,450	7,066
Restricted investments in money market funds	3,338	2,642	2,788
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 100,868	$ 75,722	$ 30,466

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2024
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cash Rate (4)	Index	Margin	Floor	Ceiling	ETP (10)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Non-Affiliate Investments — 195.6% (8)												
Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — 187.7% (8)												
Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Life Science — 77.8% (8)												
Castle Creek Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	12.88%	Prime	5.13%	9.55%	13.50%	5.50%	May 1, 2026	3,333	3,326	3,326
		Term Loan	12.88%	Prime	5.13%	9.55%	13.50%	5.50%	May 1, 2026	3,333	3,326	3,326
		Term Loan	12.88%	Prime	5.13%	9.55%	13.50%	5.50%	May 1, 2026	2,000	1,996	1,996
		Term Loan	12.88%	Prime	5.13%	9.55%	13.50%	5.50%	May 1, 2026	3,333	3,326	3,326
		Term Loan	12.88%	Prime	5.13%	9.55%	13.50%	5.50%	May 1, 2026	3,333	3,326	3,326
		Term Loan	12.88%	Prime	5.13%	9.55%	13.50%	5.50%	May 1, 2026	2,000	1,996	1,996
Emalex Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	12.22%	Prime	4.72%	9.75%	—	5.00%	November 1, 2025	4,167	4,144	4,144
		Term Loan	12.22%	Prime	4.72%	9.75%	—	5.00%	May 1, 2026	5,000	4,982	4,982
Greenlight Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	3.00%	July 1, 2025	1,000	971	971
		Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	3.00%	July 1, 2025	500	486	486
KSQ Therapeutics, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	4.75%	8.50%	—	5.50%	May 1, 2027	6,250	6,220	6,220
		Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	4.75%	8.50%	—	5.50%	May 1, 2027	6,250	6,220	6,220
Native Microbials, Inc (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	12.75%	Prime	5.25%	8.50%	—	5.00%	November 1, 2026	2,875	2,862	2,862
		Term Loan	12.75%	Prime	5.25%	8.50%	—	5.00%	November 1, 2026	1,917	1,906	1,906
PDS Biotechnology Corporation (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.75%	—	3.75%	September 1, 2026	8,750	8,712	8,712
		Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.75%	—	3.75%	September 1, 2026	3,281	3,267	3,267
		Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.75%	—	3.75%	September 1, 2026	3,281	3,267	3,267
Provivi, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	12.86%	Prime	5.36%	9.50%	—	4.30%	January 1, 2027	3,482	3,418	3,182
		Term Loan	12.86%	Prime	5.36%	9.50%	—	4.30%	January 1, 2027	3,482	3,418	3,182
		Term Loan	12.86%	Prime	5.36%	9.50%	—	4.31%	January 1, 2027	1,741	1,705	1,588
		Term Loan	12.86%	Prime	5.36%	9.50%	—	4.31%	January 1, 2027	1,741	1,705	1,588
		Term Loan	12.86%	Prime	5.36%	9.50%	—	4.31%	January 1, 2027	1,741	1,704	1,587
		Term Loan	12.86%	Prime	5.36%	9.50%	—	4.31%	January 1, 2027	1,741	1,704	1,587
Stealth Biotherapeutics Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	13.00%	Prime	5.50%	8.75%	—	6.00%	October 1, 2025	2,024	1,999	1,999
		Term Loan	13.00%	Prime	5.50%	8.75%	—	6.00%	October 1, 2025	1,012	1,000	1,000
Tallac Therapeutics, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	4.25%	12.25%	—	4.00%	August 1, 2027	2,500	2,471	2,471
		Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	4.25%	12.25%	—	4.00%	August 1, 2027	2,500	2,471	2,471
Aerobiotix, LLC (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	9.00%	Fixed	—	—	—	18.00%	April 1, 2028	2,500	2,480	2,085
		Term Loan	9.00%	Fixed	—	—	—	18.00%	April 1, 2028	2,500	2,480	2,085
		Term Loan	9.00%	Fixed	—	—	—	18.00%	April 1, 2028	200	190	160

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2024
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cash Rate (4)	Index	Margin	Floor	Ceiling	ETP (10)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Candesant Biomedical, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	11.50%	Prime	3.50%	11.50%	—	5.00%	September 1, 2027	5,000	4,785	4,785
		Term Loan	11.50%	Prime	3.50%	11.50%	—	5.00%	September 1, 2027	2,500	2,468	2,468
		Term Loan	11.50%	Prime	3.50%	11.50%	—	5.00%	September 1, 2027	2,500	2,468	2,468
Ceribell, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	10.25%	Prime	2.75%	9.25%	—	4.00%	March 1, 2029	5,000	4,820	4,820
		Term Loan	10.25%	Prime	2.75%	9.25%	—	4.00%	March 1, 2029	5,000	4,941	4,941
		Term Loan	10.25%	Prime	2.75%	9.25%	—	4.00%	March 1, 2029	4,000	3,952	3,952
Conventus Orthopaedics, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	12.32%	Prime	4.82%	9.25%	—	10.36%	July 1, 2025	3,187	3,168	3,168
		Term Loan	12.32%	Prime	4.82%	9.25%	—	10.36%	July 1, 2025	3,187	3,168	3,168
Infobionic, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	4.50%	12.00%	—	2.00%	September 1, 2029	5,000	4,920	4,920
		Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	4.50%	12.00%	—	2.00%	September 1, 2029	5,000	4,920	4,920
		Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	4.50%	12.00%	—	2.00%	September 1, 2029	5,000	4,920	4,920
MicroTransponder, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	3.75%	12.25%	—	3.50%	January 1, 2029	3,750	3,699	3,699
		Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	3.75%	12.25%	—	3.50%	January 1, 2029	3,750	3,699	3,699
Onkos Surgical, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	10.75%	Prime	3.25%	10.75%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2030	10,000	9,818	9,818
		Term Loan	10.75%	Prime	3.25%	10.75%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2030	10,000	9,845	9,845
		Term Loan	10.75%	Prime	3.25%	10.75%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2030	5,000	4,923	4,923
		Term Loan	10.75%	Prime	3.25%	10.75%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2030	5,000	4,923	4,923
Scientia Vascular, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	4.75%	8.50%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2027	3,750	3,735	3,735
		Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	4.75%	8.50%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2027	3,750	3,735	3,735
		Term Loan	13.00%	Prime	5.25%	9.00%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2027	5,000	4,964	4,964
		Term Loan	13.00%	Prime	5.25%	9.00%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2027	5,000	4,937	4,937
Sonex Health, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	8.00%	September 1, 2027	2,500	2,480	2,480
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	8.00%	September 1, 2027	2,500	2,480	2,480
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	8.00%	September 1, 2027	5,000	4,961	4,961
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	8.00%	September 1, 2027	5,000	4,961	4,961
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	8.00%	April 1, 2028	3,750	3,714	3,714
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	8.00%	April 1, 2028	3,750	3,714	3,714
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	8.00%	April 1, 2028	3,750	3,714	3,714
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	8.00%	April 1, 2028	3,750	3,714	3,714
Spineology, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	5.00%	12.00%	—	1.00%	August 1, 2029	5,000	4,916	4,916
		Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	5.00%	12.00%	—	1.00%	August 1, 2029	4,250	4,178	4,178
		Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	5.00%	12.00%	—	1.00%	August 1, 2029	4,250	4,178	4,178
		Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	5.00%	12.00%	—	1.00%	August 1, 2029	2,500	2,458	2,458

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2024
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cash Rate (4)	Index	Margin	Floor	Ceiling	ETP (10)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Vero Biotech, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	3.75%	12.25%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2029	15,000	14,735	14,735
		Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	3.75%	12.25%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2029	10,000	9,823	9,823
		Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	3.75%	12.25%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2029	5,000	4,912	4,912
		Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	3.75%	12.25%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2029	2,500	2,456	2,456
Total Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Life Science											263,280	261,520
Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Sustainability — 19.9% (8)												
Pivot Bio, Inc.(2)(12)	Energy Efficiency	Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	4.00%	12.00%	—	4.00%	February 1, 2029	5,000	4,742	4,742
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	4.00%	12.00%	—	4.00%	February 1, 2029	5,000	4,951	4,951
New Aerofarms, Inc. assignee of Aerofarms, Inc. (2)(12)(14)	Other Sustainability	Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	4.33%	December 1, 2026	3,594	3,564	3,564
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	4.33%	December 1, 2026	3,594	3,564	3,564
Soli Organic, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Sustainability	Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.75%	April 1, 2026	5,000	4,922	4,792
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.75%	April 1, 2026	2,500	2,461	2,396
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.75%	May 1, 2026	5,000	4,922	4,792
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.75%	May 1, 2026	2,500	2,461	2,396
		Term Loan	13.00%	Prime	5.50%	11.75%	—	2.75%	December 1, 2026	5,000	4,925	4,795
		Term Loan	13.00%	Prime	5.50%	11.75%	—	2.75%	December 1, 2026	2,500	2,462	2,397
Temperpack Technologies, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Sustainability	Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.50%	April 1, 2028	3,750	3,707	3,707
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.50%	April 1, 2028	3,750	3,707	3,707
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.50%	April 1, 2028	7,500	7,407	7,407
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.50%	April 1, 2028	3,750	3,704	3,704
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.50%	April 1, 2028	3,750	3,704	3,704
		Term Loan	13.50%	Prime	6.00%	10.00%	—	2.00%	January 1, 2029	4,500	4,454	4,454
		Term Loan	13.50%	Prime	6.00%	10.00%	—	2.00%	January 1, 2029	2,000	1,980	1,980
Total Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Sustainability											67,637	67,052
Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Technology — 59.0% (8)												
Axiom Space, Inc. (2)(12)	Communications	Term Loan	13.75%	Prime	6.00%	9.25%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2026	3,750	3,731	3,731
		Term Loan	13.75%	Prime	6.00%	9.25%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2026	3,750	3,731	3,731
		Term Loan	13.75%	Prime	6.00%	9.25%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2026	3,750	3,731	3,731

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2024
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cash Rate (4)	Index	Margin	Floor	Ceiling	ETP (10)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Havenly, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	5.00%	5.00%	—	10.40%	March 1, 2027	2,000	1,568	1,568
		Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	5.00%	5.00%	—	10.40%	March 1, 2027	3,000	2,529	2,529
		Term Loan	11.00%	Prime	3.50%	10.50%	—	7.78%	February 1, 2028	2,813	2,813	2,813
		Term Loan	11.00%	Prime	3.50%	10.50%	—	7.78%	February 1, 2028	2,813	2,813	2,813
Lyrical Foods, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	11.00%(11)	Prime	3.50%	9.00%	—	5.00%	July 1, 2028	2,679	2,768	2,405
NextCar Holding Company, Inc. (2)(12)(13)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	13.50%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	6,042	5,415	1,271
		Term Loan	13.50%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	3,021	2,707	635
		Term Loan	13.50%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	2,417	2,166	508
		Term Loan	13.50%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	3,021	2,707	635
		Term Loan	13.50%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	3,625	3,249	762
		Term Loan	13.50%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	3,021	2,707	635
		Term Loan	13.50%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	6,042	5,415	1,271
		Term Loan	13.50%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	3,021	2,707	635
Optoro, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	6.25%	9.50%	—	4.00%	August 1, 2027	2,500	2,448	2,448
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	6.25%	9.50%	—	4.00%	July 1, 2028	1,875	1,805	1,805
Standvast Holdings, LLC (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	12.75%	Prime	4.25%	12.75%	—	3.00%	June 1, 2028	2,500	2,339	2,267
		Term Loan	12.75%	Prime	4.25%	12.75%	—	3.00%	June 1, 2028	2,500	2,426	2,352
		Term Loan	12.75%	Prime	4.25%	12.75%	—	3.00%	November 1, 2028	2,500	2,417	2,343
Unagi, Inc. (2)(12)(13)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	15.25%(11)	Prime	7.75%	11.00%	—	—	May 1, 2027	1,415	1,086	—
		Term Loan	15.25%(11)	Prime	7.75%	11.00%	—	—	May 1, 2027	708	543	—
		Term Loan	15.25%(11)	Prime	7.75%	11.00%	—	—	May 1, 2027	708	543	—
Fictiv, Inc. (2)(12)	Networking	Term Loan	10.88%	Prime	3.375%	10.00%	—	4.00%	April 1, 2029	5,000	4,706	4,706
		Term Loan	10.88%	Prime	3.375%	10.00%	—	4.00%	April 1, 2029	5,000	4,941	4,941
BriteCore Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	14.00%	—	3.00%	October 1, 2028	5,000	4,909	4,909
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	14.00%	—	3.00%	October 1, 2028	2,500	2,472	2,472
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	14.00%	—	3.00%	October 1, 2028	2,500	2,472	2,472
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	14.00%	—	3.00%	October 1, 2028	2,500	2,472	2,472
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	14.00%	—	3.00%	April 1, 2029	2,500	2,469	2,469
Crafty Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	4.50%	12.00%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2029	5,000	4,846	4,846
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	4.50%	12.00%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2029	5,000	4,911	4,911
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	4.50%	12.00%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2029	5,000	4,911	4,911
OneNetworks, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	11.125%	Prime	3.625%	11.00%	—	3.75%	January 1, 2030	2,500	2,448	2,448
		Term Loan	11.125%	Prime	3.625%	11.00%	—	3.75%	January 1, 2030	2,500	2,474	2,474
Dropoff, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	6.50%	9.75%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2026	6,804	6,740	6,362
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	6.50%	9.75%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2026	6,280	6,221	5,872
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	6.50%	9.75%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2026	2,617	2,595	2,449

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2024
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cash Rate (4)	Index	Margin	Floor	Ceiling	ETP (10)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Kodiak Robotics, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	13.00%	Prime	5.50%	10.25%	—	4.00%	April 1, 2026	10,000	9,977	9,977
		Term Loan	13.00%	Prime	5.50%	10.25%	—	4.00%	April 1, 2026	10,000	9,955	9,955
		Term Loan	13.00%	Prime	5.50%	10.25%	—	4.00%	April 1, 2026	5,000	4,978	4,978
		Term Loan	13.00%	Prime	5.50%	10.25%	—	4.00%	April 1, 2026	5,000	4,978	4,978
Mirantis, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2028	5,000	4,934	4,934
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2028	5,000	4,934	4,934
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2028	5,000	4,934	4,934
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2028	5,000	4,934	4,934
Noodle Partners, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	5.00%	12.00%	—	3.00%	March 1, 2027	10,000	9,928	9,928
		Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	5.00%	12.00%	—	3.00%	March 1, 2027	5,000	4,964	4,964
		Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	5.00%	12.00%	—	3.00%	March 1, 2027	5,000	4,964	4,964
Supply Network Visibility Holdings LLC (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	4.25%	12.00%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2028	2,500	2,414	2,414
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	4.25%	12.00%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2028	3,500	3,492	3,492
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	4.25%	12.00%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2028	2,500	2,494	2,494
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	4.25%	12.00%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2028	1,500	1,496	1,496
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	4.25%	12.00%	—	2.50%	July 1, 2029	5,000	4,984	4,984
Ursa Space Systems, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	4.00%	12.00%	—	3.00%	November 1, 2028	2,500	2,365	2,365
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	4.00%	12.00%	—	3.00%	November 1, 2028	2,500	2,440	2,440
Viken Detection Corporation (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	4.00%	11.75%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2027	4,833	4,791	4,791
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	4.00%	11.75%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2027	2,417	2,396	2,396
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	4.00%	11.75%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2027	2,417	2,396	2,396
Total Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Technology											222,699	198,350
Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Healthcare information and services — 31.0% (8)												
Hound Labs Inc. (12)(13)	Diagnostics	Term Loan	13.50%	Prime	6.00%	9.25%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2026	1,607	1,576	943
		Term Loan	13.50%	Prime	6.00%	9.25%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2026	1,607	1,576	943
		Term Loan	13.50%	Prime	6.00%	9.25%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2026	3,214	3,151	1,886
		Term Loan	14.00%	Fixed	—	—	—	50.00%	March 1, 2025	300	300	180
		Term Loan	14.00%	Fixed	—	—	—	100.00%	March 1, 2025	250	250	150
Parse Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Diagnostics	Term Loan	11.50%	Prime	3.25%	11.50%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2028	5,000	4,659	4,659
		Term Loan	11.50%	Prime	3.25%	11.50%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2028	5,000	4,910	4,910

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2024
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cash Rate (4)	Index	Margin	Floor	Ceiling	ETP (10)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
BrightInsight, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	5.50%	9.50%	—	3.00%	August 1, 2027	7,000	6,954	6,954
		Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	5.50%	9.50%	—	3.00%	August 1, 2027	3,500	3,477	3,477
		Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	5.50%	9.50%	—	3.00%	August 1, 2027	3,500	3,477	3,477
		Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	5.50%	9.50%	—	3.00%	April 1, 2028	2,750	2,719	2,719
Elligo Health Research, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2027	10,000	9,890	9,890
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2027	5,000	4,945	4,945
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2027	5,000	4,945	4,945
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2027	5,000	4,945	4,945
SafelyYou, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	11.00%	Prime	3.25%	11.00%	—	5.00%	June 1, 2027	5,000	4,872	4,872
		Term Loan	11.00%	Prime	3.25%	11.00%	—	5.00%	June 1, 2027	5,000	4,945	4,945
GT Medical Technologies, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Healthcare Services	Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	3.25%	11.25%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2029	3,750	3,595	3,595
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	3.25%	11.25%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2029	3,750	3,695	3,695
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	3.25%	11.25%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2029	7,500	7,389	7,389
Hometeam Technologies, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Healthcare Services	Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	3.25%	11.25%	—	3.50%	August 1, 2029	5,000	4,854	4,854
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	3.25%	11.25%	—	3.50%	August 1, 2029	5,000	4,954	4,954
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	3.25%	11.25%	—	3.50%	August 1, 2029	5,000	4,954	4,954
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	3.25%	11.25%	—	3.50%	August 1, 2029	5,000	4,954	4,954
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	3.25%	11.25%	—	3.50%	August 1, 2029	5,000	4,954	4,954
Total Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Healthcare information and services											$ 106,940	$ 104,189
Total Non- Affiliate Debt Investments											$ 660,556	$ 631,111

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2024
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Number of Shares	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Non-Affiliate Warrant Investments — 5.4% (8)					
Non-Affiliate Warrants — Life Science — 1.9% (8)					
Avalo Therapeutics, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	117	$ 311	$ —
Castle Creek Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Preferred Stock Warrant	7,404	214	270
Emalex Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Preferred Stock Warrant	110,402	176	129
Imunon, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	19,671	65	—
KSQ Therapeutics, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Preferred Stock Warrant	48,076	50	53
Mustang Bio, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	16,611	146	—
Native Microbials, Inc (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Preferred Stock Warrant	112,879	73	68
PDS Biotechnology Corporation (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	299,848	160	14
Provivi, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	175,098	278	—
Provivi, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Preferred Stock Warrant	709,980	312	59
Stealth Biotherapeutics Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	318,181	264	—
Tallac Therapeutics, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Preferred Stock Warrant	1,600,002	194	167
Xeris Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	126,000	73	91
AccuVein Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Common Stock Warrant	271	7	—
Aerin Medical, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	1,818,183	65	1,418
Aerobiotix, LLC (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	8,800	48	16
Canary Medical Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	12,153	86	2
Candesant Biomedical, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	93,336	152	78
Ceribell, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	89,903	147	1,573
Cognoa, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Common Stock Warrant	30,585	—	2
Cognoa, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	4,635,991	162	1
Conventus Orthopaedics, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	9,313,541	256	102
CSA Medical, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	4,917,794	174	479
CVRx, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Medical Device	Common Stock Warrant	47,410	76	160
Infobionic, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	5,361,130	231	175

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2024
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Number of Shares	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Magnolia Medical Technologies, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	809,931	194	368
Meditrina, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	233,993	83	34
MicroTransponder, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	103,172	47	66
Onkos Surgical, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	443,674	192	187
Scientia Vascular, Inc (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	34,410	103	262
Sonex Health, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	2,637,133	275	266
VERO Biotech LLC (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	3,701	376	198
Spineology, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Common Stock Warrant	2,714,033	143	108
Spineology, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	2,255,155	16	28
Total Non-Affiliate Warrants — Life Science				5,149	6,374
Non-Affiliate Warrants — Sustainability — 0.1% (8)					
New Aerofarms, Inc. assignee of Aerofarms, Inc. (2)(12)(14)	Other Sustainability	Preferred Stock Warrant	400,000	82	17
LiquiGlide, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Sustainability	Preferred Stock Warrant	61,359	39	25
Soli Organic, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Sustainability	Common Stock Warrant	296	20	19
Soli Organic, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Sustainability	Preferred Stock Warrant	1,075	382	10
Temperpack Technologies, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Sustainability	Preferred Stock Warrant	49,693	178	102
Pivot Bio, Inc. (2)(12)	Energy Efficiency	Preferred Stock Warrant	210,418	14	14
Total Non-Affiliate Warrants — Sustainability				715	187
Non-Affiliate Warrants — Technology — 3.1% (8)					
Axiom Space Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Communications	Common Stock Warrant	1,991	46	35
Intelepeer Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Communications	Preferred Stock Warrant	2,936,535	138	3,156
Alula Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	20,000	93	7
CAMP NYC, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	112,356	36	40
Clara Foods Co. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	46,745	30	43
Divergent Technologies, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Common Stock Warrant	9,801	79	7
Divergent Technologies, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	45,273	454	440
Havenly, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Common Stock Warrant	1,446,429	3,178	3,106
MyForest Foods Co. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	250	29	25
NextCar Holding Company, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Common Stock Warrant	12,618	188	—
NextCar Holding Company, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	3,913,723	9	—
Optoro, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	11,550	182	99
Primary Kids, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	553,778	57	412
Quip NYC Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	6,191	325	—
Standvast Holdings, LLC (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	1,225,492	275	—
Unagi, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	171,081	32	—
Updater, Inc.(2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	108,333	34	26
CPG Beyond, Inc. (2)(12)	Data Storage	Preferred Stock Warrant	500,000	242	231
Silk, Inc. (2)(12)	Data Storage	Preferred Stock Warrant	394,110	175	119
Global Worldwide LLC (2)(12)	Internet and Media	Preferred Stock Warrant	245,810	75	—
Rocket Lawyer Incorporated (2)(12)	Internet and Media	Preferred Stock Warrant	261,721	92	319
Skillshare, Inc. (2)(12)	Internet and Media	Preferred Stock Warrant	139,074	162	680
Liqid, Inc. (2)(12)	Networking	Preferred Stock Warrant	344,102	364	103
Fictiv, Inc. (2)(12)	Networking	Common Stock Warrant	126,841	59	77
Avalanche Technology, Inc. (2)(12)	Semiconductors	Preferred Stock Warrant	5,938	45	—
BriteCore Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	161,215	98	289
Crafty Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Common Stock Warrant	243,278	132	132
Dropoff, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Common Stock Warrant	516,535	455	—
E La Carte, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Software	Common Stock Warrant	147,361	60	—
Everstream Holdings, LLC (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	525,000	82	34
Kodiak Robotics, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	639,918	273	15
Lemongrass Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	101,308	34	48
Mirantis, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Common Stock Warrant	948,275	223	585

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2024
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Number of Shares	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Noodle Partners, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	84,037	116	—
OneNetworks, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	184,646	3	3
Revinate Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	682,034	44	90
SIGNiX, Inc. (12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	186,235	225	—
Slingshot Aerospace, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	309,208	123	66
Supply Network Visibility Holdings LLC (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	682	65	75
Topia Mobility, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Common Stock Warrant	30,496	138	—
Ursa Space Systems, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	1,075,072	151	148
Viken Detection Corporation (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	345,443	120	234
xAd, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	4,343,348	177	6
Total Non-Affiliate Warrants — Technology				8,918	10,650
Non-Affiliate Warrants — Healthcare information and services — 0.3% (8)					
Hound Labs, Inc (12)	Diagnostics	Preferred Stock Warrant	451,796	45	—
Parse Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Diagnostics	Common Stock Warrant	32,244	71	15
Parse Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Diagnostics	Preferred Stock Warrant	184,253	166	15
Kate Farms, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Healthcare	Preferred Stock Warrant	82,965	101	700
GT Medical Technologies, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Healthcare	Preferred Stock Warrant	195,984	83	95
BrightInsight, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	85,066	167	—
Elligo Health Research, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	652,250	191	92
Medsphere Systems Corporation (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	7,097,792	60	—
SafelyYou, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	150,353	163	149
Total Non-Affiliate Warrants — Healthcare information and services				1,047	1,066
Total Non-Affiliate Warrants				15,829	18,277
Non-Affiliate Other Investments — Life Science — 0.0% (8)					
Lumithera, Inc. (12)	Medical Device	Royalty Agreement		1,146	100
Robin Healthcare, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Royalty Agreement		7,319	—
Total Non-Affiliate Other Investments				8,465	100
Non-Affiliate Equity — 2.5% (8)					
Cadrenal Therapeutics, Inc. (5)	Biotechnology	Common Stock	40,000	—	580
Castle Creek Biosciences, Inc. (12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock	1,162	250	250
Emalex Biosciences, Inc. (12)	Biotechnology	Preferred Stock	32,831	356	356
Axiom Space, Inc. (12)	Communications	Preferred Stock	1,810	261	306
PebblePost, Inc. (2)(12)	Communications	Preferred Stock	56,212	73	73
Caastle, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock	242,180	2,681	2,681
Getaround, Inc. (2)(5)	Consumer-related Technologies	Common Stock	87,082	253	3
NextCar Holding Company, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock	2,688,971	89	—
SnagAJob.com, Inc. (12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Common Stock	82,974	9	83
Cognoa, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Common Stock	8,123,877	487	487
Cognoa, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock	1,059,636	250	250
Lumithera, Inc. (12)	Medical Device	Common Stock	392,651	2,000	1,700
Tigo Energy, Inc. (5)	Other Sustainability	Common Stock	5,205	111	5
Decisyon, Inc. (12)	Software	Preferred Stock	280,000	2,800	1,281
Lotame, Inc. (12)	Software	Preferred Stock	66,127	4	193
Lotame, Inc. (12)	Software	Preferred Stock	9,381	29	29
Total Non-Affiliate Equity				9,653	8,277
Total Non-Affiliate Portfolio Investment Assets				$ 694,503	$ 657,765

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Non-Controlled Affiliate Investments — 2.5% (8)				
Non-Controlled Affiliate Other Investments — 2.5% (8)				
Evelo Holdings, Inc. (2)(5)(12)(16)	Biotechnology	Other Investment	$ 4,910	$ 1,825
		Other Investment	7,634	2,832
		Other Investment	2,946	1,095
		Other Investment	2,946	1,095
		Other Investment	1,964	730
		Other Investment	1,964	730
Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Other Investments			22,364	8,307

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2024
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Number of Shares	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Non-controlled Affiliate Equity — 0.0% (8)					
Aulea Medical, Inc. (12)	Medical Device	Common Stock	660,537	$ —	$ —
Evelo Holdings, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock	2,164,502	5,000	—
Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Equity				5,000	—
Non-controlled Affiliate Warrants — 0.0% (8)					
Evelo Holdings, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock	23,196	127	—
Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Warrants				127	—
Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Portfolio Investment Assets				$ 27,491	$ 8,307

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cash Rate (4)	Index	Margin	Floor	Ceiling	ETP (10)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Controlled Affiliate Investments — 9.5% (8)												
Controlled Affiliate Debt Investments — 2.3% (8)												
Better Place Forests Co. (12) (13)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	12.00% (11)	Prime	3.75%	12.00%	—	2.78%	August 1, 2029	$ 4,012	$ 4,058	$ —
		Term Loan	12.00% (11)	Prime	3.75%	12.00%	—	2.78%	August 1, 2029	2,006	1,989	—
		Term Loan	12.00% (11)	Prime	3.75%	12.00%	—	—	August 1, 2025	538	538	—
		Term Loan	12.00% (11)	Prime	3.75%	12.00%	—	—	August 1, 2025	532	532	—
		Term Loan	12.00% (11)	Prime	3.75%	12.00%	—	—	August 1, 2025	521	521	—
		Term Loan	12.00% (11)	Prime	3.75%	12.00%	—	—	August 1, 2025	513	513	—
		Term Loan	12.00% (11)	Prime	3.75%	12.00%	—	—	August 1, 2025	505	505	—
Nexii, Inc. (12)	Other Sustainability	Term Loan	10.00%	Fixed	—	—	—	—	July 1, 2027	790	790	638
Swift Health Systems Inc. (2) (12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	% 10.25(11)	Prime	2.50%	2.50%	—	9.14%	June 1, 2028	1,948	1,925	1,658
		Term Loan	10.25% (11)	Prime	2.50%	2.50%	—	9.14%	June 1, 2028	1,948	1,925	1,658
		Term Loan	10.25% (11)	Prime	2.50%	2.50%	—	9.14%	June 1, 2028	1,948	1,922	1,654
		Term Loan	10.25% (11)	Prime	2.50%	2.50%	—	9.14%	June 1, 2028	1,948	1,922	1,654
		Term Loan	10.25% (11)	Prime	2.50%	2.50%	—	100.00%	June 1, 2028	315	315	271
		Term Loan	10.25% (11)	Prime	2.50%	2.50%	—	100.00%	June 1, 2028	156	156	135
Total Controlled Affiliate Debt Investments											17,611	7,668

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Number of Shares	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Controlled Affiliate Equity — 5.3% (8)					
Better Place Forests Co. (12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Common Stock	2,278,272	639	—
Better Place Forests Co. (12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock	5,350,142	3,922	—
Nexii, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Sustainability	Common Stock	108,320	3,297	—
Nexii, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Sustainability	Preferred Stock	542	3,419	7,909
Swift Health Systems Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock	3,588,505	10,012	10,012
Total Controlled Affiliate Equity				21,289	17,921
Controlled Affiliate Other Investments — 1.9% (8)					
HIMV LLC (12)(15)	Biotechnology	Other Investment		5,880	6,230
Total Controlled Affiliate Other				5,880	6,230
Total Controlled Affiliate Portfolio Investment Assets				$ 44,780	$ 31,819
Total Portfolio Investment Assets — 207.6% (8)				$ 766,774	$ 697,891
Short Term Investments - Unrestricted Investments - 8.1% (8)					
US Bank Money Market Deposit Account				27,266	27,266
Total Short Term Investments - Unrestricted Investments				$ 27,266	$ 27,266
Short Term Investments - Restricted Investments - 1.0% (8)					
US Bank Money Market Deposit Account				3,338	3,338
Total Short Term Investments - Restricted Investments				$ 3,338	$ 3,338

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2024
(Dollars in thousands)

(1) All investments of the Company are in entities which are organized under the laws of the United States and have a principal place of business in the United States, unless otherwise noted.

(2) Has been pledged as collateral under the revolving credit facility (the "Key Facility") with KeyBank National Association ("Key"), a credit facility (the "NYL Facility") led by New York Life Insurance Company, a credit facility (the "Nuveen Facility", together with the Key Facility and the NYL Facility, the "Credit Facilities") led by Nuveen Alternatives Advisors LLC, and/or the term debt securitization in connection with which an affiliate of the Company made an offering of $100.0 million in aggregate principal amount of fixed rate asset-backed notes that were issued in conjunction with the $157.8 million securitization of secured loans the Company completed on November 9, 2022 (the "2022 Asset-Backed Notes").

(3) All non-affiliate investments are investments in which the Company owns less than 5% of the voting securities of the portfolio company. All non-controlled affiliate investments are investments in which the Company owns 5% or more of the voting securities of the portfolio company but not more than 25% of the voting securities of the portfolio company. All controlled affiliate investments are investments in which the Company owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company (including through a management agreement).

(4) All interest is payable in cash due monthly in arrears, unless otherwise indicated, and applies only to the Company's debt investments. Interest rate is the annual interest rate on the debt investment and does not include end-of-term payments ("ETPs"), and any additional fees related to the investments, such as deferred interest, commitment fees or prepayment fees. Debt investments are at variable rates for the term of the debt investment, unless otherwise indicated. For each debt investment, the current interest rate in effect as of December 31, 2024 is provided.

(5) Portfolio company is a public company.

(6) For debt investments, represents principal balance less unearned income.

(7) Warrants, Equity and Other Investments are non-income producing.

(8) Value as a percent of net assets.

(9) The Company did not have any non-qualifying assets under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act as of December 31, 2024. Under the 1940 Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying assets unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.

(10) ETPs are contractual fixed-interest payments due in cash at the maturity date of the applicable debt investment, including upon any prepayment, and are a fixed percentage of the original principal balance of the debt investments unless otherwise noted. Interest will accrue during the life of the debt investment on each ETP and will be recognized as non-cash income until it is actually paid. Therefore, a portion of the incentive fee the Company may pay its Advisor will be based on income that the Company has not yet received in cash.

(11) Debt investment has a payment-in-kind ("PIK") feature in which the accrued interest is added to the then-outstanding principal amount of the debt investment.

(12) The fair value of the investment was valued using significant unobservable inputs.

(13) Debt investment is on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2024.

(14) On or about September 13, 2023, in connection with New Aerofarms, Inc. purchase of substantially all of the assets of Aerofarms, Inc. in a bankruptcy process, New Aerofarms, Inc. assumed all of the debt investments of Horizon in Aerofarms, Inc.

(15) By an Order of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia made May 1, 2023, as amended and restated by an Order of the CCAA Court made May 5, IMV, Inc. ("IMV") commenced proceedings (the "CCAA Proceedings") under the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended to seek creditor protection for IMV and on June 2, 2023, IMV obtained recognition of the CCAA Proceedings under Chapter 15 of the United States Bankruptcy Code in proceedings before the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware. In September 2023, the Company, with its co-lender to IMV, credit-bid and acquired substantially all of the assets of IMV through HIMV LLC, an entity formed to acquire the assets of IMV. HIMV LLC is 70% owned by the Company and 30% owned by the co-lender.

(16) The investment originally consisted of debt investments in Evelo Biosciences Inc. ("Evelo"). Evelo was a clinical stage life science company that was unable to raise additional capital to continue as a going concern and, through a series of transactions, Evelo became a subsidiary of Evelo Holdings, Inc. ("Evelo Holdings") and Evelo Holdings assumed the indebtedness of Evelo to the Company. Evelo Holdings is not an operating company but holds certain contractual rights to contingent payments and owns equity in Evelo, as well as certain assets it seeks to sell. The Company has a first priority security interest in the assets of Evelo Holdings, so if any payments are received by Evelo Holdings or any of its equity holdings or other assets are sold, the Company will receive substantially all of the proceeds from the same, until such time, if ever, that all of the indebtedness is repaid. Accordingly, the Company characterizes this investment as an "Other Investment" rather than a "Debt Investment".

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2023
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cash Rate (4)	Index	Margin	Floor	Ceiling	ETP (10)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Non-Affiliate Investments — 214.2% (8)												
Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — 205.0% (8)												
Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Life Science — 75.6% (8)												
Castle Creek Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	4.75%	9.55%	13.50%	5.50%	May 1, 2026	$ 5,000	$ 4,979	$ 4,979
		Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	4.75%	9.55%	13.50%	5.50%	May 1, 2026	5,000	4,979	4,979
		Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	4.75%	9.55%	13.50%	5.50%	May 1, 2026	3,000	2,987	2,987
		Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	4.75%	9.55%	13.50%	5.50%	May 1, 2026	5,000	4,979	4,979
		Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	4.75%	9.55%	13.50%	5.50%	May 1, 2026	5,000	4,979	4,979
		Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	4.75%	9.55%	13.50%	5.50%	May 1, 2026	3,000	2,987	2,987
Emalex Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	13.22%	Prime	4.72%	9.75%	—	5.00%	June 1, 2024	1,414	1,410	1,410
		Term Loan	13.22%	Prime	4.72%	9.75%	—	5.00%	June 1, 2024	1,414	1,410	1,410
		Term Loan	13.22%	Prime	4.72%	9.75%	—	5.00%	November 1, 2025	5,000	4,950	4,950
		Term Loan	13.22%	Prime	4.72%	9.75%	—	5.00%	May 1, 2026	5,000	4,949	4,949
Greenlight Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	3.00%	July 1, 2025	3,000	2,914	2,870
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	3.00%	July 1, 2025	1,500	1,458	1,436
KSQ Therapeutics, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	4.75%	8.50%	—	5.50%	May 1, 2027	6,250	6,199	6,199
		Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	4.75%	8.50%	—	5.50%	May 1, 2027	6,250	6,199	6,199
Native Microbials, Inc (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	13.75%	Prime	5.25%	8.50%	—	5.00%	November 1, 2026	3,750	3,716	3,716
		Term Loan	13.75%	Prime	5.25%	8.50%	—	5.00%	November 1, 2026	2,500	2,478	2,478
PDS Biotechnology Corporation (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.75%	—	3.75%	September 1, 2026	10,000	9,911	9,911
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.75%	—	3.75%	September 1, 2026	3,750	3,717	3,717
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.75%	—	3.75%	September 1, 2026	3,750	3,717	3,717
Provivi, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	13.86%	Prime	5.36%	9.50%	—	5.50%	December 1, 2024	4,666	4,579	4,414
		Term Loan	13.86%	Prime	5.36%	9.50%	—	5.50%	December 1, 2024	4,666	4,579	4,414
		Term Loan	13.86%	Prime	5.36%	9.50%	—	5.50%	December 1, 2024	2,333	2,281	2,199
		Term Loan	13.86%	Prime	5.36%	9.50%	—	5.50%	December 1, 2024	2,333	2,281	2,199
		Term Loan	13.86%	Prime	5.36%	9.50%	—	5.50%	December 1, 2024	2,333	2,278	2,196
		Term Loan	13.86%	Prime	5.36%	9.50%	—	5.50%	December 1, 2024	2,333	2,278	2,196
Stealth Biotherapeutics Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	8.75%	—	6.00%	October 1, 2025	4,250	4,193	4,193
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	8.75%	—	6.00%	October 1, 2025		2,096	2,096
Tallac Therapeutics, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	12.75%	Prime	4.25%	12.25%	—	4.00%	August 1, 2027	2,500	2,230	2,230
		Term Loan	12.75%	Prime	4.25%	12.25%	—	4.00%	August 1, 2027	2,500	2,459	2,459
Aerobiotix, LLC (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	9.00%	Fixed	—	—	—	18.00%	April 1, 2028	2,500	2,468	2,342
		Term Loan	9.00%	Fixed	—	—	—	18.00%	April 1, 2028	2,500	2,468	2,342
		Term Loan	9.00%	Fixed	—	—	—	18.00%	June 30, 2024	200	200	190
Candesant Biomedical, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.50%	—	5.00%	September 1, 2027	5,000	4,757	4,757
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.50%	—	5.00%	September 1, 2027	2,500	2,454	2,454
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.50%	—	5.00%	September 1, 2027	2,500	2,454	2,454
Ceribell, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	8.25%	—	5.50%	October 1, 2024	3,750	3,738	3,738
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	8.25%	—	5.50%	October 1, 2024	3,750	3,738	3,738
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	8.25%	—	5.50%	October 1, 2024	1,875	1,866	1,866
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	8.25%	—	5.50%	October 1, 2024	1,875	1,866	1,866
Cognoa, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	8.75%	—	6.00%	August 1, 2026	4,583	4,546	4,546
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	8.75%	—	6.00%	August 1, 2026	2,292	2,273	2,273
Conventus Orthopaedics, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	13.32%	Prime	4.82%	9.25%	—	10.36%	July 1, 2025	3,960	3,923	3,923
		Term Loan	13.32%	Prime	4.82%	9.25%	—	10.36%	July 1, 2025	3,960	3,923	3,923
CSA Medical, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	13.59%	Prime	5.09%	10.00%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2024	500	500	500
		Term Loan	13.59%	Prime	5.09%	10.00%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2024	33	33	33
		Term Loan	13.59%	Prime	5.09%	10.00%	—	5.00%	March 1, 2024	800	794	794
MicroTransponder, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	3.75%	12.25%	—	3.50%	January 1, 2029	3,750	3,689	3,689
		Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	3.75%	12.25%	—	3.50%	January 1, 2029	3,750	3,689	3,689

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2023
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cash Rate (4)	Index	Margin	Floor	Ceiling	ETP (10)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Robin Healthcare, Inc. (2)(12)(13)	Medical Device	Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	10.25%	—	4.00%	November 1, 2026	3,500	3,469	1,574
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	10.25%	—	4.00%	November 1, 2026	3,500	3,563	1,617
Scientia Vascular, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	4.75%	8.50%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2027	3,750	3,722	3,722
		Term Loan	13.25%	Prime	4.75%	8.50%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2027	3,750	3,722	3,722
		Term Loan	13.75%	Prime	5.25%	9.00%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2027	5,000	4,943	4,943
		Term Loan	13.75%	Prime	5.25%	9.00%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2027	5,000	4,900	4,900
Sonex Health, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	8.00%	September 1, 2027	2,500	2,297	2,297
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	8.00%	September 1, 2027	2,500	2,473	2,473
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	8.00%	September 1, 2027	5,000	4,946	4,946
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	8.00%	September 1, 2027	5,000	4,946	4,946
Spineology, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	15.50%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	1.00%	October 1, 2025	5,000	4,978	4,978
		Term Loan	15.50%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	1.00%	April 1, 2026	2,500	2,489	2,489
Swift Health Systems Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	13.75%	Prime	5.25%	9.00%	—	5.00%	July 1, 2027	3,500	3,467	3,467
		Term Loan	13.75%	Prime	5.25%	9.00%	—	5.00%	July 1, 2027	3,500	3,467	3,467
		Term Loan	13.75%	Prime	5.25%	9.00%	—	5.00%	July 1, 2027	3,500	3,456	3,456
		Term Loan	13.75%	Prime	5.25%	9.00%	—	5.00%	July 1, 2027	3,500	3,456	3,456
Vero Biotech, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	3.75%	12.25%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2029	15,000	14,675	14,675
		Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	3.75%	12.25%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2029	10,000	9,784	9,784
		Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	3.75%	12.25%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2029	5,000	4,892	4,892
		Term Loan	12.25%	Prime	3.75%	12.25%	—	4.00%	January 1, 2029	2,500	2,446	2,446
Total Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Life Science											249,642	244,815
Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Sustainability — 24.6% (8)												
New Aerofarms, Inc. assignee of Aerofarms, Inc. (2)(12)(15)	Other Sustainability	Term Loan	15.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	4.33%	December 1, 2026	3,750	3,685	3,685
		Term Loan	15.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	4.33%	December 1, 2026	3,750	3,685	3,685
Nexii Building Solutions, Inc. (2)(12)(13)(14)(18)	Other Sustainability	Term Loan	15.50(11)%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	2.50%	March 31, 2024	8,425	8,353	4,549
		Term Loan	15.50(11)%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	2.50%	March 31, 2024	8,425	8,229	4,481
		Term Loan	15.50(11)%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	2.50%	March 31, 2024	8,425	8,229	4,481
		Term Loan	15.50(11)%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	2.50%	March 31, 2024	5,617	5,480	2,984
		Term Loan	15.50(11)%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	2.50%	March 31, 2024	5,617	5,480	2,984
		Term Loan	15.50(11)%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	—	March 31, 2024	735	726	395
		Term Loan	15.50(11)%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	—	March 31, 2024	586	578	315
		Term Loan	15.50(11)%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	—	March 31, 2024	292	288	157
		Term Loan	15.50(11)%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	—	March 31, 2024	290	286	156
		Term Loan	15.50(11)%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	—	March 31, 2024	174	172	93
		Term Loan	15.50(11)%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	—	March 31, 2024	802	791	431
		Term Loan	15.50(11)%	Prime	7.00%	10.25%	—	—	March 31, 2024	1,091	1,083	590
Soli Organic, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Sustainability	Term Loan	15.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.75%	April 1, 2026	5,000	4,959	4,959
		Term Loan	15.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.75%	April 1, 2026	2,500	2,479	2,479
		Term Loan	15.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.75%	May 1, 2026	5,000	4,956	4,956
		Term Loan	15.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.75%	May 1, 2026	2,500	2,478	2,478
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	11.75%	—	2.75%	December 1, 2026	5,000	4,934	4,934
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	11.75%	—	2.75%	December 1, 2026	2,500	2,467	2,467
Temperpack Technologies, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Sustainability	Term Loan	15.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.50%	April 1, 2028	3,750	3,694	3,694
		Term Loan	15.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.50%	April 1, 2028	3,750	3,694	3,694
		Term Loan	15.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.50%	April 1, 2028	7,500	7,379	7,379
		Term Loan	15.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.50%	April 1, 2028	3,750	3,690	3,690
		Term Loan	15.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	2.50%	April 1, 2028	3,750	3,690	3,690
		Term Loan	14.50%	Prime	6.00%	10.00%	—	2.00%	January 1,2029	4,500	4,446	4,446
		Term Loan	14.50%	Prime	6.00%	10.00%	—	2.00%	January 1,2029	2,000	1,976	1,976
Total Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Sustainability											97,907	79,828

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2023
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cash Rate (4)	Index	Margin	Floor	Ceiling	ETP (10)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Technology — 83.3% (8)												
Axiom Space, Inc. (2)(12)	Communications	Term Loan	14.50%	Prime	6.00%	9.25%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2026	6,250	6,218	6,218
		Term Loan	14.50%	Prime	6.00%	9.25%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2026	6,250	6,218	6,218
		Term Loan	14.50%	Prime	6.00%	9.25%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2026	6,250	6,218	6,218
CAMP NYC, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	15.75%	Prime	7.25%	10.50%	—	3.00%	May 1, 2026	3,383	3,356	3,356
Clara Foods Co. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.50%	August 1, 2025	1,667	1,656	1,656
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.50%	August 1, 2025	1,583	1,573	1,573
Divergent Technologies, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	6.00%	9.50%	11.25%	3.00%	July 1, 2027	3,750	3,608	3,608
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	6.00%	9.50%	11.25%	3.00%	July 1, 2027	1,250	1,242	1,242
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	6.00%	9.50%	11.25%	3.00%	July 1, 2027	3,750	3,726	3,726
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	6.00%	9.50%	11.25%	3.00%	July 1, 2027	1,250	1,242	1,242
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	6.00%	9.50%	11.25%	3.00%	July 1, 2027	3,750	3,726	3,726
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	6.00%	9.50%	11.25%	3.00%	July 1, 2027	1,250	1,242	1,242
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	6.00%	9.50%	11.25%	3.00%	January 1, 2028	3,750	3,712	3,712
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	6.00%	9.50%	11.25%	3.00%	January 1, 2028	3,750	3,712	3,712
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	6.00%	9.50%	11.25%	3.00%	April 1, 2028	3,750	3,706	3,706
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	6.00%	9.50%	11.25%	3.00%	July 1, 2028	3,750	3,707	3,707
		Term Loan	11.25%	Prime	6.00%	9.50%	11.25%	3.00%	July 1, 2028	3,750	3,707	3,707
Havenly, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	13.50%	Prime	5.00%	5.00%	—	4.00%	March 1, 2027	2,000	1,421	1,421
		Term Loan	13.50%	Prime	5.00%	5.00%	—	4.00%	March 1, 2027	3,000	2,131	2,131
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	10.50%	—	7.78%	February 1, 2028	2,813	2,813	2,813
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	10.50%	—	7.78%	February 1, 2028	2,813	2,813	2,813
Lyrical Foods, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	9.00%	—	1.00%	September 1, 2027	2,500	2,591	2,429
MyForest Foods Co. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	15.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	3.00%	October 1, 2025	3,667	3,647	3,647
		Term Loan	15.25%	Prime	6.75%	10.00%	—	3.00%	October 1, 2025	1,833	1,824	1,824
NextCar Holding Company, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	14.25%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	5,752	5,752	5,018
		Term Loan	14.25%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	2,301	2,301	2,007
		Term Loan	14.25%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	2,876	2,876	2,509
		Term Loan	14.25%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	3,451	3,451	3,011
		Term Loan	14.25%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	2,876	2,876	2,510
		Term Loan	14.25%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	2,876	2,876	2,510
		Term Loan	14.25%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	5,752	5,752	5,018
		Term Loan	14.25%(11)	Prime	5.75%	9.00%	—	5.25%	October 31, 2023	2,876	2,876	2,510
Optoro, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	14.75%	Prime	6.25%	9.50%	—	4.00%	August 1, 2027	2,500	2,416	2,416
		Term Loan	14.75%	Prime	6.25%	9.50%	—	4.00%	July 1, 2028	1,875	1,787	1,787
Unagi, Inc. (2)(12)(13)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	16.25%(11)	Prime	7.75%	11.00%	—	—	May 1, 2027	1,204	1,086	872
		Term Loan	16.25%(11)	Prime	7.75%	11.00%	—	—	May 1, 2027	602	543	436
		Term Loan	16.25%(11)	Prime	7.75%	11.00%	—	—	May 1, 2027	602	543	436
Liqid, Inc. (2)(12)	Networking	Term Loan	14.75%	Prime	6.25%	9.50%	—	4.00%	September 1, 2024	1,500	1,481	1,481
		Term Loan	14.75%	Prime	6.25%	9.50%	—	4.00%	September 1, 2024	1,500	1,481	1,481
		Term Loan	14.75%	Prime	6.25%	9.50%	—	4.00%	September 1, 2024	750	740	740
		Term Loan	14.75%	Prime	6.25%	9.50%	—	4.00%	September 1, 2024	667	656	656
		Term Loan	14.75%	Prime	6.25%	9.50%	—	4.00%	September 1, 2024	750	729	729
BriteCore Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	14.00%	—	3.00%	October 1, 2028	5,000	4,860	4,860
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	14.00%	—	3.00%	October 1, 2028	2,500	2,466	2,466
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	14.00%	—	3.00%	October 1, 2028	2,500	2,466	2,466
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	14.00%	—	3.00%	October 1, 2028	2,500	2,466	2,466

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2023
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cash Rate (4)	Index	Margin	Floor	Ceiling	ETP (10)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Dropoff, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	15.00%(19)	Prime	6.50%	9.75%	—	3.50%	April 1, 2026	6,625	6,519	6,176
		Term Loan	15.00%(19)	Prime	6.50%	9.75%	—	3.50%	April 1, 2026	6,116	6,018	5,701
		Term Loan	15.00%(19)	Prime	6.50%	9.75%	—	3.50%	August 1, 2026	2,548	2,507	2,375
Engage3, LLC (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	14.75%	Prime	6.25%	9.75%	—	4.50%	July 1, 2027	3,750	3,728	3,728
		Term Loan	14.75%	Prime	6.25%	9.75%	—	4.50%	July 1, 2027	3,750	3,728	3,728
Kodiak Robotics, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	10.25%	—	4.00%	April 1, 2026	10,000	9,895	9,895
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	10.25%	—	4.00%	April 1, 2026	10,000	9,895	9,895
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	10.25%	—	4.00%	April 1, 2026	5,000	4,947	4,947
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	10.25%	—	4.00%	April 1, 2026	5,000	4,947	4,947
Lemongrass Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	15.00%	Prime	6.50%	9.75%	—	2.50%	March 1, 2026	5,000	4,971	4,971
		Term Loan	15.00%	Prime	6.50%	9.75%	—	2.50%	March 1, 2026	2,500	2,486	2,486
Lytics, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	14.50%	Prime	6.00%	14.25%	—	4.00%	November 1, 2026	2,500	2,471	2,373
		Term Loan	14.50%	Prime	6.00%	14.25%	—	4.00%	December 1, 2026	1,250	1,237	1,188
		Term Loan	14.50%	Prime	6.00%	14.25%	—	4.00%	April 1, 2027	1,000	994	954
Mirantis, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2028	5,000	4,779	4,779
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2028	5,000	4,915	4,915
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2028	5,000	4,915	4,915
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2028	5,000	4,915	4,915
Noodle Partners, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	13.50%	Prime	5.00%	12.00%	—	3.00%	March 1, 2027	10,000	9,885	9,885
		Term Loan	13.50%	Prime	5.00%	12.00%	—	3.00%	March 1, 2027	5,000	4,942	4,942
		Term Loan	13.50%	Prime	5.00%	12.00%	—	3.00%	March 1, 2027	5,000	4,942	4,942
Reputation Institute, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	15.75%	Prime	7.25%	10.50%	—	3.00%	August 1, 2025	3,667	3,625	3,625
Slingshot Aerospace, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.75%	—	5.00%	August 1, 2026	5,000	4,959	4,959
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.75%	—	5.00%	August 1, 2026	5,000	4,959	4,959
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.75%	—	5.00%	August 1, 2026	5,000	4,959	4,959
		Term Loan	14.25%	Prime	5.75%	9.75%	—	5.00%	August 1, 2026	5,000	4,959	4,959
Supply Network Visibility Holdings LLC (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	12.75%	Prime	4.25%	12.00%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2028	2,500	2,457	2,457
		Term Loan	12.75%	Prime	4.25%	12.00%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2028	3,500	3,489	3,489
		Term Loan	12.75%	Prime	4.25%	12.00%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2028	2,500	2,492	2,492
		Term Loan	12.75%	Prime	4.25%	12.00%	—	2.50%	June 1, 2028	1,500	1,495	1,495
Viken Detection Corporation (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	4.00%	11.75%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2027	5,000	4,773	4,773
		Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	4.00%	11.75%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2027	2,500	2,467	2,467
		Term Loan	12.50%	Prime	4.00%	11.75%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2027	2,500	2,467	2,467
Total Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Technology											275,026	269,790
Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Healthcare information and services — 21.5% (8)												
Hound Labs inc. (2) (12)	Diagnostics	Term Loan	14.50%	Prime	6.00%	9.25%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2026	2,500	2,484	2,484
		Term Loan	14.50%	Prime	6.00%	9.25%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2026	2,500	2,484	2,484
		Term Loan	14.50%	Prime	6.00%	9.25%	—	3.50%	June 1, 2026	5,000	4,968	4,968
Parse Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Diagnostics	Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.25%	11.50%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2028	5,000	4,633	4,633
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.25%	11.50%	—	5.00%	January 1, 2028	5,000	4,884	4,884
BrightInsight, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	9.50%	—	3.00%	August 1, 2027	7,000	6,684	6,684
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	9.50%	—	3.00%	August 1, 2027	3,500	3,463	3,463
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	9.50%	—	3.00%	August 1, 2027	3,500	3,463	3,463
		Term Loan	14.00%	Prime	5.50%	9.50%	—	3.00%	April 1, 2028	2,750	2,710	2,710
Elligo Health Research, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2027	10,000	9,656	9,656
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2027	5,000	4,925	4,925
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2027	5,000	4,925	4,925
		Term Loan	12.00%	Prime	3.50%	11.75%	—	4.00%	October 1, 2027	5,000	4,925	4,925
SafelyYou, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.25%	11.00%	—	5.00%	June 1, 2027	5,000	4,648	4,648
		Term Loan	11.75%	Prime	3.25%	11.00%	—	5.00%	June 1, 2027	5,000	4,918	4,918
Total Non-Affiliate Debt Investments — Healthcare information and services											69,770	69,770
Total Non- Affiliate Debt Investments											692,345	664,203

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2023
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Number of Shares	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Non-Affiliate Warrant Investments — 7.6% (8)					
Non-Affiliate Warrants — Life Science — 2.3% (8)					
Avalo Therapeutics, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	117	311	—
Castle Creek Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Preferred Stock Warrant	7,404	214	318
Emalex Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Preferred Stock Warrant	110,402	178	246
Imunon, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	19,671	65	—
KSQ Therapeutics, Inc. (2) (12)	Biotechnology	Preferred Stock Warrant	48,076	50	53
Mustang Bio, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	16,611	146	—
Native Microbials, Inc (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Preferred Stock Warrant	103,679	64	157
PDS Biotechnology Corporation (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	299,848	160	606
Provivi, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	175,098	278	—
Provivi, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Preferred Stock Warrant	691,895	312	225
Stealth Biotherapeutics Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	318,181	264	113
Tallac Therapeutics, Inc. (2)(12)	Biotechnology	Preferred Stock Warrant	1,600,002	194	172
Xeris Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock Warrant	126,000	72	33
AccuVein Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Common Stock Warrant	1,175	24	—
Aerin Medical, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	1,818,183	66	1,199
Aerobiotix, LLC (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	8,800	48	9
Canary Medical Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	12,153	86	1,305
Candesant Biomedical, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	93,336	152	135
Ceribell, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	145,483	69	229
Cognoa, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	4,106,174	149	167
Conventus Orthopaedics, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	7,972,222	221	206
CSA Medical, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	3,341,376	174	124
CVRx, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Medical Device	Common Stock Warrant	47,410	76	980
Infobionic, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	2,010,424	124	26
Magnolia Medical Technologies, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	809,931	194	368
Meditrina, Inc. (12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	233,993	83	93
MicroTransponder, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	103,172	47	47
Scientia Vascular, Inc (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	34,410	103	215
Sonex Health, Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	2,637,043	275	269
VERO Biotech LLC (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	4,109	432	379
Swift Health Systems Inc. (2)(12)	Medical Device	Preferred Stock Warrant	135,484	71	1
Total Non-Affiliate Warrants — Life Science				4,702	7,675

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2023
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Number of Shares	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Non-Affiliate Warrants — Sustainability — 0.2% (8)					
New Aerofarms, Inc. assignee of Aerofarms, Inc. (2)(12)(15)	Other Sustainability	Preferred Stock Warrant	400,000	81	72
LiquiGlide, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Sustainability	Common Stock Warrant	61,359	39	50
Nexii Building Solutions, Inc. (2)(12)(14)(18)	Other Sustainability	Common Stock Warrant	215,171	490	—
Soli Organic, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Sustainability	Preferred Stock Warrant	681	214	340
Temperpack Technologies, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Sustainability	Preferred Stock Warrant	46,311	175	80
Total Non-Affiliate Warrants — Sustainability				999	542
Non-Affiliate Warrants — Technology — 4.5% (8)					
Axiom Space, Inc. (2)(12)	Communications	Common Stock Warrant	1,991	47	61
Intelepeer Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Communications	Preferred Stock Warrant	2,936,535	138	3,036
PebblePost, Inc. (2)(12)	Communications	Preferred Stock Warrant	598,850	92	131
Alula Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	20,000	93	—
Aterian, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Common Stock Warrant	76,923	195	—
Caastle, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	268,591	65	1,055
CAMP NYC, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	75,997	22	27
Clara Foods Co. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	46,745	29	122
CZV, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Common Stock Warrant	65,569	81	71
Divergent Technologies, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	37,282	94	250
Havenly, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Common Stock Warrant	1,312,500	2,947	2,259
MyForest Foods Co. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	250	29	56
NextCar Holding Company, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Common Stock Warrant	12,618	188	—
NextCar Holding Company, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	1,224,752	9	—
Optoro, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	11,550	182	145
Primary Kids, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	553,778	57	591
Quip NYC Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	6,191	325	533
Unagi, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	171,081	32	—
Updater, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock Warrant	114,659	34	—
CPG Beyond, Inc. (2)(12)	Data Storage	Preferred Stock Warrant	500,000	242	294
Silk, Inc. (2)(12)	Data Storage	Preferred Stock Warrant	394,110	175	124
Global Worldwide LLC (2)(12)	Internet and Media	Preferred Stock Warrant	245,810	75	63
Rocket Lawyer Incorporated (2)(12)	Internet and Media	Preferred Stock Warrant	261,721	92	318
Skillshare, Inc. (2)(12)	Internet and Media	Preferred Stock Warrant	139,074	162	1,201
Liqid, Inc. (2)(12)	Networking	Preferred Stock Warrant	344,102	364	210
Halio, Inc. (2)(12)	Power Management	Common Stock Warrant	38,241,466	1,585	2,700
Avalanche Technology, Inc. (2)(12)	Semiconductors	Preferred Stock Warrant	5,938	45	—
BriteCore Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	161,215	98	174
Dropoff, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Common Stock Warrant	516,732	455	46
E La Carte, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Software	Common Stock Warrant	147,361	60	—
Everstream Holdings, LLC (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	350,000	70	63
Kodiak Robotics, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	639,918	273	13
Lemongrass Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	101,308	32	120
Lotame Solutions, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	71,305	18	42
Lytics, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	85,543	43	1
Mirantis, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Common Stock Warrant	948,275	223	247
Noodle Partners, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	84,037	115	2
Reputation Institute, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	3,731	56	80
Revinate Holdings, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	682,034	44	91
SIGNiX, Inc. (12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	186,235	225	—
Slingshot Aerospace, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	309,208	123	135
Supply Network Visibility Holdings LLC (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	682	64	135
Topia Mobility, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	3,049,607	138	—
Viken Detection Corporation (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	345,443	120	105
xAd, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	4,343,348	177	5
Total Non-Affiliate Warrants — Technology				9,733	14,506

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2023
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Number of Shares	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Non-Affiliate Warrants — Healthcare information and services — 0.6% (8)					
Hound Labs, Inc (2) (12)	Diagnostics	Preferred Stock Warrant	171,370	46	12
Parse Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Diagnostics	Common Stock Warrant	32,244	70	70
Parse Biosciences, Inc. (2)(12)	Diagnostics	Preferred Stock Warrant	184,253	166	166
Kate Farms, Inc. (2)(12)	Other Healthcare	Preferred Stock Warrant	82,965	102	1,366
BrightInsight, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	85,066	167	—
Elligo Health Research, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	652,250	192	99
Medsphere Systems Corporation (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	7,097,792	60	108
SafelyYou, Inc. (2)(12)	Software	Preferred Stock Warrant	150,353	163	50
Total Non-Affiliate Warrants — Healthcare information and services				966	1,871
Total Non-Affiliate Warrants				16,400	24,594
Non-Affiliate Other Investments — Life Science — 0.1% (8)					
Lumithera, Inc. (12)	Medical Device	Royalty Agreement		1,200	200
ZetrOZ, Inc. (12)	Medical Device	Royalty Agreement		—	—
Total Non-Affiliate Other Investments				1,200	200
Non-Affiliate Equity — 1.5% (8)					
Cadrenal Therapeutics, Inc. (5)	Biotechnology	Common Stock	600,000	—	443
Castle Creek Biosciences, Inc. (12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock	1,162	250	250
Emalex Biosciences, Inc. (12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock	32,831	355	355
Axiom Space, Inc. (12)	Communication	Preferred Stock	1,810	261	306
Getaround, Inc. (2)(5)	Consumer-related Technologies	Common Stock	87,082	253	20
NextCar Holding Company, Inc. (2)(12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock	2,688,971	89	89
SnagAJob.com, Inc. (12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Common Stock	82,974	9	83
Lumithera, Inc. (12)	Medical Device	Common Stock	392,651	2,000	1,700
Tigo Energy, Inc. (5)	Other Sustainability	Common Stock	5,205	111	13
Decisyon, Inc. (12)	Software	Preferred Stock	280,000	2,800	1,281
Lotame, Inc. (12)	Software	Preferred Stock	66,127	4	193
Total Non-Affiliate Equity				6,132	4,733
Total Non-Affiliate Portfolio Investment Assets				$ 716,077	$ 693,730

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2023
(Dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cash Rate (4)	Index	Margin	Floor	Ceiling	ETP (10)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Non-Controlled Affiliate Investments — 0.3% (8)												
Non-Controlled Affiliate Debt Investments — Life Sciences — 0.3% (8)												
Evelo Biosciences, Inc. (2)(5)(12)(13)	Biotechnology	Term Loan	12.75%(11)	Prime	4.25%	11.00%	—	2.27%	January 1, 2028	5,532	5,228	222
		Term Loan	12.75%(11)	Prime	4.25%	11.00%	—	2.27%	January 1, 2028	8,298	7,867	336
		Term Loan	12.75%(11)	Prime	4.25%	11.00%	—	2.27%	January 1, 2028	3,319	3,137	133
		Term Loan	12.75%(11)	Prime	4.25%	11.00%	—	2.27%	January 1, 2028	3,319	3,137	133
		Term Loan	12.75%(11)	Prime	4.25%	11.00%	—	2.27%	January 1, 2028	2,213	2,091	88
		Term Loan	12.75%(11)	Prime	4.25%	11.00%	—	2.27%	January 1, 2028	2,213	2,091	88
Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Debt Investments											23,551	1,000

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Number of Shares	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Non-controlled Affiliate Equity — Life Sciences — 0.0% (8)					
Aulea Medical, Inc. (12)(16)	Medical Device	Common Stock	660,537	—	—
Evelo Biosciences, Inc. (5)	Biotechnology	Common Stock	2,164,502	5,000	132
Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Equity				5,000	132
Non-controlled Affiliate Warrants — Life Sciences — 0.0% (8)					
Evelo Biosciences, Inc. (2)(5)(12)	Biotechnology	Common Stock	23,196	126	—
Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Warrants				126	—
Total Non-Controlled Affiliate Portfolio Investment Assets				$ 28,677	$ 1,132

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Cash Rate (4)	Index	Margin	Floor	Ceiling	ETP (10)	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Controlled Affiliate Investments — 4.4% (8)												
Controlled Affiliate Debt Investments — Technology — 1.6% (8)												
Better Place Forests Co. (12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Term Loan	12.25%(11)	Prime	3.75%	12.00%	—	1.85%	August 1, 2029	3,547	3,585	3,339
		Term Loan	12.25%(11)	Prime	3.75%	12.00%	—	1.85%	August 1, 2029	1,773	1,750	1,630
Total Controlled Affiliate Debt Investments											5,335	4,969

Portfolio Company (1)(3)	Sector	Type of Investment (7)	Number of Shares	Cost of Investments (6)(9)	Fair Value (9)
Controlled Affiliate Equity — Technology — 0.9% (8)					
Better Place Forests Co. (12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Common Stock	2,278,272	2,061	2,165
Better Place Forests Co. (12)	Consumer-related Technologies	Preferred Stock	3,124,448	1,250	859
Total Controlled Affiliate Equity				3,311	3,024
Controlled Affiliate Other Investments — Life Sciences — 1.9% (8)					
HIMV LLC (12)(17)	Biotechnology	Other Investment		5,782	6,230
Total Controlled Affiliate Other				5,782	6,230
Total Controlled Affiliate Portfolio Investment Assets				$ 14,428	$ 14,223
Total Portfolio Investment Assets — 218.9% (8)				$ 759,182	$ 709,085
Short Term Investments - Unrestricted Investments - 1.0% (8)					
US Bank Money Market Deposit Account				26,450	26,450
Total Short Term Investments - Unrestricted Investments				$ 26,450	$ 26,450
Short Term Investments - Restricted Investments - 0.8% (8)					
US Bank Money Market Deposit Account				2,642	2,642
Total Short Term Investments - Restricted Investments				$ 2,642	$ 2,642

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Schedule of Investments
December 31, 2023
(Dollars in thousands)

(1) All investments of the Company are in entities which are organized under the laws of the United States and have a principal place of business in the United States, unless otherwise noted.
(2) Has been pledged as collateral under the Key Facility, the NYL Facility and/or the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes.
(3) All non-affiliate investments are investments in which the Company owns less than 5% of the voting securities of the portfolio company. All non-controlled affiliate investments are investments in which the Company owns 5% or more of the voting securities of the portfolio company but not more than 25% of the voting securities of the portfolio company. All controlled affiliate investments are investments in which the Company owns more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company (including through a management agreement).
(4) All interest is payable in cash due monthly in arrears, unless otherwise indicated, and applies only to the Company's debt investments. Interest rate is the annual interest rate on the debt investment and does not include ETPs, and any additional fees related to the investments, such as deferred interest, commitment fees or prepayment fees. Debt investments are at variable rates for the term of the debt investment, unless otherwise indicated. For each debt investment, the current interest rate in effect as of December 31, 2023 is provided.
(5) Portfolio company is a public company.
(6) For debt investments, represents principal balance less unearned income.
(7) Warrants, Equity and Other Investments are non-income producing.
(8) Value as a percent of net assets.
(9) As of December 31, 2023, 4.7% and 2.7% of the Company's total assets on a cost and fair value basis, respectively, are in non-qualifying assets. Under the 1940 Act, the Company may not acquire any non-qualifying assets unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the Company's total assets.
(10) ETPs are contractual fixed-interest payments due in cash at the maturity date of the applicable debt investment, including upon any prepayment, and are a fixed percentage of the original principal balance of the debt investments unless otherwise noted. Interest will accrue during the life of the debt investment on each ETP and will be recognized as non-cash income until it is actually paid. Therefore, a portion of the incentive fee the Company may pay its Advisor will be based on income that the Company has not yet received in cash.
(11) Debt investment has a PIK feature.
(12) The fair value of the investment was valued using significant unobservable inputs.
(13) Debt investment is on non-accrual status as of December 31, 2023.
(14) Entity is organized under the laws of Canada and has a principal place of business in Canada.
(15) On or about September 13, 2023, in connection with New Aerofarms, Inc.'s purchase of substantially all of the assets of Aerofarms, Inc. in a bankruptcy process, New Aerofarms, Inc. assumed all of the debt investments of the Company in Aerofarms, Inc.
(16) On July 31, 2023, pursuant to a certain Secured Party Bill of Sale and Transfer Agreement, the Company sold substantially all of the assets of Corinth MedTech, Inc., a borrower of the Company, to Aulea Medical Inc. ("Aulea") in consideration of 660,537 shares of the common stock of Aulea.
(17) By an Order of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia made May 1, 2023, as amended and restated by an Order of the Court made May 5, 2023, IMV commenced the CCAA Proceedings under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended to seek creditor protection for IMV and on June 2, 2023, IMV obtained recognition of the CCAA Proceedings under Chapter 15 of the *United States Bankruptcy Code* in proceedings before the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware. In September 2023, the Company, with its co-lender to IMV, credit-bid and acquired substantially all of the assets of IMV through HIMV LLC, an entity formed to acquire the assets of IMV. HIMV LLC is 70% owned by the Company and 30% owned by the co-lender.
(18) On January 11, 2024, Nexii Building Solutions Inc., and its affiliates, obtained an Initial Order under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* from the Supreme Court of British Columbia in Vancouver. The Initial Order provides for, among other things, a stay of proceedings in favour of Nexii, the approval of debtor-in-possession financing and the appointment of KSV Restructuring Inc. as monitor of Nexii.
(19) Debt investment has a partial PIK feature in which (a) a portion of the accrued interest on the debt investment, in an amount equal to four and one half percent (4.5%) on the then-outstanding principal amount of the debt investment is added to the then-outstanding principal amount of the debt investment and (b) the remaining accrued interest on the debt investment is paid in cash.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1. Organization

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation (the "Company") was organized as a Delaware corporation on March 16, 2010 and is an externally managed, non-diversified, closed-end investment company. The Company has elected to be regulated as a business development company ("BDC") under the 1940 Act. In addition, for tax purposes, the Company has elected to be treated as a regulated investment company ("RIC") as defined under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a RIC, the Company generally is not subject to corporate-level federal income tax on the portion of its taxable income (including net capital gains) the Company distributes to its stockholders. The Company primarily makes secured debt investments to development-stage companies in the technology, life science, healthcare information and services and sustainability industries. All of the Company's debt investments consist of loans secured by all of, or a portion of, the applicable debtor company's tangible and intangible assets.

On October 28, 2010, the Company completed an initial public offering ("IPO") and its common stock trades on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "HRZN".

Horizon Credit II LLC ("Credit II") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on June 28, 2011, with the Company as its sole equity member. Credit II is a special purpose bankruptcy-remote entity and is a separate legal entity from the Company. Any assets conveyed to Credit II are not available to creditors of the Company or any other entity other than Credit II's lenders. Credit II is consolidated in the financial statements of the Company.

The Company formed Horizon Funding 2019-1 LLC ("2019-1 LLC") as a Delaware limited liability company on May 2, 2019 and Horizon Funding Trust 2019-1 as a Delaware statutory trust on May 15, 2019 ("2019-1 Trust" and, together with the 2019-1 LLC, the "2019-1 Entities"). The 2019-1 Entities are special purpose bankruptcy remote entities and are separate legal entities from the Company. The Company formed the 2019-1 Entities for purposes of securitizing the term debt securitization in connection with which an affiliate of the Company made an offering of $100.0 million in aggregate principal amount of fixed rate asset-backed notes that were issued in conjunction with the $160.0 million securitization of secured loans the Company completed on August 13, 2019 (the "2019 Asset-Backed Notes"). The 2019-1 Entities were dissolved on February 27, 2024.

Horizon Funding I, LLC ("HFI") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on May 9, 2018, with Horizon Secured Loan Fund I LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("HSLFI") as its sole member. HFI is a special purpose bankruptcy-remote entity and is a separate legal entity from HSLFI. Any assets conveyed to HFI are not available to creditors of HSLFI or any other entity other than HFI's lenders. As of April 21, 2020, HSLFI and its subsidiary, HFI, are consolidated in the financial statements of the Company.

The Company formed Horizon Funding 2022-1 LLC ("2022-1 LLC") as a Delaware limited liability company on September 30, 2022 and Horizon Funding Trust 2022-1 as a Delaware statutory trust on October 18, 2022 ("2022-1 Trust" and, together with the 2022-1 LLC, the "2022-1 Entities"). The 2022-1 Entities are special purpose bankruptcy remote entities and are separate legal entities from the Company. The Company formed the 2022-1 Entities for purposes of securitizing the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes. The 2022-1 Entities are consolidated in the financial statements of the Company.

Horizon Funding II, LLC ("HFII") was formed as a Delaware limited liability company on May 13, 2024, with the Company as its sole equity member. HFII is a special purpose bankruptcy-remote entity and is a separate legal entity from the Company. Any assets conveyed to HFII are not available to creditors of the Company or any other entity other than HFII's lenders. HFII is consolidated in the financial statements of the Company.

The Company has established wholly owned subsidiaries, which are structured as Delaware limited liability companies, either to hold assets of portfolio companies acquired in connection with a foreclosure or bankruptcy, or to hold equity in portfolio companies which the Company may control. Such wholly-owned subsidiaries are separate legal entities from the Company and are consolidated in the financial statements of the Company.

The Company, together with its co-lender to IMV, established HIMV LLC, a Delaware limited liability company to purchase and sell the assets of IMV, a past borrower of the Company. The assets of IMV were sold for (i) the right to receive certain payments, if any, in connection with the potential future development and licensing of the assets sold and (ii) equity in the buyer of such assets. HIMV LLC is 70% owned by the Company and 30% owned by a third-party co-lender.

The Company's investment strategy is to maximize the investment portfolio's return by generating current income from the debt investments the Company makes and capital appreciation from the warrants the Company receives when making such debt investments. The Company has entered into an investment management agreement (the "Investment Management Agreement") with Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC (the "Advisor") under which the Advisor manages the day-to-day operations of, and provides investment advisory services to, the Company.

Note 2. Basis of presentation and significant accounting policies

The consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-K and Articles 6 and 10 of Regulation S-X ("Regulation S-X") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). In the opinion of management, the consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments and reclassifications, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, that are necessary for the fair presentation of financial results as of and for the periods presented. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Principles of consolidation

As required under GAAP and Regulation S-X, the Company will generally consolidate its investment in a company that is an investment company subsidiary or a controlled operating company whose business consists of providing services to the Company. Accordingly, the Company consolidated the results of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries in its consolidated financial statements.

Assets related to transactions that do not meet Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 860, *Transfers and Servicing* requirements for accounting sale treatment are reflected in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as investments. Those assets are owned by special purpose entities, including 2019-1 Entities and 2022-1 Entities, that are consolidated in the Company's consolidated financial statements. The creditors of the special purpose entities have received security interests in such assets, and such assets are not intended to be available to the creditors of the Company (or any affiliate of the Company).

Use of estimates

In preparing the consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities, as of the date of the balance sheet and income and expenses for the period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change in the near term relate to the valuation of investments.

Fair value

The Company records all of its investments at fair value in accordance with relevant GAAP, which establishes a framework used to measure fair value and requires disclosures for fair value measurements. The Company has categorized its investments carried at fair value, based on the priority of the valuation technique, into a three-level fair value hierarchy as more fully described in Note 6. Fair value is a market-based measure considered from the perspective of the market participant who holds the financial instrument rather than an entity specific measure. Therefore, when market assumptions are not readily available, the Company's own assumptions are set to reflect those that management believes market participants would use in pricing the financial instrument at the measurement date.

The availability of observable inputs can vary depending on the financial instrument and is affected by a wide variety of factors, including, for example, the type of product, whether the product is new, whether the product is traded on an active exchange or in the secondary market and the current market conditions. To the extent that the valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised by the Company in determining fair value is greatest for financial instruments classified as Level 3.

See Note 6 for additional information regarding fair value.

Segments

The Company has determined that it has a single reporting segment and operating unit structure. The Company lends to and invests in portfolio companies in various technology, life science, healthcare information and services and sustainability industries. The Company separately evaluates the performance of each of its lending and investment relationships. However, because each of these debt investments and investment relationships has similar business and economic characteristics, they have been aggregated into a single lending and investment segment.

The chief operating decision maker ("CODM") is comprised of the Company's Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer and the CODM assesses the performance and makes operating decisions of the Company on a consolidated basis primarily based on the Company's net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations ("net income"). In addition to numerous other factors and metrics, the CODM utilizes net income as a key metric in determining the amount of dividends to be distributed to the Company's stockholders. As the Company's operations comprise a single reporting segment, the segment assets are reflected on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as "Total assets" and the significant segment expenses are listed on the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Investments

Investments are recorded at fair value. Pursuant to the amended SEC Rule 2a-5 of the 1940 Act, on July 29, 2022, the Company's board of directors (the "Board") designated the Advisor as the Company's "valuation designee." The valuation designee determines the fair value of the Company's portfolio investments and the Company's Board oversees the valuation designee. The Company has the intent to hold its debt investments for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoff.

Interest on debt investments is accrued and included in income based on contractual rates applied to principal amounts outstanding. Interest income is determined using a method that results in a level rate of return on principal amounts outstanding. Generally, when a debt investment becomes 90 days or more past due, or if the Company otherwise does not expect to receive interest and principal repayments, the debt investment is placed on non-accrual status and the recognition of interest income may be discontinued. Interest payments received on non-accrual debt investments may be recognized as income, on a cash basis, or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment at the time the debt investment is placed on non-accrual status. As of December 31, 2024, there were four investments on non-accrual status with a cost of $44.8 million and a fair value of $10.5 million. As of December 31, 2023, there were four investments on non-accrual status with a cost of $72.5 million and a fair value of $27.6 million. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company recognized as interest income of $0.2 million received from debt investments while on non-accrual status. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company did not recognize any interest income from debt investments while on non-accrual status.

The Company has a limited number of debt investments that contain a PIK provision. Contractual PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the loan balance that is generally due at the end of the loan term, is generally recorded on an accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, 3.3% and 7.4%, respectively, of the Company's total investment income was attributable to non-cash PIK interest income. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recorded no PIK interest income. The Company will generally cease accruing PIK interest if management does not expect the portfolio company to be able to pay all principal and interest due. For the year ended December 31, 2024, two debt investments, which had accrued PIK interest into income of $1.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2024 was placed on nonaccrual status. For the year ended December 31, 2023, two debt investments, which had accrued PIK interest into income of $3.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2023 was placed on nonaccrual status. For the year ended December 31, 2022, there were no investments which had accrued PIK interest into income placed on nonaccrual status.

The Company receives a variety of fees from borrowers in the ordinary course of conducting its business, including advisory fees, commitment fees, amendment fees, non-utilization fees, success fees and prepayment fees. In a limited number of cases, the Company may also receive a non-refundable deposit earned upon the termination of a transaction. Debt investment origination fees, net of certain direct origination costs, are deferred and, along with unearned income, are amortized as a level-yield adjustment over the respective term of the debt investment. All other income is recognized when earned. Fees for counterparty debt investment commitments with multiple debt investments are allocated to each debt investment based upon each debt investment's relative fair value. When a debt investment is placed on non-accrual status, the amortization of the related fees and unearned income is discontinued until the debt investment is returned to accrual status.

Certain debt investment agreements also require the borrower to make an ETP, that is accrued into interest receivable and taken into income over the life of the debt investment to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company will generally cease accruing the income if there is insufficient value to support the accrual or the Company does not expect the borrower to be able to pay the ETP when due. The proportion of the Company's total investment income that resulted from the portion of ETPs not received in cash for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 was 5.6% , 4.2% and 7.4%, respectively.

In connection with substantially all lending arrangements, the Company receives warrants to purchase shares of stock from the borrower. The warrants are recorded as assets at estimated fair value on the grant date using the Black-Scholes valuation model. The warrants are considered loan fees and are recorded as unearned income on the grant date. The unearned income is recognized as interest income over the contractual life of the related debt investment in accordance with the Company's income recognition policy. Subsequent to debt investment origination, the fair value of the warrants is determined using the Black-Scholes valuation model. Any adjustment to fair value is recorded through earnings as net unrealized appreciation or depreciation on investments. Gains and losses from the disposition of the warrants or stock acquired from the exercise of warrants are recognized as realized gains and losses on investments.

Realized gains or losses on the sale of investments, or upon the determination that an investment balance, or portion thereof, is not recoverable, are calculated using the specific identification method. The Company measures realized gains or losses by calculating the difference between the net proceeds from the repayment or sale and the amortized cost basis of the investment. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the change in the fair values of the Company's portfolio investments during the reporting period, including any reversal of previously recorded unrealized appreciation or depreciation when gains or losses are realized.

Debt issuance costs

Debt issuance costs are fees and other direct incremental costs incurred by the Company in obtaining debt financing from its lenders and issuing debt securities. The unamortized balance of debt issuance costs as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 was $8.9 million and $5.8 million, respectively. These amounts are capitalized and amortized and included in interest expense in the consolidated statements of operations over the life of the borrowings. The accumulated amortization balances as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 were $7.2 million and $6.9 million, respectively. The amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022 was $1.8 million, $1.9 million and $1.6 million, respectively.

Income taxes

As a BDC, the Company has elected to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and operates in a manner so as to qualify for the tax treatment applicable to RICs. In order to qualify as a RIC and to avoid the imposition of corporate-level income tax on the portion of its taxable income distributed to stockholders, among other things, the Company is required to meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements and to timely distribute dividends out of assets legally available for distribution to its stockholders of an amount generally at least equal to 90% of its investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code and determined without regard to any deduction for dividends paid, for each tax year. The Company, among other things, has made and intends to continue to make the requisite distributions to its stockholders, which generally relieves the Company from corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes. Accordingly, no provision for federal income tax has been recorded in the financial statements. Differences between taxable income and net increase in net assets resulting from operations either can be temporary, meaning they will reverse in the future, or permanent. In accordance with ASC Topic 946, *Financial Services—Investment Companies*, as amended, of the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), permanent tax differences, such as non-deductible excise taxes paid, are reclassified from distributions in excess of net investment income and net realized loss on investments to paid-in-capital at the end of each fiscal year. These permanent book-to-tax differences are reclassified on the consolidated statements of changes in net assets to reflect their tax character but have no impact on total net assets. For the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, the Company reclassified $1.5 million, $1.5 million and $0.7 million, respectively, to paid-in capital from distributions in excess of net investment income, which related to excise taxes payable.

Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, the Company may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and incur a 4% U.S. federal excise tax on such income, as required. To the extent that the Company determines that its estimated current year annual taxable income will be in excess of estimated current year distributions, the Company accrues excise tax, if any, on estimated excess taxable income as taxable income is earned. For the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, $1.5 million, $1.5 million and $0.7 million, respectively, was accrued for U.S. federal excise tax.

The Company evaluates tax positions taken in the course of preparing the Company's tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" to be sustained by the applicable tax authority in accordance with ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*, as modified by ASC Topic 946. Tax benefits of positions not deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold, or uncertain tax positions, would be recorded as a tax expense in the current year. It is the Company's policy to recognize accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain tax benefits in income tax expense. The Company had no material uncertain tax positions at December 31, 2024 and 2023. The Company's income tax returns for the 2024, 2023, 2022 and 2021 tax years remain subject to examination by U.S. federal and state tax authorities.

Distributions

Distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the declaration date. The amount to be paid out as distributions is determined by the Board. Net realized capital gains, if any, may be distributed, although the Company may decide to retain such net realized gains for investment.

The Company has adopted a dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of cash distributions on behalf of its stockholders, unless a stockholder elects to receive cash. As a result, if the Board declares a cash distribution, then stockholders who have not "opted out" of the dividend reinvestment plan will have their cash distributions automatically reinvested in additional shares of the Company's common stock, rather than receiving the cash distribution. The Company may issue new shares or purchase shares in the open market to fulfill its obligations under the plan.

Stockholders' Equity

On August 2, 2021, the Company entered into an At-The-Market ("ATM") sales agreement (the "2021 Equity Distribution Agreement"), with Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and B. Riley FBR, Inc., (each a "Sales Agent" and, collectively, the "Sales Agents"). The 2021 Equity Distribution Agreement provided that the Company may offer and sell shares of its common stock from time to time through the Sales Agents representing up to $100.0 million worth of its common stock, in amounts and at times to be determined by the Company.

On September 22, 2023, the Company terminated the 2021 Equity Distribution Agreement and entered into a new ATM sales agreement (the "2023 Equity Distribution Agreement"), with the Sales Agents. The remaining shares available under the 2021 Equity Distribution Agreement are no longer available for issuance. The 2023 Equity Distribution Agreement provides that the Company may offer and sell its shares of its common stock from time to time through the Sales Agents up to $150.0 million worth of its common stock, in amounts and at times to be determined by the Company. Sales of the Company's common stock, if any, may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be "at-the-market," as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act, including sales made directly on the Nasdaq or similar securities exchange or sales made to or through a market maker other than on an exchange, at prices related to the prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company sold 6,300,095 shares of common stock under the 2023 Equity Distribution Agreement. For the same period, the Company received total accumulated net proceeds of approximately $66.4 million, including $1.4 million of offering expenses, from these sales.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company sold 2,248,830 shares of common stock under the 2023 Equity Distribution Agreement and the 2021 Equity Distribution Agreement. For the same period, the Company received total accumulated net proceeds of approximately $26.2 million, including $0.7 million of offering expenses, from these sales.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company sold 3,982,684 shares of common stock under the 2021 Equity Distribution Agreement. For the same period, the Company received total accumulated net proceeds of approximately $50.3 million, including $1.0 million of offering expenses, from these sales.

The Company generally uses net proceeds from these offerings to make investments, to pay down liabilities and for general corporate purposes. As of December 31, 2024, shares representing approximately $79.0 million of its common stock remain available for issuance and sale under the 2023 Equity Distribution Agreement.

On March 14, 2022, the Company completed a follow-on public offering of 2,500,000 shares of its common stock at a public offering price of $14.35 per share, for total net proceeds to the Company of $34.3 million, after deducting underwriting commission and discounts and other offering expenses.

On June 2, 2023, the Company completed a follow-on public offering of 3,250,000 shares of its common stock at a public offering price of $12.50 per share, for total net proceeds to the Company of $38.9 million, after deducting underwriting commission and discounts and other offering expenses.

Stock Repurchase Program

On April 26, 2024, the Board extended a previously authorized stock repurchase program which allows the Company to repurchase up to $5.0 million of its common stock at prices below the Company's net asset value per share as reported in its most recent consolidated financial statements. Under the repurchase program, the Company may, but is not obligated to, repurchase shares of its outstanding common stock in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions from time to time. Any repurchases by the Company will comply with the requirements of Rule 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and any applicable requirements of the 1940 Act. Unless extended by the Board, the repurchase program will terminate on the earlier of June 30, 2025 or the repurchase of $5.0 million of the Company's common stock. During the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, the Company did not make any repurchases of its common stock. From the inception of the stock repurchase program through December 31, 2024, the Company repurchased 167,465 shares of its common stock at an average price of $11.22 on the open market at a total cost of $1.9 million.

Transfers of financial assets

Assets related to transactions that do not meet the requirements under ASC Topic 860, *Transfers and Servicing* for sale treatment under GAAP are reflected in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities as investments. Those assets are owned by special purpose entities that are consolidated in the Company's financial statements. The creditors of the special purpose entities have received security interests in such assets and such assets are not intended to be available to the creditors of the Company (or any other affiliate of the Company).

Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales when control over the assets has been surrendered. Control over transferred assets is deemed to be surrendered when (1) the assets have been isolated from the Company — put presumptively beyond the reach of the transferor and its creditors, even in bankruptcy or other receivership, (2) the transferee obtains the right (free of conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred assets and (3) the transferor does not maintain effective control over the transferred assets through either (a) an agreement that both entitles and obligates the transferor to repurchase or redeem the assets before maturity or (b) the ability to unilaterally cause the holder to return specific assets, other than through a cleanup call.

Recently adopted accounting pronouncements

In June 2022, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2022-03, Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions ("ASU 2022-03"). ASU 2022-03 clarifies the guidance when measuring the fair value of an equity security subject to contractual restrictions that prohibit the sale of the security. The amendments in ASU 2022-03 were effective for public companies for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of ASU 2022-03 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures ("ASU 2023-07"). ASU 2023-07 is intended to improve reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses, allowing financial statement users to better understand the components of a segment's profit or loss and assess potential future cash flows for each reportable segment and the entity as a whole. The amendments expand a public entity's segment disclosures by requiring disclosure of significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker, clarifying when an entity may report one or more additional measures to assess segment performance, requiring enhanced interim disclosures and providing new disclosure requirements for entities with a single reportable segment, among other new disclosure requirements. The amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, and early adoption is permitted. The required disclosures are included in the footnotes to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Note 3. Related party transactions

Investment Management Agreement

At a meeting of the stockholders convened on May 25, 2023 and reconvened on June 28, 2023, the Company's stockholders, upon the recommendation of the Board, approved a new investment management agreement with the Advisor, which became effective on June 30, 2023 (the "Investment Management Agreement"). The Investment Management Agreement is effective for two years from the date of approval and then must be annually reapproved by our Board for a one-year period. The Investment Management Agreement was considered and reapproved by the Company's Board, including a majority of the independent directors, on December 10, 2024 for a one-year period. Under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, the Advisor determines the composition of the Company's investment portfolio, the nature and timing of the changes to the investment portfolio and the manner of implementing such changes; identifies, evaluates and negotiates the structure of the investments the Company makes (including performing due diligence on the Company's prospective portfolio companies); and closes, monitors and administers the investments the Company makes, including the exercise of any voting or consent rights.

On October 21, 2024, Monroe Capital Investment Holdings, L.P. ("MCIH"), the indirect parent company of the Advisor, Monroe Capital Intermediate Holdings, LLC ("Intermediate Holdings"), and certain other affiliates of Monroe Capital LLC (collectively with MCIH, Intermediate Holdings and each such other affiliate party to the Transaction Agreement, "Monroe") entered into an Equity Purchase Agreement (the "Transaction Agreement") pursuant to which Momentum US Bidco LLC (the "Acquiror"), an affiliate of Wendel SE (collectively with its affiliates and the Acquiror, "Wendel"), will acquire 75% of the equity interests in Monroe, which shall constitute a change in control of the Advisor. The Monroe business (including 100% of the equity interests in MCH HoldCo LLC ("MCH HoldCo") and, indirectly, 100% of the equity interests of the Advisor) will be contributed by MCIH to Intermediate Holdings, and 75% of the equity interests of Intermediate Holdings will be acquired by the Acquiror. Neither the Company nor the Advisor is party to the Transaction Agreement. The closing of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement will result in a change in control of the Advisor (the "Advisor Change in Control"). On December 10, 2024, the Company's Board unanimously approved a new investment advisory agreement with the Advisor, substantially similar to the existing Investment Management Agreement, subject to stockholder approval at a special meeting of stockholders to be held on February 21, 2025, or any adjournments or postponements thereof, and the closing of the Advisor Change in Control. The Company does not anticipate the Advisor Change in Control will substantially or adversely affect the Company.

The Advisor's services under the Investment Management Agreement are not exclusive to the Company, and the Advisor is free to furnish similar services to other entities so long as its services to the Company are not impaired. The Advisor is a registered investment adviser with the SEC. The Advisor receives fees for providing services to the Company under the Investment Management Agreement, consisting of two components, a base management fee and an incentive fee.

The base management fee is calculated at an annual rate of 2.00% of the Company's gross assets (less cash and cash equivalents) including any assets acquired with the proceeds of leverage; provided, that, to the extent the Company's gross assets (less cash and cash equivalents) exceed $250 million, the base management fee on the amount of such excess over $250 million will be calculated at an annual rate of 1.60% of the Company's gross assets (less cash and cash equivalents) including any assets acquired with the proceeds of leverage. The base management fee is payable monthly in arrears and is prorated for any partial month.

The base management fee payable at December 31, 2024 and 2023 was $1.0 million and $1.1 million, respectively. The base management fee expense was $12.3 million, $12.8 million and $10.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The incentive fee has two parts, as follows:

The first part, which is subject to the Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism, as defined below, is calculated and payable quarterly in arrears based on the Company's Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter. For this purpose, "Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income" means interest income, dividend income and any other income (including any other fees (other than fees for providing managerial assistance), such as commitment, origination, structuring, diligence and consulting fees or other fees received from portfolio companies) accrued during the calendar quarter, minus expenses for the quarter (including the base management fee, expenses payable under the Administration Agreement (as defined below), and any interest expense and any dividends paid on any issued and outstanding preferred stock, but excluding the incentive fee). Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income includes, in the case of investments with a deferred interest feature (such as original issue discount, debt instruments with PIK interest and zero coupon securities), accrued income the Company has not yet received in cash. The incentive fee with respect to the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income is 20.00% of the amount, if any, by which the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income for the immediately preceding calendar quarter exceeds a hurdle rate of 1.75% (which is 7.00% annualized) of the Company's net assets at the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter, adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during the relevant quarter, subject to a "catch-up" provision measured as of the end of each calendar quarter. Under this provision, in any calendar quarter, the Advisor receives no incentive fee until the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income equals the hurdle rate of 1.75%, but then receives, as a "catch-up," 100.00% of the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income with respect to that portion of such Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than 2.1875% quarterly (which is 8.75% annualized). The effect of this "catch-up" provision is that, if Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income exceeds 2.1875% in any calendar quarter, the Advisor will receive 20.00% of the Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income as if the hurdle rate did not apply.

Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income does not include any realized capital gains, realized capital losses or unrealized capital appreciation or depreciation. Because of the structure of the incentive fee, it is possible that the Company may pay an incentive fee in a quarter in which the Company incurs a loss. For example, if the Company receives Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income in excess of the quarterly minimum hurdle rate, the Company will pay the applicable incentive fee up to the Incentive Fee Cap, defined below, even if the Company has incurred a loss in that quarter due to realized and unrealized capital losses. The Company's net investment income used to calculate this part of the incentive fee is also included in the amount of the Company's gross assets used to calculate the 2.00% base management fee. These calculations are appropriately prorated for any period of less than three months and adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during the current quarter.

The incentive fee on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income is subject to a fee cap and deferral mechanism which is determined based upon a look-back period of up to three years and is expensed when incurred. For this purpose, the look-back period for the incentive fee based on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income (the "Incentive Fee Look-back Period") includes the relevant calendar quarter and the 11 preceding full calendar quarters. Each quarterly incentive fee payable on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income is subject to a cap (the "Incentive Fee Cap") and a deferral mechanism through which the Advisor may recoup a portion of such deferred incentive fees (collectively, the "Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism"). The Incentive Fee Cap is equal to (a) 20.00% of Cumulative Pre-Incentive Fee Net Return (as defined below) during the Incentive Fee Look-back Period less (b) cumulative incentive fees of any kind paid to the Advisor during the Incentive Fee Look-back Period. To the extent the Incentive Fee Cap is zero or a negative value in any calendar quarter, the Company will not pay an incentive fee on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income to the Advisor in that quarter. To the extent that the payment of incentive fees on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income is limited by the Incentive Fee Cap, the payment of such fees will be deferred and paid in subsequent calendar quarters up to three years after their date of deferment, subject to certain limitations, which are set forth in the Investment Management Agreement. The Company only pays incentive fees on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income to the extent allowed by the Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism. "Cumulative Pre-Incentive Fee Net Return" during any Incentive Fee Look-back Period means the sum of (a) Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income and the base management fee for each calendar quarter during the Incentive Fee Look-back Period and (b) the sum of cumulative realized capital gains and losses, cumulative unrealized capital appreciation and cumulative unrealized capital depreciation during the applicable Incentive Fee Look-back Period.

The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each calendar year (or, upon termination of the Investment Management Agreement, as of the termination date), and equals 20.00% of the Company's realized capital gains, if any, on a cumulative basis from the date of the election to be a BDC through the end of each calendar year, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis through the end of such year, less all previous amounts paid in respect of the capital gain incentive fee. However, in accordance with GAAP, the Company is required to include the aggregate unrealized capital appreciation on investments in the calculation and accrue a capital gain incentive fee on a quarterly basis, as if such unrealized capital appreciation were realized, even though such unrealized capital appreciation is not permitted to be considered in calculating the fee actually payable under the Investment Management Agreement.

The performance based incentive fee expense was $0.3 million, $3.1 million and $7.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The incentive fee on Pre-Incentive Fee Net Investment Income was subject to the Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism for the year ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, which resulted in $9.3 million, $9.8 million and $1.0 million, respectively, of reduced expense and additional net investment income. This deferral represents a contingent future liability and is not accrued until the amount can be reasonably estimated and payment is probable. The remaining deferred amount may be paid up to three years after the date of deferment.

The following table provides the expiration dates of the Company's Incentive Fee Cap and Deferral Mechanism contingent future liability as of December 31, 2024:

Expiration	Total
	(In thousands)
December 31, 2025	$ 1,037
March 31, 2026	219
June 30, 2026	3,120
September 30, 2026	3,471
December 31, 2026	3,002
March 31, 2027	2,285
June 30, 2027	2,582
September 30, 2027	2,368
December 31, 2027	2,085
Total	$ 20,169

There was no performance based incentive fee payable at December 31, 2024 and 2023.

Administration Agreement

The Company entered into an administration agreement (the "Administration Agreement") with the Advisor to provide administrative services to the Company. For providing these services, facilities and personnel, the Company reimburses the Advisor for the Company's allocable portion of overhead and other expenses incurred by the Advisor in performing its obligations under the Administration Agreement, including rent, the fees and expenses associated with performing compliance functions and the Company's allocable portion of the costs of compensation and related expenses of the Company's Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer and their respective staffs. The administrative fee expense was $1.7 million for years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022. The administrative fee payable at December 31, 2024 and 2023 was $0.4 million. The administrative fee payable is included in other accrued liabilities on the Company's Statement of Assets and Liabilities.

Exemptive Relief

The Advisor may provide the Company with an opportunity to co-invest with other investment vehicles managed by the Advisor, Monroe and/or their affiliates. Under the 1940 Act, absent receipt of exemptive relief from the SEC, the Company and its affiliates are precluded from co-investing in negotiated investments with other funds and accounts sponsored or managed by the Advisor, Monroe and their affiliates. Since June 30, 2023, the Company and its Advisor have relied on exemptive relief from the SEC granted to certain affiliates of Monroe on October 15, 2014, as amended on January 10, 2023. The exemptive relief affords the Advisor greater flexibility to negotiate the terms of co-investments if the Board determines that it would be advantageous for the Company to co-invest with other accounts sponsored or managed by the Advisor, Monroe or their affiliates in a manner consistent with the Company's investment objectives, positions, policies, strategies and restrictions as well as regulatory requirements and other pertinent factors.

Note 4. Investments

The following table shows the Company's investments as of December 31, 2024 and 2023:

	December 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
	Cost	Fair Value	Cost	Fair Value
	(In thousands)			
Investments				
Debt	$ 678,167	$ 638,779	$ 721,231	$ 670,172
Warrants	15,956	18,277	16,526	24,594
Other	36,709	14,637	6,982	6,430
Equity	35,942	26,198	14,443	7,889
Total investments	$ 766,774	$ 697,891	$ 759,182	$ 709,085

The following table shows the Company's investments by industry sector as of December 31, 2024 and 2023:

	December 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
	Cost	Fair Value	Cost	Fair Value
	(In thousands)			
Life Science				
Biotechnology	$ 118,221	$ 97,562	$ 145,544	$ 117,781
Medical Device	213,564	205,634	147,064	145,019
Technology				
Communications	11,711	14,763	19,192	22,188
Consumer-Related	74,421	36,667	105,669	101,327
Data Storage	417	350	417	418
Internet and Media	329	999	329	1,582
Networking	10,070	9,827	5,451	5,297
Power Management	—	—	1,585	2,700
Semiconductors	45	—	45	—
Software	154,040	151,043	164,133	160,749
Sustainability				
Energy Efficiency	9,818	9,712	111	13
Other Sustainability	66,151	66,079	98,906	80,370
Healthcare Information and Services				
Diagnostics	16,704	13,701	19,735	19,701
Other	39,533	40,144	102	1,366
Software	51,750	51,410	50,899	50,574
Total investments	$ 766,774	$ 697,891	$ 759,182	$ 709,085

Note 5. Transactions with affiliated companies

A non-controlled affiliated company is generally a portfolio company in which the Company owns 5% or more of such portfolio company's voting securities but not more than 25% of such portfolio company's voting securities.

Transactions related to investments in non-controlled affiliated companies for the year ended December 31, 2024 were as follows:

			Year ended December 31, 2024						
Portfolio Company	Fair value at December 31, 2023	Purchases	Principal payments	Transfers in/(out) at fair value	Discount accretion	Net unrealized gain/(loss)	Net realized gain/(loss)	Fair value at December 31, 2024	Interest income
					(In thousands)				
Aulea Medical, Inc.	$ —	$ 3	$ (40)	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ 37	$ —	$ —
Evelo Biosciences, Inc.	1,132	244	(1,430)	—	—	8,361	—	8,307	—
Total non-controlled affiliates	$ 1,132	$ 247	$ (1,470)	$ —	$ —	$ 8,361	$ 37	$ 8,307	$ —

Transactions related to investments in non-controlled affiliated companies for the year ended December 31, 2023 were as follows:

			Year ended December 31, 2023						
Portfolio Company	Fair value at December 31, 2022	Purchases	Principal payments	Transfers in/(out) at fair value	Discount accretion	Net unrealized gain/(loss)	Net realized gain/(loss)	Fair value at December 31, 2023	Interest income
					(In thousands)				
Aulea Medical, Inc.	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Cadrenal Therapeutics, Inc. (1)	—	—	—	(906)	—	906	—	—	—
Evelo Biosciences, Inc.	—	11	(11,000)	39,505	35	(27,419)	—	1,132	1,245
Total non-controlled affiliates	$ —	$ 11	$ (11,000)	$ 38,599	$ 35	$ (26,513)	$ —	$ 1,132	$ 1,245

(1) As of December 31, 2023, the Company no longer owns 5% of more of the portfolio company.

A controlled affiliated company is generally a portfolio company in which the Company owns more than 25% of such portfolio company's voting securities or has the power to exercise control over management or policies of such portfolio company (including through a management agreement). Transactions related to investments in controlled affiliated companies for the year ended December 31, 2024 were as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2024									
Portfolio Company	Fair value at December 31, 2023	Purchases	Principal payments	PIK	Transfers in/(out) at fair value	Discount accretion	Net unrealized gain/(loss)	Net realized gain/(loss)	Fair value at December 31, 2024	Interest income
	(In thousands)									
Better Place Forests Co.	$ 7,993	$ 3,750	$ —	$ 805	$ —	$ 14	$ (12,562)	$ —	$ —	$ 846
HIMV LLC	6,230	227	(592)	—	463	—	(98)	—	6,230	—
Nexii, Inc.	—	790	—	—	6,716	—	1,041	—	8,547	35
Swift Health Systems, Inc.	—	1,887	—	826	15,462	2	(1,135)	—	17,042	868
Total controlled affiliates	$ 14,223	$ 6,654	$ (592)	$ 1,631	$ 22,641	$ 16	$ (12,754)	$ —	$ 31,819	$ 1,749

Transactions related to investments in controlled affiliated companies for the year ended December 31, 2023 were as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2023									
Portfolio Company	Fair value at December 31, 2022	Purchases	Principal payments	PIK	Transfers in/(out) at fair value	Discount accretion	Net unrealized gain/(loss)	Net realized gain/(loss)	Fair value at December 31, 2023	Interest income
	(In thousands)									
Better Place Forests Co.	$ —	$ 1,311	$ —	$ 320	$ 4,580	$ 6	$ 1,776	$ —	$ 7,993	$ 337
HIMV LLC	—	146	(516)	—	6,154	—	446	—	6,230	—
Total controlled affiliates	$ —	$ 1,457	$ (516)	$ 320	$ 10,734	$ 6	$ 2,222	$ —	$ 14,223	$ 337

Note 6. Fair value

Prior to July 30, 2022, the Board determined the fair value of the Company's investments. Pursuant to the amended SEC Rule 2a-5 of the 1940 Act, on July 29, 2022, the Board designated the Advisor as the Company's "valuation designee." The Board is responsible for oversight of the valuation designee. The valuation designee has established a Valuation Committee to determine in good faith the fair value of the Company's investments, based on input from the Advisor's management and personnel and independent valuation firms which are engaged at the direction of the Valuation Committee to assist in the valuation of certain portfolio investments lacking a readily available market quotation at least once during a trailing twelve-month period. The Valuation Committee determines fair values pursuant to a valuation policy approved by the Board and pursuant to a consistently applied valuation process. This valuation process is conducted at the end of each fiscal quarter, with at least 25% (based on fair value) of the Company's valuation of portfolio companies lacking readily available market quotations subject to review by an independent valuation firm.

The Company uses fair value measurements made by the valuation designee to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and liabilities and to determine fair value disclosures. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is best determined based upon quoted market prices. However, in certain instances, there are no quoted market prices for certain assets or liabilities. In cases where quoted market prices are not available, fair values are based on estimates using present value or other valuation techniques. Those techniques are significantly affected by the assumptions used, including the discount rate and estimates of future cash flows. Accordingly, the fair value estimates may not be realized in an immediate settlement of the asset or liability.

Fair value measurements focus on exit prices in an orderly transaction (that is, not a forced liquidation or distressed sale) between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions. If there has been a significant decrease in the volume and level of activity for the asset or liability, a change in valuation technique or the use of multiple valuation techniques may be appropriate. In such instances, determining the price at which willing market participants would transact at the measurement date under current market conditions depends on the facts and circumstances and requires the use of significant judgment.

The Company's fair value measurements are classified into a fair value hierarchy in accordance with ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement*, based on the markets in which the assets and liabilities are traded and the reliability of the assumptions used to determine fair value. The three categories within the hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.

Level 2 Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices in markets that are not active, and model-based valuation techniques for which all significant inputs are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose value is determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies or similar techniques, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation.

Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of the Company's investments may fluctuate from period to period. Additionally, the fair value of the Company's investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for such investments and may differ materially from the values that the Company may ultimately realize. Further, such investments are generally subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or otherwise are less liquid than publicly traded securities. If the Company was required to liquidate a portfolio investment in a forced or liquidation sale, the Company could realize significantly less than the value at which the Company has recorded such portfolio investment.

Cash and interest receivable: The carrying amount is a reasonable estimate of fair value. These financial instruments are not recorded at fair value on a recurring basis and are categorized as Level 1 within the fair value hierarchy described above.

Money market funds: The carrying amounts are valued at their net asset value as of the close of business on the day of valuation. These financial instruments are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis and are categorized as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy described above as these funds can be redeemed daily.

Debt investments: The fair value of debt investments is estimated by discounting the expected future cash flows using the period end rates at which similar debt investments would be made to borrowers with similar credit ratings and for the same remaining maturities. Significant increases (decreases) in this unobservable input would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. These assets are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis and are categorized as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy described above.

Under certain circumstances, the Company may use an alternative technique to value debt investments that better reflects its fair value such as the use of multiple probability weighted cash flow models when the expected future cash flows contain elements of variability.

Warrant investments: The Company values its warrants using the Black-Scholes valuation model incorporating the following material assumptions:

- Underlying asset value of the issuer is estimated based on information available, including any information regarding the most recent rounds of borrower funding. Significant increases (decreases) in this unobservable input would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.
- Volatility, or the amount of uncertainty or risk about the size of the changes in the warrant price, is based on indices of publicly traded companies similar in nature to the underlying company issuing the warrant. A total of seven such indices are used. Significant increases (decreases) in this unobservable input would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.
- The risk-free interest rates are derived from the U.S. Treasury yield curve. The risk-free interest rates are calculated based on a weighted average of the risk-free interest rates that correspond closest to the expected remaining life of the warrant.
- Other adjustments, including a marketability discount on private company warrants, are estimated based on management's judgment about the general industry environment.
- Historical portfolio experience on cancellations and exercises of the Company's warrants are utilized as the basis for determining the estimated time to exit of the warrants in each financial reporting period. Warrants may be exercised in the event of acquisitions, mergers or initial public offerings, and cancelled due to events such as bankruptcies, restructuring activities or additional financings. These events cause the expected remaining life assumption to be shorter than the contractual term of the warrants. Significant increases (decreases) in this unobservable input would result in significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

Under certain circumstances the Company may use an alternative technique to value warrants that better reflects the warrants' fair value, such as an expected settlement of a warrant in the near term or a model that incorporates a put feature associated with the warrant. The fair value may be determined based on the expected proceeds to be received from such settlement or based on the net present value of the expected proceeds from the put option.

The fair value of the Company's warrants held in publicly traded companies is determined based on inputs that are readily available in public markets or can be derived from information available in public markets. Therefore, the Company has categorized these warrants as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy described above. The fair value of the Company's warrants held in private companies is determined using both observable and unobservable inputs and represents management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the warrants at the measurement date. Therefore, the Company has categorized these warrants as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy described above. These assets are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis.

Equity investments: The fair value of an equity investment in a privately held company is initially the face value of the amount invested. The Company adjusts the fair value of equity investments in private companies upon the completion of a new third-party round of equity financing. The Company may make adjustments to fair value, absent a new equity financing event, based upon positive or negative changes in a portfolio company's financial or operational performance. Significant increases (decreases) in this unobservable input would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. The Company has categorized these equity investments as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy described above. The fair value of an equity investment in a publicly traded company is based upon the closing public share price on the date of measurement. Therefore, the Company has categorized these equity investments as Level 1 within the fair value hierarchy described above. These assets are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis.

Other investments: Other investments are valued based on the facts and circumstances of the underlying contractual agreement. The Company currently values these contractual agreements using a multiple probability weighted cash flow model as the contractual future cash flows contain elements of variability. Significant changes in the estimated cash flows and probability weightings would result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement. The Company has categorized these other investments as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy described above. These other investments are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis.

The following tables detail the assets that are carried at fair value and measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 and indicate the fair value hierarchy of the valuation techniques utilized by the Company to determine the fair value:

	December 31, 2024			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	(In thousands)			
Debt investments	$ —	$ —	$ 638,779	$ 638,779
Warrant investments	—	1,839	16,438	18,277
Other investments	—	—	14,637	14,637
Equity investments	587	—	25,611	26,198
Total investments	$ 587	$ 1,839	$ 695,465	$ 697,891

	December 31, 2023			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	(In thousands)			
Debt investments	$ —	$ —	$ 670,172	$ 670,172
Warrant investments	—	1,619	22,975	24,594
Other investments	—	—	6,430	6,430
Equity investments	608	—	7,281	7,889
Total investments	$ 608	$ 1,619	$ 706,858	$ 709,085

The following tables provide a summary of quantitative information about the Company's Level 3 fair value measurements of the Company's investments as of December 31, 2024 and 2023. In addition to the techniques and inputs noted in the table below, according to the Company's valuation policy, the Company may also use other valuation techniques and methodologies when determining its fair value measurements.

The following table is not intended to be all-inclusive, but rather provides information on the significant Level 3 inputs as they relate to the Company's fair value measurements as of December 31, 2024:

	December 31, 2024				
Investment Type	Fair Value	Valuation Techniques/ Methodologies	Unobservable Input	Range	Weighted Average(1)
	(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)				
Debt investments	$ 628,325	Discounted Expected Future Cash Flows	Hypothetical Market Yield	11% – 20%	14%
	10,454	Multiple Probability Weighted Cash Flow Model	Probability Weighting	10% - 100%	57%
Warrant investments	16,438	Black-Scholes Valuation Model	Price Per Share	0.00 –807.91	$ 16.80
			Average Industry Volatility	24%	24%
			Marketability Discount	0 - 20%	15%
			Estimated Time to Exit (in years)	1 to 5	3
Other investments	14,637	Multiple Probability Weighted Cash Flow Model	Discount Rate	15% – 25%	18%
			Probability Weighting	30% – 100%	90%
Equity investments	21,648	Last Equity Financing	Price Per Share	0.06 –215.03	$ 30.47
	3,963	Multiple Probability Weighted Scenario Model	Probability Weighting	10% - 100%	33%
Total Level 3 investments	$ 695,465				

(1) Weighted average is calculated by multiplying (a) the unobservable input for each investment in the investment type by (b) (1) the fair value of the related investment in the investment type divided by (2) the total fair value of the investment type.

The following table is not intended to be all-inclusive, but rather provides information on the significant Level 3 inputs as they relate to the Company's fair value measurements as of December 31, 2023:

	December 31, 2023				
Investment Type	Fair Value	Valuation Techniques/ Methodologies	Unobservable Input	Range	Weighted Average(1)
	(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)				
Debt investments	$ 617,529	Discounted Expected Future Cash Flows	Hypothetical Market Yield	11% – 24%	15%
	52,643	Multiple Probability Weighted Cash Flow Model	Probability Weighting	20% - 100%	50%
Warrant investments	22,913	Black-Scholes Valuation Model	Price Per Share	0.00 –1,899.00	$ 64.95
			Average Industry Volatility	25%	25%
			Marketability Discount	0 – 20%	18%
			Estimated Time to Exit (in years)	1 to 5	3
	62	Expected Proceeds	Price Per Share	$0.25	$ 0.25
Other investments	6,430	Multiple Probability Weighted Cash Flow Model	Discount Rate	25%	25%
			Probability Weighting	30% – 100%	81%
Equity investments	7,281	Last Equity Financing	Price Per Share	0.56 –215.03	$ 17.15
Total Level 3 investments	$ 706,858				

(1) Weighted average is calculated by multiplying (a) the unobservable input for each investment in the investment type by (b) (1) the fair value of the related investment in the investment type divided by (2) the total fair value of the investment type.

Borrowings: The Credit Facilities approximate fair value due to the variable interest rate of the facilities and are categorized as Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy described above. Additionally, the Company considers its creditworthiness in determining the fair value of such borrowings. The fair value of the fixed-rate 2026 Notes (as defined in Note 7) is based on the closing public share price on the date of measurement. On December 31, 2024, the closing price of the 2026 Notes on the New York Stock Exchange was $24.85 per note and had an aggregate fair value of $57.2 million. Therefore, the Company has categorized this borrowing as Level 1 within the fair value hierarchy described above. The fair value of the fixed-rate 2027 Notes (as defined in Note 7) is based on the closing public share price on the date of measurement. On December 31, 2024, the closing price of the 2027 Notes on the New York Stock Exchange was $24.29 per note and had an aggregate fair value of $55.9 million. Therefore, the Company has categorized this borrowing as Level 1 within the fair value hierarchy described above. Based on market yields on December 31, 2024, the fair value of the 2031 Convertible Notes (as defined in Note 7) was $19.4 million and are categorized as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy described above. Based on market quotations on December 31, 2024, the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes (as defined in Note 7) were trading at par value, or $81.1 million, and are categorized as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy described above. These borrowings are not recorded at fair value on a recurring basis.

Off-balance-sheet instruments: Fair values for off-balance-sheet lending commitments are based on fees currently charged to enter into similar agreements, taking into account the remaining terms of the agreements and the counterparties' credit standings. Therefore, the Company has categorized these instruments as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy described above.

The following table shows a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for Level 3 assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis for the year ended December 31, 2024:

	Year ended December 31, 2024				
	Debt Investments	Warrant Investments	Equity Investments	Other Investments	Total
			(In thousands)		
Level 3 assets, beginning of period	$ 670,172	$ 22,975	$ 7,281	$ 6,430	$ 706,858
Purchase of investments	178,772	—	3,137	455	182,364
Warrants received and classified as Level 3	—	2,127	—	—	2,127
Principal payments received on investments	(146,245)	—	—	(115)	(146,360)
Payment-in-kind interest on investments	3,261	—	—	—	3,261
Proceeds from sale of investments	(156)	(106)	—	(40)	(302)
Net realized (loss) gain on investments	(34,852)	388	—	40	(34,424)
Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) included in earnings	21	(5,970)	(3,169)	(9,868)	(18,986)
Transfer out of Level 3	—	(192)	—	—	(192)
Transfer out of debt and warrant investments	(33,313)	(2,784)	18,362	17,735	—
Other	1,119	—	—	—	1,119
Level 3 assets, end of period	$ 638,779	$ 16,438	$ 25,611	$ 14,637	$ 695,465

During the year ended December 31, 2024, there was one transfer out of Level 3. One transfer out of Level 3 related to warrants held in one portfolio company with an aggregate fair value of $0.2 million that was transferred to Level 2 upon the portfolio company becoming a public company.

The change in unrealized depreciation included in the consolidated statement of operations attributable to Level 3 investments still held at December 31, 2024 includes $28.1 million in unrealized depreciation on debt and other investments, $4.3 million in unrealized depreciation on warrant investments, and $3.2 million in unrealized depreciation on equity investments.

The following table shows a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for Level 3 assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis for the year ended December 31, 2023:

	Year ended December 31, 2023				
	Debt Investments	Warrant Investments	Equity Investments	Other Investments	Total
			(In thousands)		
Level 3 assets, beginning of period	$ 686,458	$ 26,145	$ 2,416	$ 1,300	$ 716,319
Purchase of investments	217,285	—	1,260	144	218,689
Warrants and equity received and classified as Level 3	—	2,763	89	—	2,852
Principal payments received on investments	(151,777)	—	—	(516)	(152,293)
Payment-in-kind interest on investments	8,433	—	—	—	8,433
Proceeds from sale of investments	(9,565)	(1,495)	(6)	—	(11,066)
Net realized (loss) gain on investments	(29,146)	1,003	(121)	—	(28,264)
Unrealized depreciation included in earnings	(35,564)	(5,436)	(2,496)	(652)	(44,148)
Transfer out of Level 3	(5,000)	—	(111)	—	(5,111)
Transfer out of debt and warrant investments	(12,399)	(5)	6,250	6,154	—
Other	1,447	—	—	—	1,447
Level 3 assets, end of period	$ 670,172	$ 22,975	$ 7,281	$ 6,430	$ 706,858

During the year ended December 31, 2023, there were two transfers out of Level 3. One transfer out of Level 3 related to equity held in one portfolio company with an aggregate fair value of $0.1 million that was transferred to Level 1 upon the portfolio company becoming a public company. One transfer related to debt investments held in one portfolio company with an aggregate fair value of $5.0 million that were transferred to Level 1 upon the conversion into shares of common stock of a public company.

The change in unrealized depreciation included in the consolidated statement of operations attributable to Level 3 investments still held at December 31, 2023 includes $48.4 million in unrealized depreciation on debt and other investments, $5.3 million in unrealized depreciation on warrant investments, and $1.6 million in unrealized depreciation on equity investments.

The Company discloses fair value information about financial instruments, whether or not recognized in the consolidated statement of assets and liabilities, for which it is practicable to estimate that value. Certain financial instruments are excluded from the disclosure requirements. Accordingly, the aggregate fair value amounts presented do not represent the underlying value of the Company.

The fair value amounts have been measured as of the reporting date and have not been reevaluated or updated for purposes of these financial statements subsequent to that date. As such, the fair values of these financial instruments subsequent to the reporting date may be different than amounts reported.

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, all of the balances of all the Company's financial instruments were recorded at fair value, except for the Company's borrowings, as previously described.

Market risk

The Company assumes interest rate risk (the risk that general interest rate levels will change) as a result of its normal operations. As a result, the fair values of the Company's financial instruments will change when interest rate levels change, and that change may be either favorable or unfavorable to the Company. Management attempts to match maturities of assets and liabilities to the extent believed necessary to minimize interest rate risk. Management monitors rates and maturities of assets and liabilities and attempts to minimize interest rate risk by adjusting terms of new debt investments and by investing in securities with terms that mitigate the Company's overall interest rate risk.

Note 7. Borrowings

The following table shows the Company's borrowings as of December 31, 2024 and 2023:

	December 31, 2024			December 31, 2023		
	Total Commitment	Balance Outstanding	Unused Commitment	Total Commitment	Balance Outstanding	Unused Commitment
	(In thousands)					
Key Facility	$ 150,000	$ —	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 70,000	$ 80,000
NYL Facility	250,000	181,000	69,000	250,000	181,000	69,000
Nuveen Facility	100,000	75,000	25,000	—	—	—
2022 Asset-Backed Notes	81,078	81,078	—	100,000	100,000	—
2027 Notes	57,500	57,500	—	57,500	57,500	—
2026 Notes	57,500	57,500	—	57,500	57,500	—
2031 Convertible Notes	20,000	20,000	—	—	—	—
Total before debt issuance costs	716,078	472,078	244,000	615,000	466,000	149,000
Unamortized debt issuance costs attributable to term borrowings	—	(4,174)	—	—	(3,765)	—
Total borrowings outstanding, net	$ 716,078	$ 467,904	$ 244,000	$ 615,000	$ 462,235	$ 149,000

As of December 31, 2024, with certain limited exceptions the Company, as a BDC is only allowed to borrow amounts such that the Company's asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least 150% after such borrowings. As of December 31, 2024, the asset coverage for borrowed amounts was 171%.

Credit Facilities

Key Facility

The Company entered into the Key Facility with Key effective November 4, 2013. On June 20, 2024, the Company amended the Key Facility, among other things, (i) to extend the date on which the Company may request advances under the Key Facility to June 20, 2027 and to extend the maturity date to June 20, 2029 and (ii) to amend the interest rate to be based on the rate of interest published in The Wall Street Journal as the prime rate in the United States plus 0.10%, with a prime rate floor of 4.10%. Prior to June 20, 2024, the interest rate on the Key Facility was based on Prime plus 0.25%, with a prime rate floor of 4.25%. On June 29, 2023 the Company amended the Key Facility, among other things, to increase the commitment amount to $150 million and to increase the amount of the accordion feature which now allows for the potential increase in the total commitment amount to $300 million. The Key Facility is collateralized by all debt investments and warrants held by Credit II and permits an advance rate of up to 60% of eligible debt investments held by Credit II. The Key Facility contains covenants that, among other things, require the Company to maintain a minimum net worth and to restrict the debt investments securing the Key Facility to certain criteria for qualified debt investments and includes portfolio company concentration limits as defined in the related loan agreement. The prime rate was 7.50% and 8.50% on December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The average interest rate for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was 8.48% and 8.45%, respectively. The Key Facility requires the payment of an unused line fee in an amount up to 0.75% on an annualized basis of any unborrowed amount available under the facility. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had borrowing capacity under the Key Facility of $150.0 million and $80.0 million, respectively. At December 31, 2024 and 2023, $24.8 million and $25.0 million, respectively, was available for borrowing, subject to existing terms and advance rates.

NYL Facility

HFI entered into the NYL Facility with the NYL Noteholders for an aggregate purchase price of up to $100.0 million, with an accordion feature of up to $200.0 million at the mutual discretion and agreement of HSLFI and the NYL Noteholders. On June 1, 2018, HSLFI sold or contributed to HFI certain secured loans made to certain portfolio companies pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement. Any notes issued by HFI are collateralized by all investments held by HFI and permit an advance rate of up to 67% of the aggregate principal amount of eligible debt investments. The notes were issued pursuant to the indenture. The interest rate on the notes issued under the NYL Facility was based on the three year USD mid-market swap rate plus a margin of between 3.55% and 5.15% with an interest rate floor, depending on the rating of such notes at the time of issuance.

On May 24, 2023, the Company amended its NYL Facility to, among other things, increase the commitment by $50.0 million to enable its wholly-owned subsidiary to issue up to $250.0 million of secured notes. In addition, the amendment amended the interest rate for advances made after May 24, 2023, fixing the interest rate at the greater of (i) 4.60% and (ii) the Three Year I Curve plus 3.50%, with the interest rate to be reset on any advance date.

On May 6, 2024, the Company amended its NYL Facility to, among other things, extend the investment period to June 2025 and the maturity date of all advances to June 2030. In addition, the amendment amended the interest rate for advances made after May 6, 2024, fixing the interest rate at the greater of (i) 4.60% and (ii) the Three Year I Curve plus 3.20%, with the interest rate to be reset on any advance date.

There were $181.0 million in advances made by the NYL Noteholders as of December 31, 2024 and 2023. The interest rate as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 was 6.47% and 5.96%, respectively. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had borrowing capacity under the NYL Facility of $69.0 million. At December 31, 2024 and 2023, $8.4 million and $17.4 million, respectively, was available for borrowing, subject to existing terms and advance rates.

Under the terms of the NYL Facility, the Company is required to maintain a reserve cash balance, which may be used to pay monthly interest and principal payments on the NYL Facility. The Company has segregated these funds and classified them as restricted investments in money market funds. At December 31, 2024 and 2023, there were approximately $1.4 million of such restricted investments.

Nuveen Facility

HFII entered into the Nuveen Facility with the Nuveen Noteholders for an aggregate purchase price of up to $100.0 million, with an accordion feature of up to $200.0 million at the mutual discretion and agreement of HFII and the Nuveen Noteholders. On June 21, 2024, the Company sold or contributed to HFII certain secured loans made to certain portfolio companies pursuant to the Sale and Servicing Agreement. Any notes issued by HFII are collateralized by all investments held by HFII and permit an advance rate of up to 67.5% of the aggregate principal amount of eligible debt investments. The notes were issued pursuant to the Indenture. The Nuveen Facility bears interest, payable monthly, determined at a rate per annum equal to the greater of (i) the yield for the United States Treasury constant maturity 3-year and 5-year in the most recent statistical release published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System designated as “Selected Interest Rates (Daily) – H.15” interpolated to a 4.88-year weighted average life plus 3.15% and (ii) 5.00%. The Company may request advances under the Nuveen Facility through June 21, 2027 and the Nuveen Facility is scheduled to mature on June 10, 2033.

There were $75.0 million in advances made by the Nuveen Noteholders as of December 31, 2024. The interest rate as of December 31, 2024 was 7.14%. As of December 31, 2024, the Company had borrowing capacity under the Nuveen Facility of $25.0 million. At December 31, 2024, $9.9 million was available for borrowing, subject to existing terms and advance rates. The Nuveen Facility was not outstanding at December 31, 2023.

Under the terms of the Nuveen Facility, the Company is required to maintain a reserve cash balance, which may be used to pay monthly interest and principal payments on the Nuveen Facility. The Company has segregated these funds and classified them as restricted investments in money market funds. At December 31, 2024, there were approximately $1.0 million of such restricted investments.

Securitizations

2019 Asset-Backed Notes

On August 13, 2019, the Company completed a term debt securitization in connection with which an affiliate of the Company made an offering of the 2019 Asset-Backed Notes. The 2019 Asset-Backed Notes were rated A+(sf) by Morningstar Credit Ratings, LLC. There was no change in the rating since August 13, 2019. The 2019 Asset-Backed Notes were repaid in full on November 22, 2023.

The 2019 Asset-Backed Notes were issued by the 2019-1 Trust pursuant to a note purchase agreement, dated as of August 13, 2019, by and among the Company and Keybanc Capital Markets Inc. as Initial Purchaser, and were backed by a pool of loans made to certain portfolio companies of the Company and secured by certain assets of those portfolio companies and were to be serviced by the Company. Interest on the 2019 Asset-Backed Notes was paid, to the extent of funds available, at a fixed rate of 4.21% per annum. The reinvestment period of the 2019 Asset-Backed Notes ended July 15, 2021 and the maturity date was September 15, 2027.

As of December 31, 2023, the 2019 Asset-Backed Notes were repaid in full. The Company accelerated $0.2 million of unamortized debt issuance costs related to the 2019 Asset-Backed Notes.

2022 Asset-Backed Notes

On November 9, 2022, the Company completed a term debt securitization in connection with which an affiliate of the Company made an offering of the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes. The 2022 Asset-Backed Notes were rated A by DBRS, Inc. There has been no change in the rating since November 9, 2022.

The 2022 Asset-Backed Notes were issued by the 2022-1 Trust pursuant to a note purchase agreement, dated as of November 9, 2022, by and among the Company and Keybanc Capital Markets Inc. as Initial Purchaser, and are backed by a pool of loans made to certain portfolio companies of the Company and secured by certain assets of those portfolio companies and are to be serviced by the Company. Interest on the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes will be paid, to the extent of funds available, at a fixed rate of 7.56% per annum. The reinvestment period of the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes ends November 15, 2024 and the maturity date is November 15, 2030.

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes had an outstanding principal balance of $81.1 and $100.0 million, respectively.

Under the terms of the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes, the Company is required to maintain a reserve cash balance, funded through proceeds from the sale of the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes, which may be used to pay monthly interest and principal payments on the 2022 Asset-Backed Notes. The Company has segregated these funds and classified them as restricted investments in money market funds. At December 31, 2024 and 2023, there were approximately $1.0 million and $1.3 million, respectively, of such restricted investments.

Unsecured Notes

2026 Notes

On March 30, 2021, the Company issued and sold an aggregate principal amount of $57.5 million of 4.875% notes due in 2026 (the “2026 Notes”). The amount of 2026 Notes issued and sold included the full exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase $7.5 million in aggregate principal of additional notes. The 2026 Notes have a stated maturity of March 30, 2026 and may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company’s option at any time or from time to time on or after March 30, 2023 at a redemption price of $25 per security plus accrued and unpaid interest. The 2026 Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.875% per year, payable quarterly on March 30, June 30, September 30 and December 30 of each year. The 2026 Notes are the Company’s direct unsecured obligations and (i) rank equally in right of payment with the Company’s current and future unsecured indebtedness; (ii) are senior in right of payment to any of the Company’s future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 2026 Notes; (iii) are effectively subordinated to all of the Company’s existing and future secured indebtedness (including indebtedness that is initially unsecured to which the Company subsequently grants security), to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and (iv) are structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of the Company’s subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2024, the Company was in material compliance with the terms of the 2026 Notes. The 2026 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “HTFB”.

2027 Notes

On June 15, 2022, the Company issued and sold an aggregate principal amount of $50.0 million of 6.25% notes due in 2027 and on July 11, 2022, pursuant to the underwriters' 30-day option to purchase additional notes, the Company sold an additional $7.5 million of such notes (collectively, the "2027 Notes"). The 2027 Notes have a stated maturity of June 15, 2027 and may be redeemed in whole or in part at the Company's option at any time or from time to time on or after June 15, 2024 at a redemption price of $25 per security plus accrued and unpaid interest. The 2027 Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.25% per year, payable quarterly on March 30, June 30, September 30 and December 30 of each year, commencing on September 30, 2022. The 2027 Notes are the Company's direct unsecured obligations and (i) rank equally in right of payment with the Company's current and future unsecured indebtedness; (ii) are senior in right of payment to any of the Company's future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 2027 Notes; (iii) are effectively subordinated to all of the Company's existing and future secured indebtedness (including indebtedness that is initially unsecured to which the Company subsequently grants security), to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and (iv) are structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of the Company's subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2024, the Company was in material compliance with the terms of the 2027 Notes. The 2027 Notes are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "HTFC".

Convertible Notes

2031 Convertible Notes

On October 17, 2024, the Company entered into a note purchase agreement (the "2031 Note Purchase Agreement", by and among the Company, each purchaser named therein, in connection with the issuance and sale of $20.0 million aggregate principal of the Company's 7.125% convertible notes due 2031 (the "2031 Convertible Notes"), in a transaction exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The Company received net proceeds (before expenses) from the sale of the 2031 Convertible Notes of approximately $18.6 million.

The 2031 Convertible Notes mature on October 17, 2031, unless earlier converted or repurchased in accordance with their terms. The 2031 Convertible Notes bear interest at a rate of 7.125% per year, subject to additional interest or repurchase obligation upon certain events, payable quarterly in arrears on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 of each year, beginning on December 31, 2024. If an investment grade rating is not maintained with respect to the 2031 Convertible Notes, additional interest of 1.00% per annum will accrue on the 2031 Convertible Notes until such time as the 2031 Convertible Notes have received an investment grade rating of "BBB-" (or its equivalent) or better. The Company will also be required to pay additional interest of 2.00% per annum (x) on any overdue payment of interest and (y) during the continuance of an Event of Default (as defined in the 2031 Note Purchase Agreement). In addition, on the occurrence of a Change in Control Repurchase Event (as defined in the 2031 Note Purchase Agreement) or Delisting Event (as defined in the 2031 Note Purchase Agreement), the Company will generally be required to make an offer to purchase the outstanding 2031 Convertible Notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such 2031 Convertible Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest to the repurchase date.

The 2031 Convertible Notes are direct unsecured obligations of the Company and rank (i) equal in right of payment to the Company's existing and future unsecured indebtedness that is not subordinated in right of payment to the 2031 Convertible Notes; (ii) senior in right of payment to the Company's future indebtedness that is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the 2031 Convertible Notes; (iii) effectively junior in right of payment to the Company's existing and future secured indebtedness (including unsecured indebtedness that the Company later secures) to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and (iv) structurally junior to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of the Company's subsidiaries. No sinking fund is provided for the 2031 Convertible Notes.

At any time on or after April 17, 2025, at the Company's sole option, the Company may redeem, from time to time, the 2031 Convertible Notes in whole or in part, out of funds legally available for such redemption, at 100% of the principal amount prepaid plus accrued but unpaid interest to but excluding the date of prepayment.

Each holder of a 2031 Convertible Note has the right, at such holder's option, to convert any such 2031 Convertible Note, at any time on or after April 17, 2025 and prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the maturity date, into such number of shares of common stock ("Shares") of the Company equal to the principal balance of the 2031 Convertible Note being converted on the conversion date plus the accrued but unpaid interest on the 2031 Convertible Note as of the conversion date, divided by the greater of (i) volume-weighted average closing sale price for the five trading days immediately prior to the relevant conversion date, or (ii) the Company's most recently reported NAV per Share immediately prior to the date of exercise. If the 2031 Convertible Notes were converted as of December 31, 2024, 2,207,506 shares would have been issued based on the Company's most recently reported NAV per Share immediately prior to December 31, 2024 of $9.06. The last reported price for the Company's common stock on December 31, 2024 was $8.99 per share.

No holder of 2031 Convertible Notes may exercise its conversion right if upon conversion the holder would receive Shares that would cause funds and accounts managed by the investment adviser to such funds and accounts and any person controlled by the parent company of such investment adviser to beneficially own in the aggregate more than 4.9% of the Shares outstanding at such time.

The 2031 Convertible Notes are not listed on any exchange and may not be transferred without the consent of the Company.

The 2031 Convertible Notes are recorded at their contractual amounts. At issuance, the Company determined that the embedded conversion option in the 2031 Convertible Notes is not required to be separately accounted for as a derivative under ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*.

As of December 31, 2024, the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the 2031 Convertible Notes was $20.0 million. The 2031 Convertible Notes were not outstanding as of December 31, 2023.

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table shows information about our senior securities as of December 31, 2024, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Class and Year	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities(1)	Asset Coverage per Unit(2)	Involuntary Liquidation Preference per Unit(3)	Average Market Value per Unit(4)
		(In thousands, except unit data)		
Credit facilities				
2024	$ 256,000	$ 3,157	—	N/A
2023	$ 251,000	$ 3,147	—	N/A
2022	$ 181,750	$ 4,169	—	N/A
2021	$ 132,250	$ 3,823	—	N/A
2020	$ 50,250	$ 7,965	—	N/A
2019	$ 17,000	$ 19,908	—	N/A
2018	$ 90,500	$ 2,896	—	N/A
2017	$ 58,000	$ 3,973	—	N/A
2016	$ 63,000	$ 3,733	—	N/A
2015	$ 68,000	$ 4,048	—	N/A
2031 Convertible Notes				
2024	$ 20,000	$ 40,413	—	N/A
2023	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2022	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2021	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2020	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2019	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2018	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2017	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2016	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2015	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2027 Notes				
2024	$ 57,500	$ 14,057	—	$ 24.13
2023	$ 57,500	$ 13,739	—	$ 24.26
2022	$ 57,500	$ 13,179	—	$ 24.09
2021	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2020	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2019	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2018	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2017	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2016	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2015	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2026 Notes				
2024	$ 57,500	$ 14,057	—	$ 24.27
2023	$ 57,500	$ 13,739	—	$ 23.75
2022	$ 57,500	$ 13,179	—	$ 24.45
2021	$ 57,500	$ 8,793	—	$ 25.90
2020	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2019	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2018	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2017	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2016	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2015	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2022 Notes				
2024	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2023	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2022	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2021	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2020	$ 37,375	$ 10,708	—	$ 24.60
2019	$ 37,375	$ 9,055	—	$ 25.53
2018	$ 37,375	$ 7,014	—	$ 25.52
2017	$ 37,375	$ 6,166	—	$ 25.66
2016	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2015	$ —	$ —	—	N/A

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Class and Year	Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities(1)	Asset Coverage per Unit(2)	Involuntary Liquidation Preference per Unit(3)	Average Market Value per Unit(4)
	(In thousands, except unit data)			
2019 Notes				
2024	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2023	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2022	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2021	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2020	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2019	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2018	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2017	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2016	$ 33,000	$ 7,127	—	$ 25.42
2015	$ 33,000	$ 8,342	—	$ 25.26
2022-1 Securitization				
2024	$ 81,078	$ 9,969	—	N/A
2023	$ 100,000	$ 7,900	—	N/A
2022	$ 100,000	$ 7,578	—	N/A
2021	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2020	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2019	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2018	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2017	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2016	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2015	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2019-1 Securitization				
2024	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2023	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2022	$ 42,573	$ 17,799	—	N/A
2021	$ 70,500	$ 7,171	—	N/A
2020	$ 100,000	$ 4,002	—	N/A
2019	$ 100,000	$ 3,384	—	N/A
2018	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2017	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2016	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2015	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2013-1 Securitization				
2024	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2023	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2022	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2021	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2020	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2019	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2018	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2017	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2016	$ —	$ —	—	N/A
2015	$ 14,546	$ 18,926	—	N/A
Total senior securities				
2024	$ 472,078	$ 1,712	—	N/A
2023	$ 466,000	$ 1,695	—	N/A
2022	$ 439,323	$ 1,725	—	N/A
2021	$ 260,250	$ 1,943	—	N/A
2020	$ 187,625	$ 2,133	—	N/A
2019	$ 154,375	$ 2,192	—	N/A
2018	$ 127,875	$ 2,050	—	N/A
2017	$ 95,375	$ 2,416	—	N/A
2016	$ 96,000	$ 2,450	—	N/A
2015	$ 115,546	$ 2,383	—	N/A

(1) Total amount of senior securities outstanding at the end of the period presented.

(2) Asset coverage per unit is the ratio of the original cost less accumulated depreciation, amortization or impairment of the Company's total consolidated assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, to the aggregate amount of senior securities representing indebtedness. Asset coverage per unit is expressed in terms of dollar amounts per $1,000 of indebtedness.

(3) The amount which the holder of such class of senior security would be entitled upon the voluntary liquidation of the applicable issuer in preference to any security junior to it. The " — " in this column indicates that the SEC expressly does not require this information to be disclosed for certain types of securities.

(4) Not applicable to the Company's credit facilities, 2013-1 Securitization, 2019-1 Securitization, 2022-1 Securitization and 2031 Convertible Notes because such securities are not registered for public trading.

Note 8. Federal income tax

The Company has elected to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code and to distribute substantially all of its taxable income. Accordingly, no provision for federal, state or local income tax has been recorded in the financial statements. Taxable income differs from net increase in net assets resulting from operations primarily due to unrealized appreciation on investments as investment gains and losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

The following table reconciles net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations to taxable income:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In thousands)		
Net (decrease) increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ (5,633)	$ (17,185)	$ 21,151
Net unrealized depreciation on investments	18,785	48,780	5,552
Other book-tax differences	1,455	931	3,292
Change in capital loss carry forward	34,631	29,853	9,484
Taxable income before deductions for distributions	$ 49,238	$ 62,379	$ 39,479

The tax characters of distributions paid are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In thousands)		
Ordinary income	$ 49,467	$ 42,576	$ 31,490
Total	$ 49,467	$ 42,576	$ 31,490

The components of undistributed ordinary income earnings on a tax basis were as follows:

	As of December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In thousands)		
Undistributed ordinary income	$ 38,387	$ 38,616	$ 18,813
Long term capital loss carry forward	(137,539)	(102,908)	(73,055)
Unrealized appreciation	14,819	14,935	18,542
Unrealized depreciation	(83,701)	(65,032)	(19,771)
Other temporary differences	13,957	12,547	11,875
Total	$ (154,077)	$ (101,842)	$ (43,596)

Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, the Company may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and incur a 4% excise tax on such income, as required. For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company elected to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions of $38.4 million and $38.6 million, respectively. At December 31, 2024 and 2023, a provision for excise tax of $1.5 million was recorded.

Capital losses in excess of capital gains earned in a tax year may generally be carried forward, without expiration, and used to offset capital gains, subject to certain limitations. During the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, the Company did not use any material capital loss carry forwards to offset capital gains.

For federal income tax purposes, the tax cost of investments at December 31, 2024 and 2023 was $766.8 million and $759.2 million, respectively. The gross unrealized appreciation on investments at December 31, 2024 and 2023 was $14.8 million and $14.9 million, respectively. The gross unrealized depreciation on investments at December 31, 2024 and 2023 was $83.7 million and $65.0 million, respectively.

Note 9. Financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk

In the normal course of business, the Company is party to financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk to meet the financing needs of its borrowers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the consolidated statement of assets and liabilities. The Company attempts to limit its credit risk by conducting extensive due diligence and obtaining collateral where appropriate.

The balance of unfunded commitments to extend credit was $181.0 million and $180.5 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Commitments to extend credit consist principally of the unused portions of commitments that obligate the Company to extend credit, often subject to financial or non-financial milestones and other conditions to borrow that must be achieved before the commitment can be drawn. In addition, the commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses. Since commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements.

The following table provides the Company's unfunded commitments by portfolio company as of December 31, 2024 and 2023:

	December 31, 2024		December 31, 2023	
	Commitment Amount	Fair Value of Unfunded Commitment Liability	Commitment Amount	Fair Value of Unfunded Commitment Liability
	(In thousands)		(In thousands)	
BrightInsight, Inc.	$ —	$ —	$ 15,500	$ 241
Britecore Holdings, Inc.	2,500	36	5,000	72
Candesant Biomedical, Inc.	10,000	151	10,000	151
Ceribell, Inc.	21,000	120	—	—
Crafty Holdings, Inc.	5,000	65	—	—
Divergent Technologies, Inc.	—	—	11,250	118
Elligo Healthcare Research, Inc.	—	—	15,000	194
Fictiv, Inc.	30,000	236	—	—
GT Medical Technologies, Inc.	20,000	100	—	—
Hometeam Technologies, Inc.	10,000	100	—	—
MicroTransponder, Inc.	15,000	—	22,500	—
Mirantis, Inc.	—	—	15,000	136
OneNetworks, Inc. dba Finexio	5,000	26	—	—
Onkos Surgical, Inc.	5,000	27	—	—
Optoro, Inc.	—	—	6,250	—
Parse Biosciences, Inc.	15,000	252	15,000	251
Pivot Bio, Inc.	20,000	209	—	—
SafelyYou, Inc.	5,000	73	20,000	270
Sonex Health, Inc.	—	—	15,000	176
Standvast Holdings, LLC	2,500	88	—	—
Supply Network Visibility Holdings, LLC	10,000	79	10,000	35
Tallac Therapeutics, Inc.	—	—	10,000	229
Ursa Space Systems Inc.	5,000	75	—	—
Viken Detection Corporation	—	—	10,000	160
Total	$ 181,000	$ 1,637	$ 180,500	$ 2,033

The table above also provides the fair value of the Company's unfunded commitment liability as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 which totaled $1.6 million and $2.0 million, respectively. The fair value at inception of the delay draw credit agreements is equal to the fees and/or warrants received to enter into these agreements, taking into account the remaining terms of the agreements and the counterparties' credit profile. The unfunded commitment liability reflects the fair value of these future funding commitments and is included in the Company's consolidated statement of assets and liabilities.

Note 10. Concentrations of credit risk

The Company's debt investments consist primarily of loans to development-stage companies at various stages of development in the technology, life science, healthcare information and services and sustainability industries. Many of these companies may have relatively limited operating histories and also may experience variation in operating results. Many of these companies conduct business in regulated industries and could be affected by changes in government regulations. Most of the Company's borrowers will need additional capital to satisfy their continuing working capital needs and other requirements, and in many instances, to service the interest and principal payments on the loans.

The Company's largest debt investments may vary from year to year as new debt investments are recorded and existing debt investments are repaid. The Company's five largest debt investments at cost represented 22% and 23% of total debt investments outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The Company's five largest debt investments at fair value represented 23% and 22% of total debt investments outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. No single debt investment represented more than 10% of the total debt investments at cost or fair value as of December 31, 2024 or 2023. Investment income, consisting of interest and fees, can fluctuate significantly upon repayment of large debt investments. Interest income from the five largest debt investments at cost accounted for 19%, 17% and 15% of total interest and fee income on investments for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Interest income from the five largest debt investments at fair value accounted for 19%, 15% and 15% of total interest and fee income on investments for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Note 11. Distributions

The Company's distributions are recorded on the declaration date. The following table summarizes the Company's distribution activity for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023:

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount Per Share	Cash Distribution	DRIP Shares Issued	DRIP Share Value
			(In thousands, except share and per share data)			
Year Ended December 31, 2024						
October 25, 2024	February 18, 2025	March 14, 2025	$ 0.11	$ —	—	$ —
October 25, 2024	January 16, 2025	February 14, 2025	0.11	4,226	18,428	179
October 25, 2024	December 16, 2024	January 15, 2025	0.11	4,235	16,428	151
July 26, 2024	November 15, 2024	December 13, 2024	0.11	4,124	15,584	147
July 26, 2024	October 17, 2024	November 14, 2024	0.11	4,022	17,706	165
July 26, 2024	September 16, 2024	October 16, 2024	0.11	3,914	18,539	195
April 26, 2024	August 16, 2024	September 13, 2024	0.11	3,818	17,441	192
April 26, 2024	July 17, 2024	August 15, 2024	0.11	3,775	16,852	192
April 26, 2024	June 17, 2024	July 16, 2024	0.11	3,766	15,860	199
February 23, 2024	May 17, 2024	June 14, 2024	0.11	3,701	16,686	201
February 23, 2024	April 18, 2024	May 15, 2024	0.11	3,654	16,687	199
February 23, 2024	March 19, 2024	April 16, 2024	0.05	1,625	7,598	85
February 23, 2024	March 19, 2024	April 16, 2024	0.11	3,574	16,717	188
			$ 1.37	$ 44,434	194,526	$ 2,093
Year Ended December 31, 2023						
October 27, 2023	February 16, 2024	March 15, 2024	$ 0.11	$ 3,463	18,257	$ 210
October 27, 2023	January 18, 2024	February 14, 2024	0.11	3,462	15,873	210
October 27, 2023	December 19, 2023	January 16, 2024	0.11	3,472	14,563	199
October 27, 2023	November 17, 2023	December 15, 2023	0.05	1,574	7,137	93
July 28, 2023	November 17, 2023	December 15, 2023	0.11	3,463	15,701	206
July 28, 2023	October 18, 2023	November 15, 2023	0.11	3,493	14,022	173
July 28, 2023	September 19, 2023	October 16, 2023	0.11	3,445	15,067	184
April 28, 2023	August 17, 2023	September 15, 2023	0.11	3,458	8,665	106
April 28, 2023	July 18, 2023	August 15, 2023	0.11	3,427	8,307	105
April 28, 2023	June 16, 2023	July 14, 2023	0.11	3,434	7,424	96
February 23, 2023	May 18, 2023	June 14, 2023	0.11	3,087	7,128	86
February 23, 2023	April 18, 2023	May 16, 2023	0.11	3,068	6,705	84
February 23, 2023	March 17, 2023	April 14, 2023	0.11	3,035	6,894	81
			$ 1.37	$ 41,881	145,743	$ 1,833

On February 28, 2025, the Board declared monthly distributions per share, payable as set forth in the following table:

Monthly distributions

Ex-Dividend Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Distributions Declared
March 17, 2025	March 17, 2025	April 15, 2025	$ 0.11
April 16, 2025	April 16, 2025	May 15, 2025	$ 0.11
May 16, 2025	May 16, 2025	June 13, 2025	$ 0.11

After paying distributions of $1.37 per share deemed paid for tax purposes in 2024, declaring on October 25, 2024 a distribution of $0.11 per share payable January 15, 2025, and taxable earnings of $1.36 per share in 2024, the Company's undistributed spillover income as of December 31, 2024 was $1.06 per share. Spillover income includes any ordinary income and net capital gains from the preceding tax years that were not distributed during such tax years.

Note 12. Earnings per share

The following table sets forth the computation of the basic and diluted earnings per common share for the years ended December 31, 2024, 2023 and 2022:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2024	2023	2022
	(In thousands, except share and per share data)		
Earnings per common share - basic			
Numerator for basic earnings per share	$ (5,633)	$ (17,185)	$ 21,151
Denominator for basic weighted average shares	36,104,415	30,957,849	24,726,079
(Loss)/Earnings per common share - basic	$ (0.16)	$ (0.56)	$ 0.86
Earnings per common share - diluted			
Numerator for increase in net assets per share	$ (5,633)	$ (17,185)	$ 21,151
Adjustment for interest expense and debt issuance costs on 2031 Convertible Notes (1)	$ —	$ —	$ —
Numerator for diluted earnings per share	$ (5,633)	$ (17,185)	$ 21,151
Denominator for basic weighted average shares	36,104,415	30,957,849	24,726,079
Adjustment for dilutive effect of 2031 Convertible Notes (1)	—	—	—
Denominator for diluted weighted average shares	36,104,415	30,957,849	24,726,079
(Loss)/Earnings per common share - diluted	$ (0.16)	$ (0.56)	$ 0.86

(1) No adjustments for interest or incremental shares were included for the year ended December 31, 2024 because the effect would be antidilutive. The 2031 Convertible Notes were not outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022.

In certain circumstances, the 2031 Convertible Notes may be convertible into cash or shares of the Company's common stock, which can be dilutive to common stockholders. Diluted (loss) earnings available to each share of common stock outstanding during the reporting period included any additional shares of common stock that would be issued if all potentially dilutive securities were exercised. In accordance with ASU 2020-06, the Company is required to disclose diluted EPS using the if-converted method that assumes conversion of convertible securities at the beginning of the reporting period or at the issuance date and is intended to show the maximum dilution effect to common stockholders regardless of how the conversion can occur. The 2031 Convertible Notes convert at the greater of (i) volume-weighted average closing sale price for the five trading days immediately prior to the relevant conversion date, or (ii) the Company's most recently reported NAV per Share immediately prior to the date of issuance. For the year ended December 31, 2024, using the if-converted method, the 2031 Convertible Notes would convert at the volume-weighted average closing sale price for the five trading days immediately prior to the issuance date, or $10.06 per share. For the year ended December 31, 2024, the 2031 Convertible Notes were antidilutive because interest net of tax and nondiscretionary adjustments per common share obtainable on conversion exceeded basic EPS.

Note 13. Subsequent events

On January 2, 2025, the Company funded a $20.0 million debt investment to an existing portfolio company, Pivot Bio, Inc., or Pivot Bio, under a revolving commitment. On January 7, 2025, Pivot Bio repaid $20.0 million under the revolving commitment.

On January 9, 2025, the Company purchased, from a co-lender, a debt investment to an existing portfolio company, Hound Labs, Inc., with a principal balance of $2.9 million for a purchase price of $0.5 million. The debt investment purchased has the same terms as the investment already held by the Company.

On January 10, 2025, the Company funded a $6.0 million debt investment to a new portfolio company, HappyCo, Inc.

On January 15, 2025, the Company funded a $2.0 million equity investment to an existing portfolio company, Swift Health Systems, Inc.

Between January 3 and January 23, 2025, the Company sold 404,305 shares of common stock under the 2023 Equity Distribution Agreement. For the same period, the Company received total accumulated net proceeds of approximately $3.7 million, including $0.1 million of offering expenses, from these sales.

On January 31, 2025, the Company funded a $2.5 million debt investment to an existing portfolio company, BriteCore Holdings, Inc.

Between February 11 and 25, 2025, the Company funded a $0.4 million debt investment to an existing portfolio company, Better Place Forests Co.

At a special meeting of the stockholders convened on February 21, 2025, stockholders, upon the recommendation of the Board, approved a new investment management agreement with the Advisor, the terms of which are identical to those contained in the Investment Management Agreement. The new investment management agreement will become effective, if and when, the Acquiror acquires a controlling interest in Monroe, and indirectly in our Advisor.

On February 25, 2025, the Company funded a $25.5 million debt investment to an existing portfolio company, Castle Creek Biosciences, Inc. in connection with the prepayment of its existing $16.3 million debt investment.

On February 27, 2025, the Company funded a $10.0 million debt investment to a new portfolio company, Long Grove Pharmaceutical, LLC.

On February 28, 2025, the Company funded a $15.0 million debt investment to a new portfolio company, MML US, Inc.

On March 4, 2025, Candesant Biomedical, Inc. prepaid its outstanding principal balance of $10.0 million on its venture loan, plus interest, end-of-term payment and prepayment fee. The Company continues to hold warrants in Candesant Biomedical, Inc.

The Company's Advisor agreed to waive the portion of its quarterly income incentive fee, if any, if and to the extent that, after payment of such portion, the Company's net investment income per share for such quarter would be less than the quarterly distribution per share declared in such quarter. The income incentive fee waiver will be effective commencing with the quarter ending March 31, 2025 and terminating with the quarter ending December 31, 2025.

Note 14. Financial highlights

The following table shows financial highlights for the Company:

	Year ended December 31,				
	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
	(In thousands, except share and per share data)				
Per share data:					
Net asset value at beginning of period	$ 9.71	$ 11.47	$ 11.56	$ 11.02	$ 11.83
Net investment income	1.32	1.98	1.46	1.41	1.18
Realized loss	(0.96)	(0.97)	(0.38)	(0.18)	(0.84)
Unrealized (depreciation) appreciation on investments	(0.52)	(1.57)	(0.22)	0.16	0.02
Net (decrease) increase in net assets resulting from operations	(0.16)	(0.56)	0.86	1.39	0.36
Distributions declared [1]	(1.37)	(1.37)	(1.28)	(1.25)	(1.25)
From net investment income	(1.37)	(1.37)	(1.28)	(1.25)	(1.25)
From net realized gain on investments	—	—	—	—	—
Return of capital	—	—	—	—	—
Other [2]	0.25	0.17	0.33	0.40	0.08
Net asset value at end of period	$ 8.43	$ 9.71	$ 11.47	$ 11.56	$ 11.02
Per share market value, beginning of period	$ 13.17	$ 11.60	$ 15.92	$ 13.24	$ 12.93
Per share market value, end of period	$ 8.99	$ 13.17	11.60	15.92	13.24
Total return based on a market value [3]	(21.3)%	25.3%	(19.3)%	29.7%	12.1%
Shares outstanding at end of period	39,875,847	33,367,389	27,753,373	21,217,460	19,286,356
Ratios to average net assets:					
Expenses without incentive fee	15.1%	14.1%	11.5%	10.5%	10.0%
Incentive fees	0.1	0.9%	2.6%	3.1%	2.6%
Net expenses	15.2%	15.0%	14.1%	13.6%	12.6%
Net investment income with incentive fee	14.4%	18.2%	12.1%	12.2%	10.4%
Ratios, without waivers, to average net assets:					
Expenses without incentive value	15.1%	14.1%	11.5%	10.5%	10.0%
Incentive fees	0.1%	0.9%	2.6%	3.1%	2.6%
Net expenses	15.2%	15.0%	14.1%	13.6%	12.6%
Net investment income with incentive fees	14.4%	18.2%	12.1%	12.2%	10.4%
Net assets at the end of the period	$ 336,183	$ 323,981	$ 318,448	$ 245,335	$ 212,597
Average net asset value	$ 332,719	$ 336,915	$ 299,182	$ 231,215	$ 199,302
Average debt per share	$ 12.42	$ 13.93	$ 13.70	$ 11.27	$ 9.97
Portfolio turnover ratio	15.6% (4)	17.2%(4)	14.6% (4)	45.4%(4)	38.7%(4)

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

	Year ended December 31,				
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	(In thousands, except share and per share data)				
Per share data:					
Net asset value at beginning of period	$ 11.64	$ 11.72	$ 12.09	$ 13.85	$ 14.36
Net investment income	1.52	1.20	1.07	1.48	1.25
Realized (loss) gain	(0.31)	0.06	(1.84)	(0.67)	(0.15)
Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	0.24	(0.13)	1.60	(1.24)	(0.04)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	1.45	1.13	0.83	(0.43)	1.06
Net dilution from issuance of common stock	—	—	—	—	(0.18)
Distributions declared (1)	(1.20)	(1.20)	(1.20)	(1.34)	(1.38)
From net investment income	(1.20)	(1.20)	(1.20)	(1.34)	(1.38)
From net realized gain on investments	—	—	—	—	—
Return of capital	—	—	—	—	—
Net accretion from repurchase of common stock	—	—	—	0.01	0.02
Other (2)	(0.06)	(0.01)	—	—	(0.03)
Net asset value at end of period	$ 11.83	$ 11.64	$ 11.72	$ 12.09	$ 13.85
Per share market value, beginning of period	$ 11.25	$ 11.22	$ 10.53	$ 11.73	$ 13.99
Per share market value, end of period	$ 12.93	$ 11.25	11.22	10.53	11.73
Total return based on a market value (3)	25.6%	11.0%	17.9%	1.5%	(6.3)%
Shares outstanding at end of period	15,563,290	11,535,129	11,520,406	11,510,424	11,535,212
Ratios to average net assets:					
Expenses without incentive fee (5)	10.8%	10.4%	8.6%	9.2%	8.6%
Incentive fees (5)	3.2	2.4%	1.2%	1.4%	2.2%
Net expenses (5)	14.0%	12.8%	9.8%	10.6%	10.8%
Net investment income with incentive fee (5)	12.8%	10.3%	9.0%	11.4%	8.9%
Ratios, without waivers, to average net assets:					
Expenses without incentive value (5)	10.8%	10.4%	8.6%	9.2%	8.9%
Incentive fees (5)	4.4%	3.3%	1.3%	1.4%	2.2%
Net expenses (5)	15.2%	13.7%	9.9%	10.6%	11.1%
Net investment income with incentive fees (5)	11.6%	9.4%	8.9%	11.4%	8.7%
Net assets at the end of the period	$ 184,055	$ 134,257	$ 135,075	$ 139,192	$ 159,751
Average net asset value	$ 160,008	$ 134,364	$ 137,293	$ 150,612	$ 157,612
Average debt per share	$ 10.05	$ 8.62	$ 6.60	$ 8.91	$ 7.87
Portfolio turnover ratio	82.0%(6)	50.4%(6)	79.4%(6)	27.1%(6)	56.1% (6)

(1) Distributions are determined based on taxable income calculated in accordance with income tax regulations, which may differ from amounts determined under GAAP due to (i) changes in unrealized appreciation and depreciation, (ii) temporary and permanent differences in income and expense recognition, and (iii) the amount of spillover income carried over from a given tax year for distribution in the following tax year. The final determination of taxable income for each tax year, as well as the tax attributes for distributions in such tax year, will be made after the close of the tax year.

(2) Includes the impact of the different share amounts as a result of calculating per share data based on the weighted average basic shares outstanding during the period and certain per share data based on the shares outstanding as of a period end or transaction date. The issuance of common stock on a per share basis reflects the incremental net asset value changes as a result of the issuance of common stock in the Company's continuous public offering and pursuant to the Company's distribution reinvestment plan. The issuance of common stock at an offering price, net of sales commissions and dealer manager fees, that is greater than the net asset value per share results in an increase in net asset value per share.

(3) The total return equals the change in the ending market value over the beginning of period price per share plus distributions paid per share during the period, divided by the beginning price.

(4) Calculated by dividing (i) the lesser of purchases or sales of portfolio securities for the fiscal year by (ii) the monthly average of the value of portfolio securities owned by the Company during the fiscal year, with certain securities excluded from the numerator and denominator pursuant to applicable federal securities laws.

(5) During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, the Advisor waived $1.8 million, $1.2 million and $0.1 million, respectively, of incentive fee. During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Advisor waived $0.3 million of base management fee.

(6) Calculated by dividing net debt investment purchases by the monthly average debt investment balance.

Item 9. ***Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure***

None

Item 9A. ***Controls and Procedures***

(a) Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures

As of December 31, 2024, we, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act). Based on that evaluation, our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective and provided reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in our periodic SEC filings is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. However, in evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of such possible controls and procedures.

(b) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting is included in "Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(c) Changes in internal controls over financial reporting.

There have been no material changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) during our most recently completed fiscal quarter, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. ***Other Information***

During the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2024, none of our directors or executive officers adopted or terminated any contract, instruction or written plan for the purchase or sale of our securities to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1(c) or any "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement".

Item 9C. ***Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections***

Not applicable.

PART III

We will file a definitive Proxy Statement for our 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders with the SEC, pursuant to Regulation 14A, not later than 120 days after the end of our fiscal year. Accordingly, certain information required by Part III has been omitted under General Instruction G(3) to Form 10-K. Only those sections of our definitive Proxy Statement that specifically address the items set forth herein are incorporated by reference.

Item 10. ***Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance***

The information required by Item 10 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

Securities Trading Policy

The Company has adopted a Securities Trading Policy applicable to us, our officers and our directors that we believe is reasonably designed to promote compliance with insider trading laws, rules and regulations. A copy of the Securities Trading Policy has been filed as an exhibit to this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 11. ***Executive Compensation***

The information required by Item 11 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

Item 12. ***Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters***

The information required by Item 12 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

Item 13. ***Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence***

The information required by Item 13 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

Item 14. ***Principal Accounting Fees and Services***

The information required by Item 14 is hereby incorporated by reference from our definitive Proxy Statement relating to our 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days following the end of our fiscal year.

PART IV

Item 15. ***Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules***

(a)(1) **Financial statements**

(1) Financial statements — Refer to Item 8 starting on page 90.

(2) Financial statement schedules — None

(3) Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (a) of the Company's Pre-effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, filed on July 2, 2010)
3.2	Second Amended and Restated Bylaws (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 26, 2024)
4.1	Form of Specimen Certificate (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (d) of the Company's Pre-effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, filed on July 19, 2010)
4.2	Indenture, dated as of March 23, 2012, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (d)(7) of the Company's Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-178516, filed on March 23, 2012)
4.3	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 30, 2021, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on March 30, 2021)
4.4	Form of 4.875% Notes due 2026 (included as part of Exhibit 4.3)
4.5	Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 15, 2022, between the Company and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 15, 2022)
4.6	Form of 6.25% Notes due 2027 (included as part of Exhibit 4.5)
4.7*	Description of Securities
10.1	Investment Management Agreement (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 5, 2023)
10.2	Form of Custodial Agreement (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (j) of the Company's Pre-effective Amendment No. 3 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, filed on July 19, 2010)
10.3	Form of Administration Agreement (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (k)(1) of the Company's Pre-effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, filed on July 2, 2010)
10.4*	Trademark License Agreement by and between the Company and Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC
10.5	Form of Dividend Reinvestment Plan (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (e) of the Company's Pre-effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, filed on July 2, 2010)
10.6	Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of November 4, 2013, by and among Horizon Credit II LLC, as the borrower, the Lenders that are signatories thereto, as the lenders, and Key Equipment Finance Inc., as the arranger and the agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 11, 2014)
10.7	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated as of August 12, 2015, by and among Horizon Credit II LLC, as the borrower, Alostar Bank of Commerce, as lender, and KeyBank National Association, as lender, arranger and agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (k)(13) of Pre-effective Amendment No. 3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form N-2, filed on August 19, 2015)

Exhibit No.	Description
10.8	Amended and Restated Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of November 4, 2013, by and among Horizon Credit II LLC, as the buyer, the Company, as the originator and the servicer, Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC, as the sub-servicer, U.S. Bank National Association, as the collateral custodian and backup servicer, and Key Equipment Finance Inc., as the agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 11, 2014)
10.9	Agreement Regarding Loan Assignment and Related Matters, dated as of November 4, 2013, by and among Horizon Credit II LLC, Wells Fargo Capital Finance, LLC and Key Equipment Finance Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 11, 2014)
10.10	Joinder Agreement, dated April 27, 2016, by and among MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as lender, KeyBank National Association as agent, Horizon Credit II LLC, as borrower, and the Company, as servicer (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (k)(11) to the Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-201886, filed on June 10, 2016)
10.11	Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2018, by and among Horizon Credit II LLC, as the borrower, State Bank and Trust Company (successor by merger to AloStar Bank of Commerce), as lender, MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as lender, and KeyBank National Association (successor by merger to Key Equipment Finance Inc.) as lender, arranger, and agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.01 of the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company, filed on May 1, 2018)
10.12	Horizon Secured Loan Fund I LLC Limited Liability Company Agreement dated June 1, 2018, by and between the Company and Arena Sunset SPV, LLC (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (k)(9) to the Company's Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-225698, filed on June 18, 2018)
10.13	Amendment No. 3 to Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated as of December 28, 2018, by and among Horizon Credit II LLC, as the borrower, State Bank and Trust Company (successor by merger to AloStar Bank of Commerce), as lender, MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as lender, and KeyBank National Association (successor by merger to Key Equipment Finance Inc.) as lender, arranger, and agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 5, 2019)
10.14	Underwriting Agreement, dated as of March 21, 2019, by and among the Company, Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC, and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as representative of the several underwriters named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (h)(3) of the Company's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1, filed on March 26, 2019)
10.15	Equity Distribution Agreement, dated as of August 2, 2019, by and among the Company, Horizon Technology Management LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and B. Riley FBR, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on August 2, 2019)
10.16	Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 6, 2019, by and among the Company, as Seller and Servicer, Horizon Funding Trust 2019-1, the Issuer, Horizon Funding 2019-1 LLC, the Trust Depositor, and KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., as Initial Purchaser (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on August 13, 2019)
10.17	Indenture, dated as of August 13, 2019, by and between Horizon Funding Trust 2019-1, as the Issuer, and U.S. Bank National Association, as the Trustee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on August 13, 2019)
10.18	Sale and Contribution Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2019, by and between the Company, as the Seller, and Horizon Funding 2019-1 LLC, as the Trust Depositor (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on August 13, 2019)

Exhibit No.	Description
10.19	Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2019, by and among the Company, as the Seller and as the Servicer, Horizon Funding Trust 2019-1, as the Issuer, Horizon Funding 2019-1 LLC, as the Trust Depositor, and U.S. Bank National Association, as the Trustee, Backup Servicer, Custodian and Securities Intermediary (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on August 13, 2019)
10.20	Administration Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2019, by and among Horizon Funding Trust 2019-1, as Issuer, the Company, as Administrator, Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Owner Trustee, and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on August 13, 2019)
10.21	Amended and Restated Trust Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2019, by and among Horizon Funding 2019-1 LLC, as the Trust Depositor, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as the Owner Trustee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on August 13, 2019)
10.22	Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2018, by and among Horizon Funding I, LLC, as issuer, Horizon Secured Loan Fund I LLC, as originator and seller, the Company, as servicer, and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, backup servicer, lockbox bank, custodian and securities intermediary (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 26, 2020)
10.23	Amendment No. 1 to Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of June 19, 2019, by and among Horizon Funding I, LLC, as issuer, Horizon Secured Loan Fund I LLC, as originator and seller, the Company, as servicer, and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, backup servicer, lockbox bank, custodian and securities intermediary (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 26, 2020)
10.24	Amendment No. 2 to Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of June 5, 2020, by and among Horizon Funding I, LLC, as issuer, Horizon Secured Loan Fund I LLC, as originator and seller, the Company, as servicer, and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, backup servicer, lockbox bank, custodian and securities intermediary (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 26, 2020)
10.25	Amended and Restated Note Funding Agreement, dated as of June 5, 2020, by and between Horizon Funding I, LLC, the issuer, and the Initial Purchasers (as defined therein) (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 26, 2020)
10.26	Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2018, by and between Horizon Funding I, LLC, the issuer, and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee and securities intermediary (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 26, 2020)
10.27	Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 5, 2020, by and between Horizon Funding I, LLC, the issuer, and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 26, 2020)
10.28	Amendment No. 7 to the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2020, by and among Horizon Credit II LLC, as borrower, the Lenders party thereto, and KeyBank National Association, as arranger and agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 30, 2020)
10.29	Equity Distribution Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2020, by and among the Company, Horizon Technology Management LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and B. Riley FBR, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on July 30, 2020)
10.30	Underwriting Agreement, dated as of March 23, 2021, by and among the Company, Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC, and Keefe, Bruyette & Woods, Inc., as representative of the several underwriters named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on March 25, 2021)
10.31	Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 22, 2021, by and among Horizon Credit II LLC, as borrower, the Lenders party thereto, and KeyBank National Association, as arranger and agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 23, 2021)
10.32	Second Amended and Restated Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of June 22, 2021, by and among Horizon Credit II LLC, as the buyer, the Company, as the originator and the servicer, Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC, as the sub-servicer, U.S. Bank National Association, as the collateral custodian and backup servicer, and KeyBank National Association, as the agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 23, 2021)
10.33	Amendment No. 3 to Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of February 25, 2022, by and among Horizon Funding I, LLC, as issuer, Horizon Secured Loan Fund I LLC, as originator and seller, the Company, as servicer, and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee, backup servicer, lockbox bank, custodian and securities intermediary (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 28, 2022)
10.34	Second Amended and Restated Note Funding Agreement, dated as of February 25, 2022, by and between Horizon Funding I, LLC, as issuer, and the Initial Purchasers (as defined therein) (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 28, 2022)

Exhibit No.	Description
10.35	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 25, 2022, by and between Horizon Funding I, LLC, as issuer, and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on February 28, 2022)
10.36	Underwriting Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2022, by and among the Company, Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as representative of the several underwriters named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on March 14, 2022).
10.37	Underwriting Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2022, by and among the Company, Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC, and Keefe, Bruyette & Woods, Inc., as representative of the several underwriters named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 13, 2022)
10.38	Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 26, 2022, by and among the Company, as seller and servicer, Horizon Funding Trust 2022-1, as issuer, Horizon Funding 2022-1 LLC, as trust depositor, and KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., as initial purchaser (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on November 14, 2022)
10.39	Indenture, dated as of November 9, 2022, by and among Horizon Funding Trust 2022-1, as the issuer, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as the trustee, and U.S. Bank National Association, as the securities intermediary (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on November 14, 2022)
10.40	Sale and Contribution Agreement, dated as of November 9, 2022, by and among the Company, as the seller, and Horizon Funding 2022-1 LLC, as the trust depositor (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on November 14, 2022)
10.41	Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of November 9, 2022, by and among the Company, as the seller and as the servicer, Horizon Funding Trust 2022-1, as the issuer, Horizon Funding 2022-1 LLC, as the trust depositor, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as the trustee, and U.S. Bank National Association, as backup servicer, custodian and securities intermediary (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on November 14, 2022)
10.42	Administration Agreement, dated as of November 9, 2022, by and among Horizon Funding Trust 2022-1, as issuer, the Company, as administrator, Wilmington Trust, National Association, as owner trustee, and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on November 14, 2022)
10.43	Amendment No. 4 to Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2023, by and among Horizon Funding I, LLC, the issuer, Horizon Secured Loan Fund I LLC, the originator and seller, the Company, the servicer, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee, and U.S. Bank National Association, as backup servicer, lockbox bank, custodian and securities intermediary (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on May 25, 2023)
10.44	Third Amended and Restated Note Funding Agreement, dated as of May 24, 2023, by and among Horizon Funding I, LLC, as issuer, and the Initial Purchasers (as defined therein) (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on May 25, 2023)
10.45	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 24, 2023, by and among Horizon Funding I, LLC, as issuer, and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on May 25, 2023)
10.46	Underwriting Agreement, dated as of May 30, 2023, by and among the Company, Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, as representative of the several underwriters named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 5, 2023)
10.47	Amendment No. 1 to Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2023, by and among Horizon Credit II LLC, as borrower, the lenders that are signatories thereto, and KeyBank National Association, as arranger and agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 30, 2023)
10.48	Amendment No. 1 to Second Amended and Restated Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2023, by and among Horizon Credit II LLC, as buyer, the Company, as originator and servicer, Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC, as sub-servicer, U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral custodian and backup servicer, and KeyBank National Association, as agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 30, 2023)
10.49	Equity Distribution Agreement, dated as of September 22, 2023, by and among the Company, Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and B. Riley Securities, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on September 22, 2023)
10.50	Amendment No. 5 to Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of May 6, 2024, by and among Horizon Funding I, LLC, as issuer, Horizon Secured Loan Fund I LLC, as originator and seller, the Company, as, the servicer, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee, and U.S. Bank National Association, as backup servicer, lockbox bank, custodian and securities intermediary (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on May 10, 2024)
10.51	Fourth Amended and Restated Note Funding Agreement, dated as of May 6, 2024, by and among Horizon Funding I, LLC, as issuer, and the Initial Purchasers (as defined therein) (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on May 10, 2024)
10.52	Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 7, 2024, by and among Horizon Funding I, LLC, as issuer, and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on May 10, 2024)

Exhibit No.	Description
10.53	Amendment No. 2 to Second Amended and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 20, 2024, by and among Horizon Credit II LLC, as borrower, the lenders that are signatories thereto, and KeyBank National Association, as arranger and agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 21, 2024)
10.54	Amendment No. 2 to Second Amended and Restated Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of June 20, 2024, by and among Horizon Credit II LLC, as buyer, the Company, as originator and servicer, Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC, as sub-servicer, U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral custodian and backup servicer, and KeyBank National Association, as agent (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 21, 2024)
10.55	Indenture, dated as of June 21, 2024, by and among Horizon Funding II, LLC, as issuer, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee, and U.S. Bank National Association, as securities intermediary (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 24, 2024)
10.56	Note Funding Agreement, dated as of June 21, 2024, by and among Horizon Funding II, LLC, as issuer, and the Initial Purchasers (as defined therein) (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 24, 2024)
10.57	Sale and Servicing Agreement, dated as of June 21, 2024, by and among Horizon Funding II, LLC, as issuer, the Company, as originator, seller and servicer, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee, and U.S. Bank National Association, as backup servicer, lockbox bank, custodian and securities intermediary (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on June 24, 2024)
10.58	Note Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 17, 2024, by and among the Company and the Purchasers (as defined therein) (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed on October 18, 2024)
14.1	Code of Ethics of the Company (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 14.1 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10 K, filed on February 28, 2023)
19*	Insider Trading Policy
21*	List of Subsidiaries
23*	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
31.1*	Certificate of the Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a)
31.2*	Certificate of the Principal Financial and Accounting Officer Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a)
32.1*	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2*	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Exhibit No.	Description
97.1	Clawback Policy of the Company (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 97.1 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on February 27, 2024)
99.1	Privacy Policy of the Company (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed on March 16, 2011)
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document (the Instance Document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document)
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

* Filed herewith

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this Annual Report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

HORIZON TECHNOLOGY FINANCE CORPORATION

Date: March 4, 2025

By: /s/ Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr.
Name: Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr., Daniel R. Trolio and Gerald A. Michaud as his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, each with full power of substitution, for him in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact or their substitute or substitutes may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Annual Report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr. **Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr.**	Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	March 4, 2025
/s/ Daniel R. Trolio **Daniel R. Trolio**	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer)	March 4, 2025
/s/ Lynn D. Dombrowski **Lynn D. Dombrowski**	Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	March 4, 2025
/s/ Gerald A. Michaud **Gerald A. Michaud**	President and Director	March 4, 2025
/s/ Michael P. Balkin **Michael P. Balkin**	Director	March 4, 2025
/s/ James J. Bottiglieri **James J. Bottiglieri**	Director	March 4, 2025
/s/ Jonathan J. Goodman **Jonathan J. Goodman**	Director	March 4, 2025
/s/ Edmund V. Mahoney **Edmund V. Mahoney**	Director	March 4, 2025
/s/ Elaine A. Sarsynski **Elaine A. Sarsynski**	Director	March 4, 2025
/s/ Joseph J. Savage **Joseph J. Savage**	Director	March 4, 2025

EXHIBIT 4.7

DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

As of December 31, 2024, Horizon Technology Finance Corporation had the following three classes of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"): (i) its common stock, $0.001 par value per share ("common stock"), (ii) its 4.875% Notes due 2026 and (iii) its 6.25% Notes due 2027.

DESCRIPTION OF COMMON STOCK

The following is a description of some of the terms of our common stock, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation (the "certificate of incorporation"), our second amended and restated bylaws (the "bylaws") and certain provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL"). The following description is not complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to, our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, each of which is filed or incorporated by reference as an exhibit to our Annual Report on Form 10-K of which this Exhibit is a part, and the DGCL. You should read our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and the applicable provisions of the DGCL for a complete statement of the provisions described under this caption "Description of Common Stock" and for other provisions that may be important to you.

Under the terms of our certificate of incorporation, our authorized common stock consists solely of 100,000,000 shares, par value $0.001 per share. Our common stock is traded on Nasdaq under the symbol "HRZN". There are no outstanding options or warrants to purchase our stock. No stock has been authorized for issuance under any equity compensation plans. Under the DGCL, our stockholders generally are not personally liable for our debts or obligations.

Under the terms of our certificate of incorporation, all shares of our common stock have equal rights as to earnings, assets, distributions and voting. When they are issued, shares of our common stock will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. Distributions may be paid to the holders of our common stock if, as and when declared by our Board out of assets legally available therefor, subject to any preferential dividend rights of outstanding preferred stock. Holders of common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, including the election of directors, and do not have cumulative voting rights. Accordingly, holders of a majority of the shares of common stock entitled to vote in any election of directors may elect all of the directors standing for election. Upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably our net assets available after the payment of all debts and other liabilities and subject to the prior rights of any outstanding preferred stock. Holders of common stock have no preemptive, subscription, redemption or conversion rights. The rights, preferences and privileges of holders of common stock are subject to the rights of the holders of any series of preferred stock which we may designate and issue in the future. In addition, holders of our common stock may participate in our DRIP.

Anti-takeover effects of provisions of our certificate of incorporation, bylaws, the DGCL and other arrangements.

Certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, applicable provisions of the DGCL and certain other agreements to which we are a party may make it more difficult for or prevent an unsolicited third party from acquiring control of us or changing our Board and management. These provisions may have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers or delaying changes in our control or in our management. These provisions are intended to enhance the likelihood of continued stability in the composition of our Board and in the policies furnished by them and to discourage certain types of transactions that may involve an actual or threatened change in our control. The provisions also are intended to discourage certain tactics that may be used in proxy fights. These provisions, however, could have the effect of discouraging others from making tender offers for our shares and, as a consequence, they also may inhibit fluctuations in the market price of our shares that could result from actual or rumored takeover attempts.

Election of directors. Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that the affirmative vote of a plurality of all votes cast at a meeting of stockholders duly called at which a quorum is present shall be sufficient to elect a director. Under our certificate of incorporation, our Board may amend the bylaws to alter the vote required to elect directors.

Classified board of directors. The classification of our Board and the limitations on removal of directors and filling of vacancies could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, or of discouraging a third party from acquiring us. Our Board is divided into three classes, with the term of one class expiring at each annual meeting of stockholders. At each annual meeting, one class of directors is elected to a three-year term. This provision could delay for up to two years the replacement of a majority of our Board.

Number of directors; vacancies; removal. Our certificate of incorporation provides that, by amendment to our bylaws, our Board is authorized to change the number of directors without the consent of stockholders to any number between three and nine.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that, subject to the rights of any holders of preferred stock, any vacancy on our Board, however the vacancy occurs, including a vacancy due to an enlargement of our Board, may only be filled by vote of a majority of the directors then in office.

Subject to the rights of any holders of preferred stock, a director may be removed at any time at a meeting called for that purpose, but only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 75% of the shares then entitled to vote for the election of the respective director.

The limitations on the ability of our stockholders to remove directors and fill vacancies could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire, or discourage a third party from seeking to acquire, control of us.

Advance notice requirements for stockholder proposals and director nominations. Our bylaws provide that with respect to an annual meeting of stockholders, nominations of persons for election to our Board and the proposal of business to be considered by stockholders may be made only (1) by or at the direction of our Board, (2) pursuant to our notice of meeting or (3) by a stockholder who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice procedures of the bylaws. Nominations of persons for election to our Board at a special meeting may be made only (1) by or at the direction of our Board, or (2) provided that our Board has determined that directors will be elected at the meeting, by a stockholder who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with the advance notice provisions of the bylaws. The purpose of requiring stockholders to give us advance notice of nominations and other business is to afford our Board a meaningful opportunity to consider the qualifications of the proposed nominees and the advisability of any other proposed business and, to the extent deemed necessary or desirable by our Board, to inform our stockholders and make recommendations about such qualifications or business, as well as to provide a more orderly procedure for conducting meetings of stockholders. Although our bylaws do not give our Board any power to disapprove stockholder nominations for the election of directors or proposals recommending certain action, they may have the effect of precluding a contest for the election of directors or the consideration of stockholder proposals if proper procedures are not followed and of discouraging or deterring a third party from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect its own slate of directors or to approve its own proposal without regard to whether consideration of such nominees or proposals might be harmful or beneficial to us and our stockholders.

Amendments to certificate of incorporation and bylaws. The DGCL provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares entitled to vote on any matter is required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, unless a corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws requires a greater percentage. Our certificate of incorporation provides that the affirmative vote of 75% of the then outstanding shares entitled to vote generally in the election of directors voting together as a single class is required to amend provisions of our certificate of incorporation relating to the classification, size and vacancies of our Board, as well as the removal of directors. However, if 66 2/3% of the continuing directors have approved such amendment or repeal, the affirmative vote for such amendment or repeal shall be a majority of such shares. The affirmative vote of 75% of the then outstanding shares voting together as a single class is required to amend provisions of our certificate of incorporation relating to the calling of a special meeting of stockholders or the ability to amend or repeal the bylaws. Our certificate of incorporation permits our Board to amend or repeal our bylaws, provided that any amendment or repeal shall require the approval of at least 66 2/3% of the continuing directors. The stockholders do not have the right to adopt or repeal the bylaws.

Stockholder meetings. Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that any action required or permitted to be taken by stockholders at an annual meeting may only be taken if it is properly brought before such meeting. For business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder, the stockholder must provide timely notice to our Secretary. Notice is timely if it is delivered by a nationally recognized courier service or mailed by first class U.S. mail and received not earlier than 90 days nor more than 120 days in advance of the anniversary of the date our proxy statement was released to stockholders in connection with the previous year's annual meeting. Action taken at a special meeting of stockholders is limited to the purposes stated in the properly provided notice of meeting. These provisions could have the effect of delaying until the next stockholder meeting actions that are favored by the holders of a majority of our outstanding voting securities.

Calling of special meetings by stockholders. Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that special meetings of the stockholders may only be called by our Board, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer or President.

Section 203 of the DGCL. We are subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL. In general, these provisions prohibit a Delaware corporation from engaging in any business combination with any interested stockholder for a period of three years following the date that the stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless:

- prior to such time, the board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced; or
- on or after the date the business combination is approved by the board of directors and authorized at a meeting of stockholders, by at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Section 203 defines "business combination" to include the following:

- any merger or consolidation involving the corporation and the interested stockholder;
- any sale, transfer, pledge or other disposition (in one transaction or a series of transactions) of 10% or more of either the aggregate market value of all the assets of the corporation or the aggregate market value of all the outstanding stock of the corporation involving the interested stockholder;
- subject to certain exceptions, any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the corporation of any stock of the corporation to the interested stockholder;
- any transaction involving the corporation that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of the stock of any class or series of the corporation owned by the interested stockholder; or
- the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits provided by or through the corporation.

In general, Section 203 defines an interested stockholder as any entity or person beneficially owning 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation and any entity or person affiliated with or controlling or controlled by any of these entities or persons.

The statute could prohibit or delay mergers or other takeover or change in control attempts and, accordingly, may discourage attempts to acquire us.

Conflict with 1940 Act. Our bylaws provide that, if and to the extent that any provision of the DGCL or our bylaws conflict with any provision of the 1940 Act, the applicable provision of the 1940 Act will control.

Approval of certain transactions. To convert us to an open-end investment company, to merge or consolidate us with any entity in a transaction as a result of which the governing documents of the surviving entity do not contain substantially the same anti-takeover provisions as are provided in our certificate of incorporation, to liquidate and dissolve us, or to amend any of the anti-takeover provisions discussed herein, our certificate of incorporation requires the affirmative vote of a majority of our continuing directors followed by the favorable vote of the holders of at least 75% of each affected class or series of our shares, voting separately as a class or series, unless such amendment has been approved by the holders of at least 80% of the then outstanding shares of our capital stock, voting together as a single class. If approved in the foregoing manner, our conversion to an open-end investment company could not occur until 90 days after the stockholders meeting at which such conversion was approved and would also require at least 30 days' prior notice to all stockholders. As part of any such conversion to an open-end investment company, substantially all of our investment policies and strategies and portfolio would have to be modified to assure the degree of portfolio liquidity required for open-end investment companies. In the event of conversion, the common shares would cease to be listed on any national securities exchange or market system. Stockholders of an open-end investment company may require the company to redeem their shares at any time, except in certain circumstances as authorized by or under the 1940 Act, at their net asset value, less such redemption charge, if any, as might be in effect at the time of a redemption. You should assume that it is not likely that our Board would vote to convert us to an open-end investment company.

The 1940 Act defines "a majority of the outstanding voting securities" as the lesser of a majority of the outstanding shares and 67% of a quorum of a majority of the outstanding shares. For the purposes of calculating "a majority of the outstanding voting securities" under our certificate of incorporation, each class and series of our shares vote together as a single class, except to the extent required by the 1940 Act or our certificate of incorporation, with respect to any class or series of shares. If a separate class vote is required, the applicable proportion of shares of the class or series, voting as a separate class or series, also will be required.

Our Board has determined that provisions with respect to our Board and the stockholder voting requirements described above, which voting requirements are greater than the minimum requirements under the DGCL or the 1940 Act, are in the best interest of stockholders generally.

Limitations of liability and indemnification

The indemnification of our officers and directors is governed by Section 145 of the DGCL, and our certificate of incorporation and bylaws. Subsection (a) of Section 145 of the DGCL empowers a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if (1) such person acted in good faith, (2) in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation and (3) with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, such person had no reasonable cause to believe the person's conduct was unlawful.

Subsection (b) of Section 145 of the DGCL empowers a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with the defense or settlement of such action or suit if such person acted in good faith and in a manner the person reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the corporation, and except that no indemnification may be made in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which such person has been adjudged to be liable to the corporation unless and only to the extent that the Delaware Court of Chancery or the court in which such action or suit was brought determines upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, such person is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity for such expenses which the Delaware Court of Chancery or such other court deems proper.

Section 145 of the DGCL further provides that to the extent that a present or former director or officer is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in the defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to in subsections (a) and (b) of Section 145 of the DGCL, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, such person will be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding. In all cases in which indemnification is permitted under subsections (a) and (b) of Section 145 of the DGCL (unless ordered by a court), it will be made by the corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the present or former director, officer, employee or agent is proper in the circumstances because the applicable standard of conduct has been met by the party to be indemnified. Such determination must be made, with respect to a person who is a director or officer at the time of such determination, (1) by a majority vote of the directors who are not parties to such action, suit or proceeding, even though less than a quorum, (2) by a committee of such directors designated by majority vote of such directors, even though less than a quorum, (3) if there are no such directors, or if such directors so direct, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion or (4) by the stockholders. The statute authorizes the corporation to pay expenses incurred by an officer or director in advance of the final disposition of a proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the person to whom the advance will be made, to repay the advances if it is ultimately determined that he or she was not entitled to indemnification. Section 145 of the DGCL also provides that indemnification and advancement of expenses permitted under such Section are not to be exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under any bylaw, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors, or otherwise. Section 145 of the DGCL also authorizes the corporation to purchase and maintain liability insurance on behalf of its directors, officers, employees and agents regardless of whether the corporation would have the statutory power to indemnify such persons against the liabilities insured.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that our directors will not be liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL. Section 102(b)(7) of the DGCL provides that the personal liability of a director to a corporation or its stockholders for breach of fiduciary duty as a director may be eliminated except for liability (1) for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders, (2) for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, (3) under Section 174 of the DGCL, relating to unlawful payment of distributions or unlawful stock purchases or redemption of stock or (4) for any transaction from which the director derives an improper personal benefit.

Under our certificate of incorporation, we fully indemnify any person who was or is involved in any actual or threatened action, suit or proceeding by reason of the fact that such person is or was one of our directors or officers. So long as we are regulated under the 1940 Act, the above indemnification and limitation of liability is limited by the 1940 Act or by any valid rule, regulation or order of the SEC thereunder. The 1940 Act provides, among other things, that a company may not indemnify any director or officer against liability to it or its security holders to which he or she might otherwise be subject by reason of his or her willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office unless a determination is made by final decision of a court, by vote of a majority of a quorum of directors who are disinterested, non-party directors or by independent legal counsel that the liability for which indemnification is sought did not arise out of the foregoing conduct.

We have obtained liability insurance for our directors and officers. In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and officers in order to effect the foregoing except to the extent that such indemnification would exceed the limitations on indemnification under Section 17(h) of the 1940 Act.

DESCRIPTION OF NOTES

Our 4.875% Notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes") were issued under an indenture dated as of March 23, 2012 (the "Base Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by a Third Supplemental Indenture dated as of March 30, 2021 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture;" the Base Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Third Supplemental Indenture, is hereinafter called the "2026 Notes Indenture"), each between us and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee.

Our 6.25% Notes due 2027 (the "2027 Notes," together with the 2026 Notes, the "Notes") were issued under the Base Indenture, as amended and supplemented by a Fourth Supplemental Indenture dated as of June 15, 2022 (the "Fourth Supplemental Indenture;" the Base Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Fourth Supplemental Indenture, is hereinafter called the "2027 Notes Indenture," and together with the 2026 Notes Indenture, the "Indenture"), each between us and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee.

We may issue our debt securities under the Indenture from time to time in one or more series. The 2026 Notes and 2027 Notes are each a separate series of our debt securities issued and outstanding under the Indenture, which means that, for purposes of giving any consent, notice or waiver or taking any other action under the Indenture, the registered holders of the Notes will act separately from the registered holders of each other series of our debt securities that may be outstanding under the Indenture from time to time. Unless otherwise expressly stated or the context otherwise requires, references to "debt securities" under this caption "Description of Notes" and the caption "Description of Indenture" below shall include the Notes.

The description of some of the terms of the Notes and the Indenture contained under this caption "Description of Notes" are not complete and are subject to, and qualified in their entirety by reference to, the Indenture and the forms of the Notes, which are incorporated by reference as exhibits to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of which this Exhibit is a part. You should read the Indenture and the forms of the Notes for a complete statement of the provisions described under this caption "Description of Notes" and other provisions that may be important to you.

General

The 2026 Notes:

- were issued in an initial principal amount of $57,500,000;
- will mature on March 30, 2026, unless redeemed prior to maturity;
- were issued in denominations of $25 and integral multiples of $25 in excess thereof;
- are redeemable in whole or in part at any time or from time to time on and after March 30, 2023, at a redemption price of $25 per Note plus accrued and unpaid interest payments otherwise payable for the then-current quarterly interest period accrued to the date fixed for redemption as described under " Redemption and Repayment" below;
- are listed on NYSE under the symbol "HTFB".

The 2027 Notes:

- were issued in an initial principal amount of $57,500,000, after exercise of over-allotment option;
- will mature on June 15, 2027, unless redeemed prior to maturity;
- were issued in denominations of $25 and integral multiples of $25 in excess thereof;
- are redeemable in whole or in part at any time or from time to time on and after June 15, 2024, at a redemption price of $25 per Note plus accrued and unpaid interest payments otherwise payable for the then-current quarterly interest period accrued to the date fixed for redemption as described under " Redemption and Repayment" below;
- are listed on NYSE under the symbol "HTFC".

The Notes are our direct unsecured obligations and rank:

- pari passu with current and future unsecured unsubordinated indebtedness;
- senior to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the Notes;
- effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness (including indebtedness that is initially unsecured to which we subsequently grant security), to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness; and
- structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries, financing vehicles or similar facilities.

Our subsidiaries are separate and distinct legal entities and have no obligation, contingent or otherwise, to pay any amounts due on the Notes or to make any funds available for payment on the Notes, whether by dividends, loans or other payments. In addition, the payment of dividends and the making of loans and advances to us by our subsidiaries may be subject to statutory, contractual or other restrictions, may depend on the earnings or financial condition of all of the foregoing and are subject to various business considerations. As a result, we may be unable to gain significant, if any, access to the cash flow or assets of our subsidiaries.

The Indenture does not limit the amount of debt (secured and unsecured) that we and our subsidiaries may incur or our ability to pay dividends, sell assets, enter into transactions with affiliates or make investments. In addition, the Indenture does not contain any provisions that would necessarily protect holders of Notes if we become involved in a highly leveraged transaction, reorganization, merger or other similar transaction that adversely affects us or them.

The Notes are issuable in fully registered form only, without coupons, in minimum denominations of $25 and integral multiples thereof. The Notes are represented by one or more global notes deposited with or on behalf of DTC, or a nominee thereof. Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, the Notes are registered in the name of that depositary or its nominee. We will make payments on a global security in accordance with the applicable policies of the depositary as in effect from time to time. Under those policies, we will make payments directly to the depositary, or its nominee, and not to any indirect holders who own beneficial interests in the global security. An indirect holder's right to those payments will be governed by the rules and practices of the depositary and its participants.

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of indebtedness if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 150% immediately after each such issuance. In addition, while any indebtedness and senior securities remain outstanding, we must make provisions to prohibit the distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. Specifically, we may be precluded from declaring dividends or repurchasing shares of our common stock unless our asset coverage is at least 150%. We may also borrow amounts up to 5% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to asset coverage.

Interest Provisions Related to the Notes

Interest on the 2026 Notes accrues at the rate of 4.875% per annum and is payable quarterly on each March 30, June 30, September 30, and December 30. The interest periods will be the periods from and including an interest payment date to, but excluding, the next interest payment date or the stated maturity date, as the case may be. We will pay interest to those persons who were holders of record of such Notes on the first day of the month during which each interest payment date occurs: each March 30, June 30, September 30, and December 30, which commenced June 30, 2021.

Interest on the 2027 Notes accrues at the rate of 6.25% per annum and is payable quarterly on each March 30, June 30, September 30, and December 30. The interest periods will be the periods from and including an interest payment date to, but excluding, the next interest payment date or the stated maturity date, as the case may be. We will pay interest to those persons who were holders of record of such Notes on the first day of the month during which each interest payment date occurs: each March 30, June 30, September 30, and December 30, which commenced September 30, 2022.

Interest on the Notes accrues from the date of original issuance and is computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. The notes are not entitled to the benefit of any sinking fund.

Interest payments are made only on a business day, defined in the Indenture as each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday that is not a day on which banking institutions in New York City and Chicago are authorized or required by law or executive order to close. If any interest payment is due on a non-business day, we will make the payment on the next day that is a business day. Payments made on the next business day in this situation will be treated under the Indenture as if they were made on the original due date. Such payment will not result in a default under the Notes or the Indenture, and no interest will accrue on the payment amount from the original due date to the next day that is a business day.

Redemption and Repayment

The 2026 Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option on or after March 30, 2023, upon not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days written notice by mail prior to the date fixed for redemption thereof, at a redemption price of $25 per Note plus accrued and unpaid interest payments otherwise payable for the then-current quarterly interest period accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

The 2027 Notes may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option on or after June 15, 2024, upon not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days written notice by mail prior to the date fixed for redemption thereof, at a redemption price of $25 per Note plus accrued and unpaid interest payments otherwise payable for the then-current quarterly interest period accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

Holders may be prevented from exchanging or transferring the Notes when they are subject to redemption. In case any Notes are to be redeemed in part only, the redemption notice will provide that, upon surrender of such Note, a holder will receive, without a charge, a new Note or Notes of authorized denominations representing the principal amount of a holder's remaining unredeemed Notes.

Any exercise of our option to redeem the Notes will be done in compliance with the 1940 Act, to the extent applicable.

If we redeem only a portion of the Notes, the Trustee will determine the method for selection of the particular Notes to be redeemed in compliance with the requirements of the NYSE (or such other principal national securities exchange on which the Notes are then listed), or, if the Notes are not then listed on any national securities exchange, on a pro rata basis, by lot, or by such method as the trustee deems fair and appropriate, in accordance with the 1940 Act to the extent applicable and in accordance with any applicable depositary procedures. Unless we default in payment of the redemption price, on and after the date of redemption, interest will cease to accrue on the Notes called for redemption.

Holders do not have the option to have the Notes repaid prior to the stated maturity date.

Trading Characteristics

We expect the Notes to trade at a price that takes into account the value, if any, of accrued and unpaid interest. This means that purchasers will not pay, and sellers will not receive, accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes that is not included in their trading price. Any portion of the trading price of a Note that is attributable to accrued and unpaid interest will be treated as a payment of interest for U.S. federal income tax purposes and will not be treated as part of the amount realized for purposes of determining gain or loss on the disposition of the Notes.

Certain Covenants

In addition to standard covenants relating to payment of principal and interest, maintaining an office where payments may be made or securities surrendered for payment, payment of taxes and related matters, the following covenants apply to the Notes.

Reporting

We have agreed to provide to holders of the Notes and the trustee (if at any time when Notes are outstanding we are not subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act to file any periodic reports with the SEC), our audited annual consolidated financial statements, within 90 days of our fiscal year end, and unaudited interim consolidated financial statements, within 45 days of our fiscal quarter end (other than our fourth fiscal quarter). All such financial statements will be prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with applicable U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

1940 Act Compliance

We have agreed that, for the period of time during which the Notes are outstanding, we will not violate Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions.

We have agreed that, for the period of time during which the Notes are outstanding, we will not violate Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by (i) Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, the definitional provisions of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions and after giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC and (ii) the two other exceptions set forth below. These statutory provisions of the 1940 Act are not currently applicable to us and will not be applicable to us as a result of this offering. However, if Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act were currently applicable to us in connection with this offering, these provisions would generally prohibit us from declaring any cash dividend or distribution upon any class of our capital stock, or purchasing any such capital stock if our asset coverage, as defined for purposes of Section 18(a)(1)(B) in the 1940 Act, were below 200% at the time of the declaration of the dividend or distribution or purchase and after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution, or purchase. Under the covenant, we will be permitted to declare a cash dividend or distribution notwithstanding the prohibition contained in Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, but only up to such amount as is necessary for us to maintain our status as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Furthermore, the covenant will not be triggered unless and until such time as our asset coverage has not been in compliance with the minimum asset coverage required by Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act (after giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC) for more than six consecutive months.

Events of Default

A holder will have rights if an Event of Default occurs in respect of the Notes and is not cured, as described later in this subsection.

The term "Event of Default" in respect of the Notes means any of the following:

- We do not pay the principal of, or any premium on, the Notes when due, whether at maturity, upon redemption or otherwise.
- We do not pay interest on the Notes when due, and such default is not cured within 30 days.
- We remain in breach of a covenant in respect of the Notes for 60 days after we receive a written notice of default stating we are in breach. The notice must be sent by either the trustee, if such default is known to a responsible officer of the trustee or a responsible officer of the trustee has received written notice of such default, or holders of at least 25% of the principal amount of the Notes.
- The acceleration of our or our subsidiaries' indebtedness for money borrowed in aggregate principal amount of $10 million or more so that it becomes due and payable before the date on which it would otherwise have become due and payable, if such acceleration is not rescinded within 30 days after we receive a written notice of default stating we are in breach. The notice must be sent by either the trustee or holders of at least 25% of the principal amount of the Notes.
- We or any of our subsidiaries fail, within 30 days, to pay, bond or otherwise discharge any final, non-appealable judgments or orders for the payment of money the total uninsured amount of which for us or any of our subsidiaries exceeds $10 million, which are not stayed on appeal.
- We or any of our subsidiaries that is a "significant subsidiary" (as defined in Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act) or any group of our subsidiaries that in the aggregate would constitute a "significant subsidiary" file for bankruptcy, or certain other events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization occur and in the case of certain orders or decrees entered against us under bankruptcy law, such order or decree remains undischarged or unstayed for a period of 60 days.
- On the last business day of each of twenty-four consecutive calendar months, we have an asset coverage of less than 100%.

The trustee may withhold notice to the holders of the Notes any default, except in the payment of principal, premium or interest, if it considers the withholding of notice to be in the best interests of the holders.

Remedies if an Event of Default Occurs

If an Event of Default, other than an Event of Default referred to in the second to last bullet point above with respect to us (but including an Event of Default referred to in that bullet point solely with respect to a significant subsidiary, or group of subsidiaries that in the aggregate would constitute a significant subsidiary of ours), has occurred and has not been cured, the trustee, if such event of default is known to a responsible officer of the trustee or a responsible officer of the trustee has received written notice of such event of default, or the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of Notes may declare the entire principal amount of all the Notes to be due and immediately payable. If an Event of Default referred to in the second to last bullet point above with respect to us (and not solely with respect to a significant subsidiary, or group of subsidiaries that in the aggregate would constitute a significant subsidiary of ours) has occurred, the entire principal amount of all the Notes will automatically become due and immediately payable. This is called a declaration of acceleration of maturity. In certain circumstances, a declaration of acceleration of maturity may be canceled by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes.

The trustee is not required to take any action under the Indenture at the request of any holders unless the holders offer the trustee reasonable protection from expenses and liability (called an "indemnity") (Section 315 of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939). If reasonable indemnity is provided, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any lawsuit or other formal legal action seeking any remedy available to the trustee. The trustee may refuse to follow those directions in certain circumstances. No delay or omission in exercising any right or remedy will be treated as a waiver of that right, remedy or Event of Default.

Before a holder is allowed to bypass the trustee and bring their own lawsuit or other formal legal action or take other steps to enforce their rights or protect their interests relating to the Notes, the following must occur:

- A holder must give the trustee written notice that an Event of Default has occurred and remains uncured.
- The holders of at least 25% in principal amount of all outstanding Notes must make a written request that the trustee take action because of the default and must offer reasonable indemnity to the trustee against the cost and other liabilities of taking that action.
- The trustee must not have taken action for 60 calendar days after receipt of the above notice and offer of indemnity.
- The holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes must not have given the trustee a direction inconsistent with the above notice during that 60 calendar day period.

However, a holder is entitled at any time to bring a lawsuit for the payment of money due on Notes on or after the due date.

Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes may waive any past defaults other than:

- the payment of principal, any premium or interest; or
- in respect of a covenant that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each holder.

Each year, we will furnish to the trustee a written statement of certain of our officers certifying that to their knowledge we are in compliance with the Indenture, or else specifying any default.

Merger or Consolidation

Under the terms of the Indenture, we are generally permitted to consolidate or merge with another entity. We are also permitted to sell all or substantially all of our assets to another entity. However, we may not consolidate with or into any other corporation or convey or transfer all or substantially all of our property or assets to any person unless all the following conditions are met:

- Where we merge out of existence or sell our assets, the resulting entity must agree to be legally responsible for all of our obligations under the Notes and the Indenture.
- Immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have happened and be continuing.
- We must deliver certain certificates and documents to the trustee.

Modification or Waiver

There are three types of changes we can make to the Indenture and the Notes.

Changes Requiring Approval of Holders

First, there are changes that we cannot make to the Notes without the specific approval of the holders. The following is a list of those types of changes:

- change the stated maturity of the principal of or interest on the Notes;
- reduce any amounts due on the Notes;
- reduce the amount of principal payable upon acceleration of the maturity of the Notes following a default;
- adversely affect any right of repayment at the holder's option;
- change the place (except as otherwise described in the accompanying prospectus or prospectus supplement) or currency of payment on the Notes;
- impair a holder's right to sue for payment;
- reduce the percentage of holders of Notes whose consent is needed to modify or amend the Indenture;
- reduce the percentage of holders of Notes whose consent is needed to waive compliance with certain provisions of the Indenture or to waive certain defaults;
- modify any other aspect of the provisions of the Indenture dealing with supplemental indentures, modification and waiver of past defaults, changes to the quorum or voting requirements or the waiver of certain covenants; and
- change any obligation we have to pay additional amounts.

Changes Not Requiring Approval

The second type of change does not require any vote by the holders of the Notes. This type is limited to clarifications and certain other changes that would not adversely affect holders of the Notes in any material respect. We also do not need any approval to make any change that affects only debt securities to be issued under the Indenture after the change takes effect.

Changes Requiring Majority Approval

Any other change to the Indenture and the Notes would require the following approval:

- If the change affects only the Notes, it must be approved by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes outstanding at such time.
- If the change affects more than one series of debt securities issued under the indenture, it must be approved by the holders of a majority in principal amount of all of the series affected by the change, with all affected series voting together as one class for this purpose.

The holders of a majority in principal amount of all of the series of debt securities issued under an indenture, voting together as one class for this purpose, may waive our compliance with some of our covenants in that indenture. However, we cannot obtain a waiver of a payment default or of any of the matters covered by the bullet points included above under "Changes Requiring Approval of Holders."

Defeasance

Covenant Defeasance

Under current U.S. federal tax law, we can make the deposit described below and be released from some of the restrictive covenants in the Indenture under which the Notes were issued. This is called "covenant defeasance." In that event, a holder would lose the protection of those restrictive covenants but would gain the protection of having money and government securities set aside in trust to repay a holder's Notes. In order to achieve covenant defeasance, we must do the following:

- We must irrevocably deposit in trust for the benefit of all holders of such Notes a combination of money and U.S. government or U.S. government agency notes or bonds that will generate enough cash to make interest, principal and any other payments on the Notes on their various due dates. No Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit, or in the case of a bankruptcy Event of Default, at any time during the period ending on the 91st day after the date of such deposit.
- We must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel confirming that, under current U.S. federal income tax law, we may make the above deposit without causing holders to be taxed on the Notes any differently than if we did not make the deposit and just repaid the Notes ourselves at maturity.
- We must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel stating that the above deposit does not require registration by us under the 1940 Act and a legal opinion and officers' certificate stating that all conditions precedent to covenant defeasance have been complied with.

If we accomplish covenant defeasance, a holder can still look to us for repayment of the Notes if there were a shortfall in the trust deposit or the trustee is prevented from making payment. For example, if one of the remaining Events of Default occurred (such as our bankruptcy) and the Notes became immediately due and payable, there might be a shortfall. Depending on the event causing the default, a holder may not be able to obtain payment of the shortfall.

Full Defeasance

If there is a change in U.S. federal tax law, as described below, we can legally release ourselves from all payment and other obligations on the Notes (called "full defeasance") if we put in place the following other arrangements for a holder to be repaid:

- We must deposit in trust for the benefit of all holders of such Notes a combination of money and U.S. government or U.S. government agency notes or bonds that will generate enough cash to make interest, principal and any other payments on the Notes and for payment of amounts due to the trustee. No Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit, or in the case of a bankruptcy Event of Default, at any time during the period ending on the 91st day after the date of such deposit.

- We must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion confirming that there has been a change in current U.S. federal tax law or a ruling issued by the Internal Revenue Service, or IRS, that allows us to make the above deposit without causing holders to be taxed on the Notes any differently than if we did not make the deposit and just repaid the Notes ourselves at maturity. Under current U.S. federal tax law, the deposit and our legal release from the Notes would be treated as though we paid holders their share of the cash and notes or bonds at the time the cash and notes or bonds were deposited in trust in exchange for their Notes and holders would recognize gain or loss on the Notes at the time of the deposit.

- We must deliver to the trustee a legal opinion of our counsel stating that the above deposit does not require registration by us under the 1940 Act and a legal opinion and officers' certificate stating that all conditions precedent to defeasance have been complied with.

If we ever did accomplish full defeasance, as described above, holders would have to rely solely on the trust deposit for repayment of the Notes. Holders could not look to us for repayment in the unlikely event of any shortfall. Conversely, the trust deposit would most likely be protected from claims of our lenders and other creditors if we ever became bankrupt or insolvent.

No service charge will be made for any registration of transfer or any exchange of Notes, but we may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Satisfaction and Discharge

The Indenture will be discharged and will cease to be of further effect with respect to the Notes when either:

- all the Notes that have been authenticated have been delivered to the trustee for cancellation; or

- all the Notes that have not been delivered to the trustee for cancellation:

- have become due and payable,

- will become due and payable at their stated maturity within one year, or

- are to be called for redemption within one year, and we, in the case of the first, second and third sub-bullets above, have irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the trustee as trust funds in trust solely for the benefit of the holders of the Notes, in amounts as will be sufficient, without consideration of any reinvestment of interest, to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness (including all principal, premium, if any, and interest) on such Notes delivered to the trustee for cancellation (in the case of Notes that have become due and payable on or prior to the date of such deposit) or to the stated maturity or redemption date, as the case may be,

- we have paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable by us under the Indenture with respect to the Notes; and

- we have delivered to the trustee an officers' certificate and legal opinion, each stating that all conditions precedent provided for in the Indenture, including amounts payable to the trustee, relating to the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture and the Notes have been complied with.

Additional Notes and Additional Series of Notes

We may from time to time, without notice to or the consent of the registered holders of the Notes, create and issue further notes ranking equally and ratably with the Notes in all respects, including having the same CUSIP number, so that such further notes shall be consolidated and form a single series of notes and shall have the same terms as to status or otherwise as the Notes. No additional notes may be issued if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the Notes. The Indenture also allows for the issuance of additional series of debt securities from time to time.

The Trustee Under the Indenture

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association serves as the trustee under the Indenture.

Payment, Paying Agent, Registrar and Transfer Agent

The principal amount of each Note is payable on the stated maturity date at the office of the Paying Agent, Registrar and Transfer Agent for the Notes or at such other office in New York City as we may designate. The trustee acts as Paying Agent, Registrar and Transfer Agent for the Notes.

Governing Law

The Indenture and the Notes are governed by the laws of the State of New York.

Book-Entry Debt Securities

DTC acts as securities depository for the Notes. The Notes are issued as fully registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate is issued for the Notes, in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and is deposited with DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC").

DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants").

Purchases of debt securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the debt securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners do not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the debt securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners do not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in debt securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the debt securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all debt securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of debt securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the debt securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such debt securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants are responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the debt securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Notes unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to us as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Notes are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Notes will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon. DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from us or the trustee on the payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the trustee, or us, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of us or the trustee, but disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Notes at any time by giving reasonable notice to us or to the trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, certificates are required to be printed and delivered. We may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that we believe to be reliable, but we take no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

EXHIBIT 10.4

TRADEMARK LICENSE AGREEMENT

This TRADEMARK LICENSE AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and effective as of June 30, 2023 (the "Effective Date") by and between Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC, a Limited Liability Company organized under the laws of Delaware (the "Licensor"), and Horizon Technology Finance Corporation, a Corporation organized under the laws of Delaware (the "Company") (each a "Party," and collectively, the "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Licensor is the owner of the service mark **HORIZON TECHNOLOGY FINANCE** and associated U.S. Registration No. 3217979 (the "Licensed Mark") in the United States of America (the "Territory");

WHEREAS, the Company is a closed-end management investment fund that intends to elect to be treated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement executed by and between the Company and Licensor on the Effective Date (the "Advisory Agreement"), the Company will engage the Advisor (as defined in the Advisory Agreement to act as the investment adviser to the Company; and WHEREAS, the Company desires to use the Licensed Mark in connection with the operation of its business, and the Licensor is willing to permit the Company to use the Licensed Mark, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1
LICENSE GRANT

1.1 License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Licensor hereby grants to the Company, and the Company hereby accepts from Licensor, a personal, non-exclusive, royalty-free right and license to use the Licensed Mark solely and exclusively as an element of the Company's own company name and in connection with the conduct of its business. Except as provided above, neither the Company nor any affiliate, owner, director, officer, employee, or agent thereof shall otherwise use the Licensed Mark or any derivative thereof without the prior express written consent of the Licensor in its sole and absolute discretion. All rights not expressly granted to the Company hereunder shall remain the exclusive property of Licensor.

1.2 Licensor's Use. Nothing in this Agreement shall preclude Licensor, its affiliates, or any of its respective successors or assigns from using or permitting other entities to use the Licensed Mark whether or not such entity directly or indirectly competes or conflicts with the Company's business in any manner.

ARTICLE 2
OWNERSHIP

2.1 Ownership. The Company acknowledges and agrees that Licensor is the owner of all right, title, and interest in and to the Licensed Mark, and all such right, title, and interest shall remain with the Licensor. The Company shall not contest, dispute, or challenge Licensor's right, title, and interest in and to the Licensed Mark.

2.2 Goodwill. All goodwill and reputation generated by Company's use of the Licensed Mark shall inure to the benefit of Licensor. The Company shall not by any act or omission use the Licensed Mark in any manner that disparages or reflects adversely on Licensor or its business or reputation. Except as expressly provided herein, neither Party may use any trademark or service mark of the other Party without that Party's prior written consent, which consent shall be given in that Party's sole discretion.

ARTICLE 3
COMPLIANCE

3.1 Quality Control. In order to preserve the inherent value of the Licensed Mark, the Company agrees to use reasonable efforts to ensure that it maintains the quality of the Company's business and the operation thereof equal to the standards prevailing in the operation of the Licensor's and the Company's business as of the date of this Agreement. The Company further agrees to use the Licensed Mark in accordance with such quality standards as may be reasonably established by Licensor and communicated to the Company from time to time in writing, or as may be agreed to by Licensor and the Company from time to time in writing.

3.2 Compliance with Laws. The Company agrees that the business operated by it in connection with the Licensed Mark shall comply with all laws, rules, regulations and requirements of any governmental body in the Territory or elsewhere as may be applicable to the operation, advertising and promotion of the business.

3.3 Notification of Infringement. Each Party shall immediately notify the other Party and provide to the other Party all relevant background facts upon becoming aware of (i) any registrations of, or applications for registration of, marks in the Territory that do or may conflict with the Licensed Mark, and (ii) any infringements, imitations, or illegal use or misuse of the Licensed Mark in the Territory.

ARTICLE 4
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 Mutual Representations. Each Party hereby represents and warrants to the other Party as follows:

(a) Due Authorization. Such Party is duly formed and in good standing as of the Effective Date, and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by such Party has been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of such Party.

(b) Due Execution. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by such Party and, with due authorization, execution and delivery by the other Party, constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Party, enforceable against such Party in accordance with its terms.

(c) No Conflict. Such Party's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement do not: (i) violate, conflict with or result in the breach of any provision of the organizational documents of such Party; (ii) conflict with or violate any law or governmental order applicable to such Party or any of its assets, properties or businesses; or (iii) conflict with, result in any breach of, constitute a default (or event which with the giving of notice or lapse of time, or both, would become a default) under, require any consent under, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration, suspension, revocation or cancellation of any contract, agreement, lease, sublease, license, permit, franchise or other instrument or arrangement to which it is a Party.

ARTICLE 5
TERM AND TERMINATION

5.1 Term. This Agreement shall expire upon expiration or termination of the Advisory Agreement.

5.2 Upon Termination. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, all rights granted to the Company under this Agreement with respect to the Licensed Mark shall cease, and the Company shall immediately discontinue use of the Licensed Mark.

ARTICLE 6
MISCELLANEOUS

6.1 Assignment. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Neither Party may assign, delegate or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other Party. No assignment by either Party permitted hereunder shall relieve the applicable Party of its obligations under this Agreement. Any assignment by either Party in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be pursuant to a written assignment agreement in which the assignee expressly assumes the assigning Party's rights and obligations hereunder. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the rights and obligations of the Company under this Agreement shall be deemed to be assigned to a newly-formed entity in the event of the merger of the Company into, or conveyance of all of the assets of the Company to, such newly-formed entity; provided, further, however, that the sole purpose of that merger or conveyance is to effect a mere change in the Company's legal form into another form of entity.

6.2 Independent Contractor. Neither Party shall have, or shall represent that it has, any power, right or authority to bind the other Party to any obligation or liability, or to assume or create any obligation or liability on behalf of the other Party.

6.3 Notices. All notices, requests, claims, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given or made (and shall be deemed to have been duly given or made upon receipt) by delivery in person, by overnight courier service (with signature required), by facsimile, or by registered or certified mail (postage prepaid, return receipt requested) to the respective Parties at the following addresses:

If to the Licensor:

Horizon Technology Finance Management LLC
312 Farmington Avenue
Farmington, Connecticut 06032
Tel. No.: (860) 676-8654
Fax No.: (860) 676-8655
Attn: Robert D. Pomeroy; John C. Bombara

If to the Company:

Horizon Technology Finance Corporation
312 Farmington Avenue
Farmington, Connecticut 06032
Tel. No.: (860) 676-8654
Fax No.: (860) 676-8655
Attn: Robert D. Pomeroy; John C. Bombara

6.4 Governing Law. This Agreement and any claim, controversy, dispute or cause of action (whether in contract, tort or otherwise) based upon, arising out of or relating to this Assignment Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal laws of the State of Delaware, without reference to the choice of law or conflicts of law principles thereof. The Parties hereby agree and consent to be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or if such court declines to accept jurisdiction over a particular matter, any state or federal court within the state of Delaware), and hereby waive the right to assert the lack of personal or subject matter jurisdiction or improper venue in connection with any action. In furtherance of the foregoing, each of the Parties (i) waives the defense of inconvenient forum, (ii) agrees not to commence any action arising out of this Trademark Assignment other than in any such court and (iii) agrees that a final judgment in any such action shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit or judgment or in any other manner provided by law.

6.5 Amendment. This Agreement may not be amended, supplemented, or modified except by an instrument in writing signed by all Parties hereto.

6.6 No Waiver. No failure or delay on the part of any Party in the exercise of any right hereunder shall impair such right or be construed to be waiver of, or acquiescence in, any breach of any representation, warranty or agreement herein, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right preclude any other or further exercise thereof or any other right. No waiver of any of the provisions hereof shall be deemed to or shall constitute a waiver of any other provision hereof (whether or not similar). All rights and remedies existing under this Agreement are cumulative to, and not exclusive of, any rights or remedies otherwise available.

6.7 Severability. If any term or other provision of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any law or public policy, all other terms and provisions of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect so long as the economic or legal substance of the transactions contemplated hereby is not affected in any manner materially adverse to any Party. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced, the Parties hereto shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in an acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated as originally contemplated to the greatest extent possible.

6.8 Headings. The titles and headings herein are for reference purposes only, and shall not in any way define, limit, extend or describe the scope of this Agreement or otherwise affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

6.9 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed by one or more of the Parties on any number of separate counterparts (including by telecopy, facsimile or other electronic transmission), and all of said counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. The effectiveness of this Assignment Agreement, the counterparts hereof and the signatures hereto shall have the same force and effect as manually signed originals and shall be binding on all Parties hereto.

6.10 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and undertakings, both written and oral, among the Parties with respect to such subject matter.

6.11 Third-Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this Agreement, either express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any third party any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

[*Signature page follows.*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Party has caused this Agreement to be executed as of the Effective Date by its duly authorized officer.

HORIZON TECHNOLOGY FINANCE MANAGEMENT LLC,

By: /s/ Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr.
Name: Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

HORIZON TECHNOLOGY FINANCE CORPORATION,

By: /s/ Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr.
Name: Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Trademark License Agreement]

HORIZON TECHNOLOGY FINANCE CORPORATION
(THE "COMPANY")

STATEMENT OF POLICY ON INSIDER TRADING

Introduction

It is illegal for any person, either personally or on behalf of others, to trade in securities on the basis of material, non-public information. It is also illegal to communicate (or "tip") material, non-public information to others who may trade in securities on the basis of that information. These illegal activities are commonly referred to as "insider trading."

Potential penalties for insider trading violations include imprisonment for up to 10 years, civil fines of up to three times the profit gained or loss avoided by the trading, and criminal fines of up to $1 million. In addition, a company whose director, officer or employee violates the insider trading prohibitions may be liable for a civil fine of up to the greater of $1 million or three times the profit gained or loss avoided as a result of the director, officer or employee's insider trading violations.

Moreover, a director, officer or employee's failure to comply with the Company's insider trading policy may subject such person to sanctions imposed by the Company, including dismissal for cause, whether or not such person's failure to comply with this policy results in a violation of law.

This memorandum sets forth the Company's policy against insider trading. The objective of this policy is to protect both you and the Company from securities law violations, or even the appearance thereof. All directors, officers and employees (including temporary employees) of the Company and its affiliates and subsidiaries must comply with this policy.

You are encouraged to ask questions and seek any follow-up information that you may require with respect to the matters set forth in this policy. Please direct your questions to the Chief Compliance Officer.

Statement of Policy

It is the policy of the Company that no director, officer or employee (including a temporary employee) of the Company who is aware of material nonpublic information relating to the Company may, directly or through family members or other persons or entities, (a) buy or sell securities of the Company (other than pursuant to a pre-approved trading plan that complies with Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934), or engage in any other action to take personal advantage of that information, or (b) pass that information on to others outside of the Company, including family and friends.

In addition, it is the policy of the Company that no director, officer or employee (including a temporary employee) of the Company who, in the course of working for the Company, learns of material nonpublic information about a company with which the Company does business, including a customer or supplier of the Company, may trade in that company's securities until the information becomes public or is no longer material.

Transactions that may be necessary or justifiable for independent reasons (such as the need to raise money for an emergency expenditure) are not excepted from the policy. The securities laws do not recognize such mitigating circumstances, and, in any event, even the appearance of an improper transaction must be avoided to preserve the Company's reputation for adhering to the highest standards of conduct.

What information is material? All information that an investor might consider important in deciding whether to buy, sell, or hold securities is considered material. Information that is likely to affect the price of a company's securities is almost always material. Examples of some types of material information are:

- financial results or expectations for the quarter or the year;
- financial forecasts;
- changes in dividends;
- possible mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures and other purchases and sales of companies and investments in companies;
- changes in customer relationships with significant customers;
- obtaining or losing important contracts;
- important product developments;
- major financing developments;
- major personnel changes; and
- major litigation developments.

What is non-public information? Information is considered to be non-public unless it has been effectively disclosed to the public. Examples of public disclosure include public filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission and company press releases. Not only must the information have been publicly disclosed, but there must also have been adequate time for the market as a whole to digest the information. Although timing may vary depending upon the circumstances, a good rule of thumb is that information is considered non-public until the third business day after public disclosure.

What transactions are prohibited? When you know material, non-public information about the Company, you, your spouse and members of your immediate family living in your household are prohibited from the following activities:

- trading in the Company's securities (including trading in puts and calls for the Company's securities);
- having others trade for you in the Company's securities;
- disclosing the information to anyone else who might then trade; and
- exercising stock options if the option shares are to be immediately sold.

Neither you nor anyone acting on your behalf nor anyone who learns the information from you (including your spouse and family members) can trade. This prohibition continues whenever and for as long as you know material, non-public information.

Although it is most likely that any material, non-public information you might learn would be about the Company or its subsidiaries, these prohibitions also apply to trading in the securities of any company including any portfolio company or potential merger partner about which you have material, non-public information.

Transactions by Family Members. As noted above, the Company's insider trading policy applies to your family members who reside with you, anyone else who lives in your household, and any family members who do not live in your household but whose transactions in the Company's securities are directed by you or are subject to your influence or control (such as parents or children who consult with you before they trade in the Company's securities). You are responsible for the transactions of these other persons and therefore should make them aware of the need to confer with you before they trade in the Company's securities.

What is a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan? Notwithstanding the prohibition against insider trading, Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and this policy permit directors, officers and employees to trade in the Company's securities regardless of their awareness of inside information if the transaction is made pursuant to a pre-arranged trading plan that was entered into when the director, officer or employee was not in possession of material nonpublic information. This policy requires trading plans to be written and to specify the amount of, date on, and price at which the securities are to be traded or establish a formula for determining such items. A director, officer or employee who wishes to enter into a trading plan must submit the trading plan to the Chief Compliance Officer for its approval prior to the adoption or amendment of the trading plan. Trading plans may not be adopted when the director, officer or employee is in possession of material nonpublic information about the Company. A director, officer or employee may amend or replace his or her trading plan only during periods when trading is permitted in accordance with this policy.

Transactions Under Company Plans

Stock Option Exercises. The Company's insider trading policy does not apply to the exercise of an employee stock option. The policy does apply, however, to any sale of stock as part of a broker-assisted cashless exercise of an option, or any other market sale for the purpose of generating the cash needed to pay the exercise price of an option.

Dividend Reinvestment Plan. The Company's insider trading policy does not apply to purchases of the Company's securities under the Company's dividend reinvestment plan resulting from your reinvestment of dividends paid on the Company's securities. The policy does apply, however, to voluntary purchases of the Company's securities resulting from your election to participate in the plan or your increase in the level of participation in the plan. The policy also applies to your sale of any securities of the Company purchased pursuant to the plan.

Additional Prohibited Transactions

The Company considers it improper and inappropriate for any director, officer or other employee of the Company to engage in short-term or speculative transactions in the Company's securities. It therefore is the Company's policy that directors, officers and other employees may not engage in any of the following transactions:

Short-Term Trading. An employee's short-term trading of the Company's securities may be distracting to the employee and may unduly focus the employee on the Company's short-term stock market performance instead of the Company's long-term business objectives. For these reasons, any director, officer or other employee of the Company who purchases the Company's securities in the open market may not sell any of the Company's securities of the same class during the six months following the purchase.

Short Sales. Short sales of the Company's securities evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value, and therefore signal to the market that the seller has no confidence in the Company or its short-term prospects. In addition, short sales may reduce the seller's incentive to improve the Company's performance. For these reasons, short sales of the Company's securities are prohibited by this insider trading policy. In addition, Section 16(c) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 prohibits officers and directors from engaging in short sales.

Publicly Traded Options. A transaction in options is, in effect, a bet on the short-term movement of the Company's stock and therefore creates the appearance that the director, officer or employee is trading based on inside information. Transactions in options also may focus the director, officer or employee's attention on short-term performance at the expense of the Company's long-term objectives. Accordingly, transactions in puts, calls or other derivative securities, on an exchange or in any other organized market, are prohibited by this policy. (Option positions arising from certain types of hedging transactions are governed by the section below captioned "Hedging Transactions.")

Hedging Transactions. Certain forms of hedging or monetization transactions, such as zero-cost collars and forward sale contracts, allow a director, officer or employee to lock in much of the value of his or her stock holdings, often in exchange for all or part of the potential for upside appreciation in the stock. These transactions allow the director, officer or employee to continue to own the covered securities, but without the full risks and rewards of ownership. When that occurs, the director, officer or employee may no longer have the same objectives as the Company's other shareholders. Therefore, the Company strongly discourages you from engaging in such transactions. Any person wishing to enter into such an arrangement must first pre-clear the proposed transaction with the Chief Compliance Officer. Any request for pre-clearance of a hedging or similar arrangement must be submitted to the Chief Compliance Officer at least two weeks prior to the proposed execution of documents evidencing the proposed transaction and must set forth a justification for the proposed transaction.

Margin Accounts and Pledges. Securities held in a margin account may be sold by the broker without the customer's consent if the customer fails to meet a margin call. Similarly, securities pledged (or hypothecated) as collateral for a loan may be sold in foreclosure if the borrower defaults on the loan. Because a margin sale or foreclosure sale may occur at a time when the pledgor is aware of material nonpublic information or otherwise is not permitted to trade in the Company's securities, directors, officers and employees are prohibited from holding the Company's securities in a margin account or pledging the Company's securities as collateral for a loan. An exception to this prohibition may be granted where a person wishes to pledge the Company's securities as collateral for a loan (not including margin debt) and clearly demonstrates the financial capacity to repay the loan without resort to the pledged securities. Any person who wishes to pledge the Company's securities as collateral for a loan must submit a request for approval to the Chief Compliance Officer at least two weeks prior to the proposed execution of documents evidencing the proposed pledge.

Post-Termination Transactions.

The policy continues to apply to your transactions in the Company's securities even after you have terminated employment. If you are in possession of material nonpublic information when your employment terminates, you may not trade in the Company's securities until that information has become public or is no longer material.

Unauthorized Disclosure

As discussed above, the disclosure of material, non-public information to others can lead to significant legal difficulties. Therefore, you should not discuss material, non-public information about the Company with anyone, including other employees, except as required in the performance of your regular duties.

Also, it is important that only specifically designated representatives of the Company discuss the Company with the news media, securities analysts, and investors. Inquiries of this type received by any employee should be referred to the Chief Executive Officer or President.

Pre-Clearance Procedures

To help prevent inadvertent violations of the federal securities laws and to avoid even the appearance of trading on inside information, directors and executive officers of the Company and any other persons designated by the Chief Compliance Officer as being subject to the Company's pre-clearance procedures, together with their family members, may not engage in any transaction involving the Company's securities (including a stock plan transaction such as an option exercise, gift, loan or pledge or hedge, contribution to a trust, or any other transfer) without first obtaining pre-clearance of the transaction from the Chief Compliance Officer. A request for pre-clearance should be submitted to the Chief Compliance Officer at least two days in advance of the proposed transaction. The Chief Compliance Officer is under no obligation to approve a trade submitted for pre-clearance, and may determine not to permit the trade.

Any person subject to the pre-clearance requirements who wishes to implement a trading plan under Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 must first pre-clear the plan with the Chief Compliance Officer. As required by Rule 10b5-1, you may enter into a trading plan only when you are not in possession of material nonpublic information. In addition, you may not enter into a trading plan during a blackout period. Transactions effected pursuant to a pre-cleared trading plan will not require further pre-clearance at the time of the transaction if the plan specifies the dates, prices and amounts of the contemplated trades, or establishes a formula for determining the dates, prices and amounts.

Blackout Periods

Quarterly Blackout Periods. The Company's announcement of its quarterly financial results almost always has the potential to have a material effect on the market for the Company's securities. Therefore, you can anticipate that, to avoid even the appearance of trading while aware of material nonpublic information, persons who are or may be expected to be aware of the Company's quarterly financial results generally will not be pre-cleared to trade in the Company's securities during the period beginning on the tenth business day prior to the time the Company shall issue a press release containing, or shall otherwise publicly announce, its earnings, revenues, or other results of operations and ending after the second full business day following the Company's issuance of its quarterly earnings release or analyst conference call. Persons subject to these quarterly blackout periods include all directors and executive officers, all employees of the accounting department, and all other persons who are informed by the Chief Compliance Officer that they are subject to the quarterly blackout periods.

Event-specific Blackout Periods. From time to time, an event may occur that is material to the Company and is known by only a few directors or executives. So long as the event remains material and nonpublic, directors, executive officers, and such other persons as are designated by the Chief Compliance Officer may not trade in the Company's securities. The existence of an event-specific blackout will not be announced, other than to those who are aware of the event giving rise to the blackout. If, however, a person whose trades are subject to pre-clearance requests permission to trade in the Company's securities during an event-specific blackout, the Chief Compliance Officer will inform the requester of the existence of a blackout period, without disclosing the reason for the blackout. Any person made aware of the existence of an event-specific blackout should not disclose the existence of the blackout to any other person. The failure of the Chief Compliance Officer to designate a person as being subject to an event-specific blackout will not relieve that person of the obligation not to trade while aware of material nonpublic information.

Hardship Exceptions. A person who is subject to a quarterly earnings blackout period and who has an unexpected and urgent need to sell the Company's stock in order to generate cash may, in appropriate circumstances, be permitted to sell such stock even during the blackout period. Hardship exceptions may be granted only by the Chief Compliance Officer and must be requested at least two days in advance of the proposed trade. A hardship exception may be granted only if the Chief Compliance Officer concludes that the Company's earnings information for the applicable quarter does not constitute material nonpublic information. Under no circumstance will a hardship exception be granted during an event-specific blackout period.

Questions about this Policy

Compliance by all directors, officers and employees with this policy is of the utmost importance both for you and for the Company. If you have any questions about the application of this policy to any particular case, please immediately contact the Chief Compliance Officer.

Your failure to observe this policy could lead to significant legal problems, as well as other serious consequences, including termination of your employment.

EXHIBIT 21

LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES OF
HORIZON TECHNOLOGY FINANCE CORPORATION
AS OF 12/31/2024

Horizon Credit II LLC – Delaware Limited Liability Company
Horizon Secured Loan Fund I LLC – Delaware Limited Liability Company
Horizon Funding I, LLC – Delaware Limited Liability Company
HESP LLC – Delaware Limited Liability Company
Horizon Funding 2022-1 LLC – Delaware Limited Liability Company
Horizon Funding Trust 2022-1 – Delaware Trust
HBPF LLC – Delaware Limited Liability Company
Horizon Funding II, LLC – Delaware Limited Liability Company

Exhibit 23

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement (No. 333-278396) on Form N-2 of Horizon Technology Finance Corporation of our reports dated March 4, 2025, relating to the consolidated financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Horizon Technology Finance Corporation, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Horizon Technology Finance Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2024.

We also consent to the reference to our firm under the headings “Senior Securities” and “Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm” in such Registration Statement on Form N-2.

/s/ RSM US LLP

Hartford, Connecticut
March 4, 2025

EXHIBIT 31.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULES 13a-14 AND 15d-14, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER CERTIFICATION

I, Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr., as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Horizon Technology Finance Corporation, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Horizon Technology Finance Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 4, 2025

By: /s/ Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer and
Chairman of the Board

EXHIBIT 31.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULES 13a-14 AND 15d-14, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER CERTIFICATION

I, Daniel R. Trolio, Chief Financial Officer of Horizon Technology Finance Corporation, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Horizon Technology Finance Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 4, 2025

By: /s/ Daniel R. Trolio
Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. Section 1350)

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Horizon Technology Finance Corporation (the "Company") for the annual period ended December 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr., as Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of the Company hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr.

Name: **Robert D. Pomeroy, Jr.**
Title: **Chief Executive Officer and**
Chairman of the Board

Date: March 4, 2025

EXHIBIT 32.2

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. Section 1350)

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Horizon Technology Finance Corporation (the "Company") for the annual period ended December 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Daniel R. Trolio, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Daniel R. Trolio
Name: **Daniel R. Trolio**
Title: **Chief Financial Officer**

Date: March 4, 2025